UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from __________ to __________

Commission file number: 1-32381

HERBALIFE NUTRITION LTD.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Cayman Islands	**98-0377871**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)*

P.O. Box 309GT
Ugland House, South Church Street
Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

(213) 745-0500
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class:	Trading Symbol(s):	Name of each exchange on which registered:
Common Shares, par value $0.0005 per share	HLF	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
Emerging growth company	☐		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

There were 147,525,849 common shares outstanding as of February 11, 2020. The aggregate market value of the Registrant's common shares held by non-affiliates was approximately $ 2,270 million as of June 30, 2019, based upon the last reported sales price on the New York Stock Exchange on that date of $42.76. For the purposes of this disclosure only, the registrant has assumed that its directors, executive officers, and the beneficial owners of 5% or more of the registrant's outstanding common stock are the affiliates of the registrant.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the end of the Registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This document contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. All statements other than statements of historical fact are "forward-looking statements" for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including any projections of earnings, revenue or other financial items; any statements of the plans, strategies and objectives of management for future operations; any statements concerning proposed new services or developments; any statements regarding future economic conditions or performance; any statements of belief; and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. Forward-looking statements may include, among other, the words "may," "will," "estimate," "intend," "continue," "believe," "expect," "anticipate" or any other similar words.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in any of our forward-looking statements are reasonable, actual results could differ materially from those projected or assumed in any of our forward-looking statements. Our future financial condition and results of operations, as well as any forward-looking statements, are subject to change and to inherent risks and uncertainties, such as those disclosed or incorporated by reference in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Important factors that could cause our actual results, performance and achievements, or industry results to differ materially from estimates or projections contained in our forward-looking statements include, among others, the following:

- our relationship with, and our ability to influence the actions of, our Members;
- improper action by our employees or Members in violation of applicable law;
- adverse publicity associated with our products or network marketing organization, including our ability to comfort the marketplace and regulators regarding our compliance with applicable laws;
- changing consumer preferences and demands;
- the competitive nature of our business;
- regulatory matters governing our products, including potential governmental or regulatory actions concerning the safety or efficacy of our products and network marketing program, including the direct selling markets in which we operate;
- legal challenges to our network marketing program;
- the Consent Order entered into with the FTC, the effects thereof and any failure to comply therewith;
- risks associated with operating internationally and the effect of economic factors, including foreign exchange, inflation, disruptions or conflicts with our third-party importers, pricing and currency devaluation risks, especially in countries such as Venezuela;
- uncertainties relating to interpretation and enforcement of legislation in China governing direct selling and anti-pyramiding;
- our inability to obtain or maintain the necessary licenses for our direct selling business in China and elsewhere;
- adverse changes in the Chinese economy;
- our dependence on increased penetration of existing markets;
- any material disruption to our business caused by natural disasters, other catastrophic events, acts of war or terrorism, viral outbreaks and other similar epidemics, or cybersecurity incidents;
- noncompliance by us or our Members with any privacy laws or any security breach by us or a third party involving the misappropriation, loss, or other unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information;
- contractual limitations on our ability to expand our business;
- our reliance on our information technology infrastructure and outside manufacturers;
- the sufficiency of our trademarks and other intellectual property rights;
- product concentration;
- our reliance upon, or the loss or departure of any member of, our senior management team which could negatively impact our Member relations and operating results;
- U.S. and foreign laws and regulations applicable to our operations;

- uncertainties relating to the United Kingdom’s exit from the European Union;
- restrictions imposed by covenants in our existing indebtedness;
- risks related to the convertible notes;
- uncertainties relating to the application of transfer pricing, duties, value added taxes, and other tax regulations, and changes thereto;
- changes in tax laws, treaties or regulations, or their interpretation;
- taxation relating to our Members;
- product liability claims;
- our incorporation under the laws of the Cayman Islands;
- whether we will purchase any of our shares in the open markets or otherwise; and
- share price volatility related to, among other things, speculative trading and certain traders shorting our common shares.

Additional factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our forward-looking statements are set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including under the heading “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and in our Consolidated Financial Statements and the related Notes.

Forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K speak only as of the date hereof, and forward-looking statements in documents attached that are incorporated by reference speak only as of the date of those documents. We do not undertake any obligation to update or release any revisions to any forward-looking statement or to report any events or circumstances after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

The Company

“We,” “our,” “us,” “Company,” “Herbalife,” and “Herbalife Nutrition” refer to Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company incorporated with limited liability, and its subsidiaries. Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. is a holding company, with substantially all of its assets consisting of the capital stock of its direct and indirectly-owned subsidiaries.

PART I

Item 1. ***Business***

GENERAL

Founded in 1980, we are a global nutrition company that provides nutrition solutions for consumers looking to achieve results in the areas of weight management, health and wellness, and sports performance. We use a direct selling business model to distribute and market our nutrition products. We believe that direct selling is ideally suited to marketing our nutrition products because the distribution and sales of nutrition products are reinforced by the personal support, coaching, education, and the understanding community of like-minded people that our entrepreneurial Members have to offer.

We sell high-quality, science-backed products in the categories of weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; and outer nutrition in 94 countries as of December 31, 2019. In addition to the effectiveness of personalized selling through a direct selling business model, we believe the primary drivers for our success throughout our 40-year operating history have been enhanced consumer awareness and demand for our products due to trends such as the global obesity epidemic, increasing healthcare costs, healthy aging, and the rise of entrepreneurship.

OUR PRODUCTS

Our Members use high-quality and science-backed products to help other Members and their customers manage their weight, improve their overall health, enhance their fitness and sport goals, and experience life-changing results. As of December 31, 2019 we marketed and sold approximately 120 product types. Our products are often sold as part of a program and therefore our portfolio is comprised of a series of related products designed to simplify weight management and nutrition for our Members and their customers. We categorize our products into five groups: weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; outer nutrition; and literature, promotional and other. For 2019, 2018, and 2017, our Formula 1 Nutritional Shake Mix, our best-selling product line, approximated 30% of our net sales.

The following table summarizes our products by product category:

	Percentage of Net Sales				
	2019	**2018**	**2017**	**Description**	**Representative Products**
Weight Management	61.8%	63.5%	64.2%	Meal replacement, protein shakes, drink mixes, weight loss enhancers and healthy snacks	Formula 1 Healthy Meal, Herbal Tea Concentrate, Protein Drink Mix, Personalized Protein Powder, *Total Control*®, Formula 2 Multivitamin Complex, *Prolessa*™ *Duo*, and Protein Bars
Targeted Nutrition	26.2%	25.4%	24.5%	Functional beverages and dietary and nutritional supplements containing quality herbs, vitamins, minerals and other natural ingredients	Herbal Aloe Concentrate, Active Fiber Complex, *Niteworks*®, and *Herbalifeline*®
Energy, Sports, and Fitness	7.2%	6.3%	6.0%	Products that support a healthy active lifestyle	*Herbalife24*® product line, N-R-G Tea, and *Liftoff*® energy drink
Outer Nutrition	2.0%	1.9%	2.1%	Facial skin care, body care, and hair care	*Herbalife SKIN* line and *Herbal Aloe Bath and Body Care* line
Literature, Promotional, and Other	2.8%	2.9%	3.2%	Start-up kits, sales tools, and educational materials	Herbalife Member Packs and BizWorks

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

To help our consumers achieve a healthy active lifestyle, we are committed to providing the highest-quality, science-backed products in the areas of weight management; targeted nutrition (including everyday wellness and healthy aging); energy, sports, and fitness; and outer nutrition. We believe our focus on nutrition and botanical science and the combination of our internal efforts with the scientific expertise of outside resources, including our ingredient suppliers, major universities, and our Nutrition Advisory Board, have resulted in product differentiation that has given our Members and consumers increased confidence in our products.

We continue to invest in science and technical functions, including research and development associated with creating new product formulations; clinical studies of existing products or products in development; technical operations to improve current product formulations; quality assurance and quality control to establish the appropriate quality systems, controls, and standards; and rigorous ingredient and product testing to ensure compliance with regulatory requirements, as well as in the areas of regulatory and scientific affairs. Additionally, our product strategy is twofold: (1) to increase the value of existing customers by investing in products to fill perceived gaps in our portfolios, add flavors, increase convenience by investing in snacks and bars, and expand into the afternoon and evening with products like savory shakes or soups; and (2) to attract new customers by entering into new categories, offer more choices and expand our current sports line. We have a keen focus on product innovation and aim to launch new products and variations on existing products on a regular basis. Once a particular market opportunity has been identified, our scientists, along with our operations, marketing, and sales teams, work closely with Member leadership to introduce new products and variations on existing products.

Our Nutrition Advisory Board and Dieticians Advisory Board are comprised of leading experts around the world in the fields of nutrition and health who educate our Members on the principles of nutrition, physical activity, diet, and healthy lifestyle. We rely on the scientific contributions from members of our Nutrition Advisory Board and our in-house scientific team to continually upgrade or introduce new products as new scientific studies become available and are accepted by regulatory authorities around the world.

SOURCING, INGREDIENTS, AND MANUFACTURING

We seek to provide the highest quality products to our Members and their customers through our “seed to feed” strategy, which includes significant investments in quality ingredients from traceable sources, scientific personnel, product testing, and increasing the amount of self-manufacturing of our top products.

Ingredients

Our seed to feed strategy is rooted in using quality ingredients from traceable sources. Our procurement process for many of our botanical products now stretches back to the farms and includes self-processing of teas and herbal ingredients into finished raw materials at our own facilities. Our Changsha, China facility provides high quality tea and herbal raw materials to all our manufacturing plants as well as our third-party contract manufacturers around the world. We source the ingredients that we do not self-process from companies that we believe are well-established and reputable suppliers in their respective field. Our suppliers also utilize similar quality processes, equipment, expertise, and traceability as we do with our own modern quality processes. As part of ensuring high quality ingredients, we also test our incoming raw materials for compliance to potency, identity, and adherence to strict specifications.

Manufacturing

The next key component of our seed to feed strategy involves the high-quality manufacturing of these ingredients into finished products, which are produced at both third-party manufacturers and our own manufacturing facilities. We continue to execute on our long-term strategy of expanding and increasing our self-manufacturing. Our manufacturing facilities, known as Herbalife Innovation and Manufacturing Facilities, or HIMs, include HIM Lake Forest, HIM Winston-Salem, HIM Suzhou, and HIM Nanjing. HIM Winston-Salem, currently our largest manufacturing facility at approximately 800,000 square feet, and HIM Nanjing both have significant space for future expansion. HIM Nanjing has more than doubled our available finished product manufacturing capacity for the China market. Together, our HIM manufacturing facilities produce approximately 60% to 65% of our inner nutrition products sold worldwide.

We analyze our finished products for label claims and microbiological purity, thereby verifying product safety and shelf life. For our self-manufactured products, we do substantially all of our testing in-house at our modern quality control laboratories in the U.S. and China. We have major quality control labs in Southern California, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, Suzhou, China and our Worldwide Quality Center of Excellence in Changsha, China. All HIM quality control labs contain modern analytical equipment and are backed by the expertise in testing and methods development of our scientists. In our U.S. HIM facilities, which produce products for the U.S. and most of our international markets, we operate and test to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration’s, or FDA’s, strict acidified food and dietary supplement current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMPs.

We work closely with our third-party manufacturers to ensure high quality products are produced and tested through a vigorous quality control processat audited contract manufacturer labs or third-party labs. For these products not manufactured at HIM facilities, we combine four elements to ensure quality products: the same selectivity and assurance in ingredients as noted above; use of reputable, cGMP-compliant, quality-minded manufacturing partners; a significant supplier qualification and annual audit program; and significant product quality testing. During 2019, we purchased approximately 19% of our products from our top three third-party manufacturers.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND BRANDING

Marketing foods and supplement products on the basis of sound science means using ingredients in the exact composition and quantity as demonstrated to be effective in the relevant scientific literature. Use of these ingredients for their well-established purposes is by definition not novel, and for that reason, most food uses of these ingredients are not subject to patent protection. Notwithstanding the absence of patent protection, we do own proprietary formulations for substantially all of our weight management products and dietary and nutritional supplements. We take care in protecting the intellectual property rights of our proprietary formulas by restricting access to our formulas within the Company to those persons or departments that require access to them to perform their functions, and by requiring our finished goods suppliers and consultants to execute supply and non-disclosure agreements that contractually protect our intellectual property rights. Disclosure of these formulas, in redacted form, is also necessary to obtain product registrations in many countries. We also make efforts to protect some unique formulations under patent law. We strive to protect all new product developments as the confidential trade secrets of the Company and its inventor employees.

We use the umbrella trademarks *Herbalife®*, *Herbalife Nutrition®*, and the Tri-Leaf design worldwide, and protect several other trademarks and trade names related to our products and operations, such as *Niteworks®* and *Liftoff®*. Our trademark registrations are issued through the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, and comparable agencies in the foreign countries. We believe our trademarks and trade names contribute to our brand awareness.

MARKETING

To increase our brand awareness, we and our Members use a variety of tools and marketing channels. These can include anything from more traditional media to social media and alliances with partners who can promote our goal of better living through nutrition. Herbalife Nutrition sponsorships of and partnerships with featured athletes, teams, and events promote brand awareness and the use of Herbalife products. We continue to build brand awareness with a goal towards becoming the most trusted brand in nutrition. We also work to leverage the power of our Member base as a marketing and brand-building tool. We maintain a brand style guide and brand asset library so that our Members have access to the Herbalife Nutrition brand logo and marketing materials for use in their marketing efforts.

OUR NETWORK MARKETING PROGRAM

General

Our products are sold and distributed through a global direct selling business model which individuals may join to become a Member of our network marketing program. As a global nutrition company, we believe that the one-on-one personalized service inherent in the direct-selling business model is ideally suited to marketing and selling our nutrition products. Sales of nutrition products are reinforced by the ongoing personal contact, coaching, behavior motivation, education, and the creation of supportive communities. These are the services that are offered by our Members to their customers. This frequent, personal contact can enhance consumers' nutritional and health education as well as motivate healthy behavioral changes in consumers to begin and maintain an active lifestyle through wellness and weight management programs. In addition, our Members consume our products themselves, and, therefore, can provide first-hand testimonials of the use and effectiveness of our products and programs to their customers. The personalized experience of our Members has served as a very powerful sales tool for our products.

In certain geographic markets, we have introduced segmentation of our Member base into two categories: "preferred members" – who are simply consumers who wish to purchase product for their own household use, and "distributors" – who are Members who also wish to resell products or build a sales organization. Any existing Members in these markets who do not convert to preferred member have been or will be categorized as distributors, but may convert to preferred member at a later date; all new Members in these markets will join as either a preferred member or a distributor. One of the key outcomes of this new member segmentation is to provide clear differentiation between those interested in retailing our products or building a sales organization, and those simply consuming our products as discount customers. This distinction allows us to both better communicate and market to each group, while also providing us with better information regarding our Members within the context of their stated intent and goals. As of December 31, 2019, we had approximately 4.7 million Members, including 1.0 million preferred members and 1.0 million distributors in these markets where we have established these two categories and 0.3 million sales representatives, sales officers, and independent service providers in China. Future increases in the number of preferred members, as conversions take place or as we introduce segmentation into other markets, does not in and of itself represent an increase in the total number of Members, nor is it necessarily indicative of our future expected financial performance.

Our objective is sustainable growth in the sales of our products to our Members and their customers by increasing the productivity, retention and recruitment of our Member base through the structure of our Network Marketing Program.

On July 18, 2002, we entered into an agreement with our Members that provides that we will continue to distribute Herbalife products exclusively to and through our Members and that, other than changes required by applicable law or necessary in our reasonable business judgment to account for specific local market or currency conditions to achieve a reasonable profit on operations, we will not make any material changes to certain aspects of our Marketing Plan that are adverse to our Members without the support of our Member leadership. Specifically, any such changes would require the approval of at least 51% of our Members then at the level of President's Team earning at the production bonus level of 6% who vote, provided that at least 50% of those Members entitled to vote do in fact vote. We initiate these types of changes based on the assessment of what will be best for us and our Members and then submit such changes for the requisite vote. We believe that this agreement has strengthened our relationship with our existing Members, improved our ability to recruit new Members and generally increased the long-term stability of our business.

Our Members

We believe our Members are the most important difference in how we go to market with our nutrition products, because of the one-on-one direct contact they have with their customers, along with the education, training and community support services that we believe help improve the nutrition habits of consumers. People become Herbalife Members for a number of reasons. Many first start out as consumers of our products who want to lose weight or improve their nutrition, and are customers of our Members. Some later join Herbalife and become Members themselves, which makes them eligible to purchase products directly from us, simply to receive a discounted price on products for them and their families. Some Members are interested in the entrepreneurial opportunity to earn compensation based on their own skills and hard work and join Herbalife to earn part-time or full-time income.

We work closely with our entrepreneurial Members to improve the sustainability of their businesses and reach consumers to meet our combined mission to provide nutrition solutions for consumers. As a leading direct seller, we require our Members to fairly and honestly market both our products and the Herbalife business opportunity. Our relationship with our Members is key to our continued success as they allow us direct access to the voice of consumers.

Many of our entrepreneurial Members identify and test new marketing efforts and programs developed by other Members and disseminate successful techniques to their sales organizations. For example, Members in Mexico developed businesses that became known as "Nutrition Clubs," marketing techniques that improved the productivity and efficiency of our Members as well as the affordability of our weight loss products for their customers. Rather than buying several retail products, these businesses allow consumers to purchase and consume our products each day (a Member marketing technique we refer to as "daily consumption"), while continuing to benefit from the support and interaction with the Member as well as socializing with other customers in a designated location. Other programs to drive daily consumption, whether for weight management or for improved physical fitness, include Member-conducted weight loss contests, or Weight Loss Challenges, Member-led fitness programs, or Fit Camps, and Member-led Wellness Evaluations. We refer to successful Member marketing techniques that we disseminate throughout our Member network, such as Nutrition Clubs, Weight Loss Challenges and Fit Camps as Distributor Methods of Operations, or DMOs.

We also believe that personal and professional development is key to our Members' success and, therefore, we and our sales leader Members have meetings and events to support this important objective. We and our Member leadership conduct training sessions on local, regional, and global levels attended by thousands of Members to provide updates on product education, sales and marketing training, and instruction on available tools. These events are opportunities to showcase and disseminate our Members' evolving best marketing practices and DMOs from around the world and to introduce new or upgraded products. A variety of training and development tools are also available through online and mobile platforms.

In 2010, we launched the Herbalife Nutrition Institute. The Institute is an informational resource available to Members dedicated to promoting excellence in the field of nutrition. The Institute's website is an important communication vehicle to further our leadership in the field, and an educational resource for the general public, government agencies, the scientific community, and our Members, about good nutrition and basic health. Its mission is to encourage and support research and education on the relationship between good health, balanced nutrition and a healthy active lifestyle. In addition to providing research and education on the website and through sponsored conferences and symposia, the Institute has associations with major nutrition science organizations.

Member Compensation and Sales Leader Retention and Requalification

In addition to benefiting from discounted prices, Members interested in the entrepreneurial opportunity can earn profit from several sources. First, Members may earn profits by purchasing our products at wholesale prices, discounted depending on the Member's level within our Marketing Plan, and reselling those products at prices they establish for themselves to generate retail profit. Second, Members who sponsor other Members and establish, maintain, coach, and train their own sales organizations may earn commissions on the sales of their organization. Members earning such compensation have generally attained the level of sales leader as described below. There are also many Members, which include distributors, who have not sponsored another Member. Members who have not sponsored another Member are generally considered discount buyers or small retailers and a number of these Members have also attained the sales leader level.

We assign point values, known as Volume Points, to each of our products to determine a Member's sales achievement level. See Part II, Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Operating Results*, for a further description of Volume Points. To become a sales leader, or qualify for a higher level, Members must achieve specified Volume Point thresholds of product sales or earn certain amounts of royalty overrides during specified time periods and generally must re-qualify once each year. Qualification criteria can vary somewhat by market. We have qualification methods of up to 12 months to encourage a more gradual qualification. We believe a gradual qualification approach is important to the success and retention of new sales leaders and benefits the business in the long term as it allows new Members to obtain product and customer experience as well as additional training and education on Herbalife products, daily consumption based DMOs, and the business opportunity prior to becoming a sales leader.

The basis for calculating Marketing Plan payouts varies depending on product and market and for 2019 utilized on a weighted-average basis approximately 90% of suggested retail price, to which we applied discounts of up to 50% for distributor allowances and payout rates of up to 15% for royalty overrides, up to 7% for production bonuses, and approximately 1% for the Mark Hughes bonus. We believe that the opportunity for Members to earn royalty overrides and production bonuses contributes significantly to our ability to retain our most active and productive Members.

Our compensation system requires each sales leader to re-qualify for such status each year, prior to February, in order to maintain their 50% discount on products and be eligible to receive royalty payments. In February of each year, we demote from the rank of sales leader those Members who did not satisfy the re-qualification requirements during the preceding twelve months. The re-qualification requirement does not apply to new sales leaders (i.e. those who became sales leaders subsequent to the January re-qualification of the prior year). Volume Points are the basis for sales leader qualification. Typically, a Member accumulates Volume Points for a given sale at the time the Member pays for the product. However, effective beginning in May 2017, a Member does not receive Volume Point credit for a transaction in the United States until it is documented in compliance with the Consent Order entered into with the Federal Trade Commission.

As of December 31, 2019, prior to our February re-qualification process, approximately 735,000 of our Members have attained the level of Sales Leader, of which approximately 616,000 have attained this level in the 93 countries where we use our worldwide Marketing Plan and 119,000 sales officers and independent service providers operating under our China Marketing Plan.

The table below reflects the number of sales leaders as of the end of February of the year indicated (subsequent to the annual re-qualification process) and sales leader retention rate by year and by region:

	Number of Sales Leaders			Sales Leader Retention Rate		
	2019	2018	2017	2019	2018	2017
North America	66,264	49,379	61,362	73.2 %	65.9 %	74.8 %
Mexico	75,475	71,719	74,968	69.9 %	66.3 %	71.7 %
South and Central America	64,929	66,325	73,375	62.2 %	59.0 %	55.2 %
EMEA	121,297	107,528	101,101	71.3 %	68.7 %	62.2 %
Asia Pacific	133,817	114,818	124,555	64.4 %	59.0 %	49.7 %
Total sales leaders	461,782	409,769	435,361	67.9 %	63.6 %	60.9 %
China	89,077	76,600	47,244			
Worldwide total sales leaders	550,859	486,369	482,605			

The number of sales leaders as of December 31 will exceed the number immediately subsequent to the preceding re-qualification period because sales leaders qualify throughout the year but sales leaders who do not re-qualify are removed from the rank of sales leader the following February.

For the latest twelve-month re-qualification period ending January2020, approximately 66.5% of our sales leaders, excluding China, re-qualified, versus 67.9% for the comparable figure for the twelve-month period ended January2019. For each of these years, certain markets have utilized a lower re-qualification threshold, and these figures include the effect of the lower threshold. Also, with revised business requirements in place for U.S. and U.S. Territories, as described in *Network Marketing Program* below, we have utilized for each of these years a re-qualification equalization factor for U.S. Members to better align their re-qualification thresholds with Members in other countries. We believe this factor preserves retention rate comparability across markets and time periods. Excluding the impact of both the lower re-qualification thresholds and the equalization factor in the U.S. and U.S. Territories, the retention rates for 2020 and 2019 would have been 62.2% and 64.4%, respectively. Separately, for each of the years presented the retention results exclude certain other markets for which, due to local operating conditions, sales leaders were not required to requalify; such exclusions are not material to the Company's retention results.

We believe the sales leader retention rate of 66.5% for the year ended January 2020, the second highest in our history, and the generally upward trend in recent years, are the result of efforts we have made to improve the sustainability of sales leaders' businesses, such as encouraging Members to obtain experience retailing Herbalife products before becoming a sales leader. As our business operations continue to evolve, including the segmentation of our Member base in certain markets and changes in sales leader re-qualification thresholds for other markets, management is evaluating the importance of sales leader retention rate information for the future.

Business in China

Our business model in China includes unique features as compared to our traditional business model in order to ensure compliance with Chinese regulations. As a result, our business model in China differs from that used in other countries. Members in China are categorized differently than those in other countries. In China, we sell our products to and through independent service providers, sales representatives, and sales officers to customers and preferred customers, as well as through Company-operated retail platforms when necessary.

In China, while multi-level marketing is not permitted, direct selling is permitted. Chinese citizens who apply and become Members are referred to as sales representatives. These sales representatives are permitted to sell away from fixed retail locations in the provinces where we have direct selling licenses. Sales representatives receive scaled rebates based on the volume of products they purchase. Sales representatives who reach certain volume thresholds and meet certain performance criteria are eligible to apply to provide marketing, sales and support services. Once their application is accepted, they are referred to as independent service providers. Independent service providers are independent business entities that are eligible to receive compensation from Herbalife for the marketing, sales and support services they provide so long as they satisfy certain conditions, including procuring the requisite business licenses, having a physical business location, and complying with all applicable Chinese laws and Herbalife rules. Sales representatives who are in the process of applying to become service providers hold the title of sales officers.

In China, our independent service providers are compensated for marketing, sales support, and other services, instead of the Member allowances and royalty overrides utilized in our global Marketing Plan. The service hours and related fees eligible to be earned by the independent service providers are based on a number of factors, including the sales generated through them and through others to whom they may provide marketing, sales support and other services, the quality of their service, and other factors. Total compensation available to our independent service providers in China can generally be comparable to the total compensation available to other sales leaders globally. The Company does this by performing an analysis in our worldwide system to estimate the potential compensation available to the service providers, which can generally be comparable to that of sales leaders in other countries. After adjusting such amounts for other factors and dividing by each service provider's hourly rate, we then notify each independent service provider the maximum hours of work for which they are eligible to be compensated in the given month. In order for a service provider to be paid, the Company requires each service provider to invoice the Company for their services.

PRODUCT RETURN AND BUYBACK POLICIES

In substantially all markets, our products include a customer satisfaction guarantee. Under this guarantee, any customer or preferred member who is not satisfied with an Herbalife product for any reason may return it or any unused portion of it within 30 days from the time of receipt to the Member from whom it was purchased for a full refund or credit toward the exchange of another Herbalife product. In markets outside of the United States, if they return the products to us on a timely basis, the Member may obtain replacement product from us for such returned products. In addition, in substantially all jurisdictions, we maintain a buyback program pursuant to which we will repurchase products sold to a Member who has decided to leave the business. The buyback program has certain terms and conditions that may vary by market, but it generally permits the return of unopened and marketable condition products or sales materials purchased within the prior twelve month period in exchange for a refund of the net price paid for the product and, in some markets, the original cost of shipment to the Member. Together, product returns and buybacks were approximately 0.1% of product sales for each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017.

OUR INFRASTRUCTURE

General

Our direct selling business model enables us to grow our business with moderate investment in infrastructure and fixed costs. We incur no direct incremental cost to add a new Member in our existing markets, and our Member compensation varies directly with product sales. In addition, our Members also bear a portion of our consumer marketing expenses, and our sales leaders sponsor and coordinate Member recruiting and most meeting and training initiatives. Additionally, our infrastructure has the ability to increase production and distribution of our products as a result of having our own manufacturing facilities and numerous third-party manufacturing relationships, as well as our global footprint of in-house and third-party distribution centers.

Access Points

An important part of our seed to feed strategy is having an efficient infrastructure to deliver products to our Members and their customers. As the shift in consumption patterns continues to reflect an increasing daily consumption focus, one focus of this strategy is to provide more product access points closer to our Members and their customers. We have both Company-operated and outsourced distribution points ranging from our “hub” distribution centers in Los Angeles, Memphis, and Venray, Netherlands, to mid-size distribution centers in major countries, to small pickup locations spread throughout the world. In addition to these distribution points, we partner with certain retail locations to provide Member pickup points in areas which are not well serviced by our distribution points. We have also identified a number of methods and approaches that better support Members by providing access points closer to where they do business and by improving product delivery efficiency through our distribution channels. Specific methods vary by markets and consider local Member needs and available resources. We expect to continue to expand the number of Sales Centers, smaller pick up locations (including third-party collection points), brand experience centers and automated sales centers based on the needs of our Members and the growth of the business primarily from deeper penetration into existing markets. In aggregate, we have over 1,800 distribution points and partner retail locations around the world. In addition to our distribution points, we contract and continue to increase third party-run drop-off locations where we can ship to and Members can pick up ordered products.

Member Technology

Many Members today also rely on the use of technology to support their businesses. With the increasing use of technology in our everyday lives and the increased Member activity towards our online and mobile tools, we have also enhanced our product access and distribution network to support higher volumes of online or mobile orders. Placing orders through these media also allows Members and their customers to select home or business delivery options. We continue to adapt our access points to accommodate the increase in online or mobile ordering activity. We have also implemented information technology systems to support Members and their increasing demand to be more connected to Herbalife, their business, and their consumers. These systems include our Internet-based marketing and Member services platform with tools such as HN MyClub, HNconnect, BizWorks, MyHerbalife, GoHerbalife, and Herbalife Mobile. Additionally, we support a growing suite of point-of-sale tools to assist our Members with the ordering, tracking and their customer relationship management. These tools allow our Members to manage their business and communicate with their customers more efficiently and effectively.

Business Infrastructure

We leverage our technology infrastructure in order to maintain, protect, and enhance existing systems and develop new systems to keep pace with continuing changes in technology, evolving industry and regulatory standards, emerging data security risks, and changing user patterns and preferences. We also continue to invest in our manufacturing and operational infrastructure to accelerate new products to market and accommodate planned business growth. We invest in business intelligence tools to enable better analysis of our business and to identify opportunities for growth. We will continue to build on these platforms to take advantage of the rapid development of technology around the globe to support a more robust Member and customer experience. In addition, we leverage an Oracle business suite platform, which was upgraded in 2017, to support our business operations, improve productivity and support our strategic initiatives. Our investment in technology infrastructure helps support our capacity to grow.

COMPETITION

The categories of weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; and outer nutrition products are highly competitive. We compete against products sold in a number of distribution channels, including direct selling, online retailers, specialty retailers, and the discounted channels of food, drug and mass merchandise. We have differentiated ourselves from our peer group through our Members’ focus on the consultative sales process through product education and the frequent contact and support that many Members have with their customers through a community-based approach to help customers achieve nutrition goals. Some methods include Nutrition Clubs, Weight Loss Challenges, Wellness Evaluations and Fit Camps. We believe that providing nutrient-dense products, along with personal coaching, community, and education, is most effectively executed through the direct-selling business model.

We are also subject to competition for the recruitment of Members from other network marketing organizations, including those that market nutrition products, and other types of products which are sold through direct selling, along with other entrepreneurial opportunities. Our ability to remain competitive depends on factors including having relevant products that meet consumer needs, a rewarding compensation plan, enhanced education and tools, innovation in our products and services, and a financially viable company.

REGULATION

General

In both our United States and foreign markets, we are affected by extensive laws, governmental regulations, administrative determinations and guidance, court decisions and similar constraints. Such laws, regulations and other constraints exist at the federal, state or local levels in the United States and at all levels of government in foreign jurisdictions, including regulations pertaining to: (1) the formulation, manufacturing, packaging, labeling, distribution, importation, sale, and storage of our products; (2) product claims and advertising, including direct claims and advertising by us, as well as claims and advertising by Members, for which we may be held responsible; (3) our network marketing program; (4) transfer pricing and similar regulations that affect the level of U.S. and foreign taxable income and customs duties; (5) taxation of our Members (which in some instances may impose an obligation on us to collect the taxes and maintain appropriate records); and (6) currency exchange and repatriation.

Products

In the United States, the formulation, manufacturing, packaging, holding, labeling, promotion, advertising, distribution and sale of our products are subject to regulation by various governmental agencies, including (1) the Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, (2) the Federal Trade Commission, or FTC, (3) the Consumer Product Safety Commission, or CPSC, (4) the United States Department of Agriculture, or USDA, (5) the Environmental Protection Agency, or EPA, (6) the United States Postal Service, (7) United States Customs and Border Patrol, and (8) the Drug Enforcement Administration. Our activities also are regulated by various agencies of the states, localities and foreign countries in which our products are manufactured, distributed or sold. The FDA, in particular, regulates the formulation, manufacture and labeling of over-the-counter, or OTC, drugs, conventional foods, dietary supplements, and cosmetics such as those distributed by us. The majority of the products marketed by us in the United States are classified as conventional foods or dietary supplements under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, or FFDCA. Internationally, the majority of products marketed by us are classified as foods, health supplements, or food supplements.

FDA regulations govern the preparation, packaging, labeling, holding, and distribution of foods, OTC drugs, cosmetics, and dietary supplements. Among other obligations, they require us and our contract manufacturers to meet relevant current good manufacturing practice, or cGMP, regulations for the preparation, packaging, holding, and distribution of OTC drugs and dietary supplements. The FDA also requires identity testing of all incoming dietary ingredients used in dietary supplements, unless a company successfully petitions for an exemption from this testing requirement in accordance with the regulations. The cGMPs are designed to ensure that OTC drug and dietary supplement products are not adulterated with contaminants or impurities, and are labeled to accurately reflect the active ingredients and other ingredients in the products. Herbalife has regularly implemented enhancements, modifications and improvements to our manufacturing and corporate quality processes and believes we and our contract manufacturers are compliant with the FDA's cGMP and other applicable manufacturing regulations in the United States.

The U.S. Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994, or DSHEA, revised the provisions of FFDCA concerning the composition and labeling of dietary supplements. Under DSHEA, dietary supplement labeling may display structure/function claims that the manufacturer can substantiate, which are claims that the products affect the structure or function of the body, without prior FDA approval, but with notification to the FDA. They may not bear any claim that they can prevent, treat, cure, mitigate or diagnose disease (a drug claim). Apart from DSHEA, the agency permits companies to use FDA-approved full and qualified health claims for food and supplement products containing specific ingredients that meet stated requirements.

U.S. law also requires that all serious adverse events occurring within the United States involving dietary supplements or OTC drugs be reported to the FDA. We believe that we are in compliance with this law having implemented a worldwide procedure governing adverse event identification, investigation and reporting. As a result of reported adverse events, we may from time to time elect, or be required, to remove a product from a market, either temporarily or permanently.

Some of the products marketed by us are considered conventional foods and are currently labeled as such. Within the United States, this category of products is subject to the federal Nutrition, Labeling and Education Act, or NLEA, and regulations promulgated under the NLEA. The NLEA regulates health claims, ingredient labeling and nutrient content claims characterizing the level of a nutrient in the product. The ingredients in conventional foods must either be generally recognized as safe by experts for the purposes to which they are put in foods, or be approved as food additives under FDA regulations.

The federal Food Safety Modernization Act, or FSMA, is also applicable to some of our business. We follow a food safety plan and have implemented preventive measures required by the FSMA. Foreign suppliers of our raw materials are also subject to FSMA requirements, and we have implemented a verification program to comply with the FSMA. Dietary supplements manufactured in accordance with cGMPs and foods manufactured in accordance with the low acid food regulations are exempt.

In foreign markets, prior to commencing operations and prior to making or permitting sales of our products in the market, we may be required to obtain an approval, license or certification from the relevant country's ministry of health or comparable agency. Prior to entering a new market in which a formal approval, license or certificate is required, we work with local authorities in order to obtain the requisite approvals. The approval process generally requires us to present each product and product ingredient to appropriate regulators and, in some instances, arrange for testing of products by local technicians for ingredient analysis. The approvals may be conditioned on reformulation of our products, or may be unavailable with respect to some products or some ingredients.

The FTC, which exercises jurisdiction over the advertising of all of our products in the United States, has in the past several years instituted enforcement actions against several dietary supplement and food companies and against manufacturers of weight loss products generally for false and misleading advertising of some of their products. In addition, the FTC has increased its scrutiny of the use of testimonials, which we also utilize, as well as the role of expert endorsers and product clinical studies. We cannot be sure that the FTC, or comparable foreign agencies, will not question our advertising or other operations in the future.

In Europe, where an EU Health Claim regulation is in effect, the European Food Safety Authority, or EFSA, issued opinions following its review of a number of proposed claims documents. ESFA's opinions, which have been accepted by the European Commission, have limited the use of certain nutrition-specific claims made for foods and food supplements. Accordingly, Herbalife revised affected product labels to ensure regulatory compliance.

We are subject to a permanent injunction issued in October 1986 pursuant to the settlement of an action instituted by the California Attorney General, the State Health Director and the Santa Cruz County District Attorney. We consented to the entry of this injunction without in any way admitting the allegations of the complaint. The injunction prevents us from making specified claims in advertising of our products, but does not prevent us from continuing to make specified claims concerning our products, provided that we have a reasonable basis for making the claims. The injunction also prohibits certain recruiting-related investments from Members and mandates that payments to Members be premised on retail value (as defined); the injunction provides that the Company may establish a system to verify or document such compliance.

Network Marketing Program

Our network marketing program is subject to a number of federal and state regulations administered by the FTC and various state agencies as well as regulations in foreign markets administered by foreign agencies. Regulations applicable to network marketing organizations generally are directed at ensuring that product sales ultimately are made to consumers and that advancement within the organization is based on sales of the organization's products rather than investments in the organization or other non-retail sales related criteria. When required by law, we obtain regulatory approval of our network marketing program or, when this approval is not required, the favorable opinion of local counsel as to regulatory compliance.

On July 15, 2016, we reached a settlement with the FTC and entered into a proposed Stipulation to Entry of Order for Permanent Injunction and Monetary Judgment, or the Consent Order, which resolved the FTC's multi-year investigation of us. The Consent Order became effective on July 25, 2016, or the Effective Date, upon final approval by the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California. Pursuant to the Consent Order, we implemented and continue to enhance certain existing procedures in the U.S. Among other requirements, the Consent Order requires us to categorize all existing and future Members in the U.S. as either "preferred members" – who are simply consumers who only wish to purchase product for their own household use, or "distributors" – who are Members who wish to resell some products or build a sales organization. We also agreed to compensate distributors on U.S. eligible sales within their downline organizations, which include purchases by preferred members, purchases by a distributor for his or her personal consumption within allowable limits and sales of product by a distributor to his or her customers. The Consent Order also requires distributors to meet certain conditions before opening Nutrition Clubs and/or entering into leases for their Herbalife business in the United States. The Consent Order also prohibits us from making expressly or by implication, any misrepresentation regarding certain lifestyles or amount or level of income, including full-time or part-time income that a participant can reasonably expect to earn in our network marketing program.

The Consent Order also prohibits us and other persons who act in active concert with us frommisrepresenting that participation in the network marketing program will result in a lavish lifestyle and from using images or descriptions to represent or imply that participation in the program is likely to result in a lavish lifestyle. In addition, the Consent Order prohibits specified misrepresentations in connection with marketing the program, including misrepresentations regarding any fact material to participation such as the cost to participate or the amount of income likely to be earned. The Consent Order also requires us to clearly and conspicuously disclose information related to our refund and buyback policy on certain company materials and websites.

We intend to continue to monitor the impact of the Consent Order regularly and our Board of Directors established the Implementation Oversight Committee in connection with the Consent Order. The committee has met and will meet regularly with management to oversee our compliance with the terms of the Consent Order. While we currently do not expect the settlement to have a long-term and material adverse impact on our business and our Member base, our business and our Member base, particularly in the U.S., have been in the past, and may in the future, be negatively impacted as we and they adjust to the changes.

On January 4, 2018, the FTC released its nonbinding Business Guidance Concerning Multi-Level Marketing, or MLM Guidance. The MLM Guidance explains, among other things, lawful and unlawful compensation structures, the treatment of personal consumption by participants in determining if an MLM's compensation structure is unfair or deceptive, and how an MLM should approach representations to current and prospective participants. We believe our current business practices, which include new and enhanced procedures implemented in connection with the Consent Order, are in compliance with the MLM Guidance.

Additionally, the FTC has promulgated nonbinding Guides Concerning the Use of Endorsements and Testimonials in Advertising, or Guides, which explain how the FTC interprets Section 5 of the FTC Act's prohibition on unfair or deceptive acts or practices. Consequently, the FTC could bring a Section 5 enforcement action based on practices that are inconsistent with the Guides. Under the Guides, advertisements that feature a consumer and convey his or her atypical experience with a product or service are required to clearly disclose the typical results that consumers can generally expect. Herbalife has adapted its practices and rules regarding the practices of its Members to comply with the revised Guides and to comply with the Consent Order.

The terms of the Consent Order do not change our going to market through direct selling by independent distributors, and compensating those distributors based upon the product they and their sales organization sell. We have implemented new and enhanced procedures required by the terms of the Consent Order and will continue to do so. However, the terms of the Consent Order and the ongoing costs of compliance may adversely affect our business operations, our results of operations and our financial condition. See Part I, Item 1A, *Risk Factors*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of risks related to the settlement with the FTC.

We also are subject to the risk of private party challenges to the legality of our network marketing program both in the United States and internationally. For example, in *Webster v. Omnitrition International, Inc.*, 79 F.3d 776 (9th Cir. 1996), the network marketing program of Omnitrition International, Inc., or Omnitrition, was challenged in a class action by Omnitrition distributors who alleged that it was operating an illegal "pyramid scheme" in violation of federal and state laws. We believe that our network marketing program satisfies federal and other applicable statutes and case law.

In some countries, regulations applicable to the activities of our Members also may affect our business because in some countries we are, or regulators may assert that we are, responsible for our Members' conduct. In these countries, regulators may request or require that we take steps to ensure that our Members comply with local regulations. The types of regulated conduct include: (1) representations concerning our products; (2) income representations made by us and/or Members; (3) public media advertisements, which in foreign markets may require prior approval by regulators; (4) sales of products in markets in which the products have not been approved, licensed or certified for sale; and (5) classification by government agencies of our Members as employees of the Company.

In some markets, it is possible that improper product claims by Members could result in our products being reviewed by regulatory authorities and, as a result, being classified or placed into another category as to which stricter regulations are applicable. In addition, we might be required to make labeling changes.

We also are subject to regulations in various foreign markets pertaining to social security assessments, employment and severance pay requirements, import/export regulations and antitrust issues. As an example, in some markets, we are substantially restricted in the amount and types of rules and termination criteria that we can impose on Members without having to pay social security assessments on behalf of the Members and without incurring severance obligations to terminated Members. In some countries, we may be subject to these obligations in any event.

It is an ongoing part of our business to monitor and respond to regulatory and legal developments, including those that may affect our network marketing program. However, the regulatory requirements concerning network marketing programs do not include bright line rules and are inherently fact-based. An adverse judicial determination with respect to our network marketing program could have a material adverse effect to our financial condition and operating results and may also result in negative publicity, requirements to modify our network marketing plan, or a negative impact on Member morale. In addition, adverse rulings by courts in any proceedings challenging the legality of network marketing systems, even in those not involving us directly, could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Although questions regarding the legality of our network marketing program have come up in the past and may come up from time to time in the future, we believe, based in part upon guidance to the general public from the FTC, that our network marketing program is compliant with applicable law.

Transfer Pricing and Similar Regulations

In many countries, including the United States, we are subject to transfer pricing and other tax regulations designed to ensure that appropriate levels of income are reported as earned by our U.S. and local entities and are taxed accordingly. In addition, our operations are subject to regulations designed to ensure that appropriate levels of customs duties are assessed on the importation of our products.

Although we believe that we are in substantial compliance with all applicable regulations and restrictions, we are subject to the risk that governmental authorities could assert that additional taxes are owed based on findings of their audit of our transfer pricing and related practices. For example, we are currently subject to pending or proposed audits that are at various levels of review, assessment or appeal in a number of jurisdictions involving transfer pricing issues, income taxes, duties, value added taxes, withholding taxes and related interest and penalties in material amounts. In some circumstances, additional taxes, interest and penalties have been assessed, and we will be required to appeal or litigate to reverse the assessments. We have taken advice from our tax advisors and believe that there are substantial defenses to the allegations that additional taxes are owed, and we are vigorously defending against the imposition of additional proposed taxes. The ultimate resolution of these matters may take several years, and the outcome is uncertain.

In the event that the audits or assessments are concluded adversely to us, we may or may not be able to offset or mitigate the consolidated effect of foreign income tax assessments through the use of U.S. foreign tax credits. The laws and regulations governing U.S. foreign tax credits are complex and subject to periodic legislative amendment and are not available with respect to all of the Company's foreign income taxes. Additionally, U.S. Tax Reform creates additional restrictions on the utilization of U.S. foreign tax credits. Therefore, we cannot be sure that we would in fact be able to take advantage of any foreign tax credits in the future.

Compliance Procedures

As indicated above, Herbalife, our products and our network marketing program are subject, both directly and indirectly through Members' conduct, to numerous federal, state and local regulations, both in the United States and foreign markets. Beginning in 1985, we began to institute formal regulatory compliance measures by developing a system to identify specific complaints against Members and to remedy any violations of Herbalife's rules by Members through appropriate sanctions, including warnings, fines, suspensions and, when necessary, terminations. We prohibit Members from making therapeutic claims for our products, including in our manuals, seminars, and other training programs and materials.

Our general policy is to reject Member applications from individuals who do not reside in one of our approved markets.

In order to comply with regulations that apply to both us and our Members, we conduct considerable research into the applicable regulatory framework prior to entering any new market and after commencing operations in a market to identify all necessary licenses and approvals and applicable limitations on our operations in that market. Typically, we conduct this research with the assistance of local legal counsel and other representatives. We devote substantial resources to obtaining the necessary licenses and approvals and bringing our operations into compliance with the applicable limitations and maintain such licenses. We also research laws applicable to Member operations and revise or alter our Member manuals and other training materials and programs to provide Members with guidelines for operating a business, marketing and distributing our products and similar matters, as required by applicable regulations in each market. We are, however, unable to monitor our Members effectively to ensure that they refrain from distributing our products in countries where we have not commenced operations, and we do not devote significant resources to this type of monitoring.

In addition, regulations in existing and new markets often are ambiguous and subject to considerable interpretive and enforcement discretion by the responsible regulators. Moreover, even when we believe that we and our Members are initially in compliance with all applicable regulations, new regulations are being added regularly and the interpretation of existing regulations is subject to change. Further, the content and impact of regulations to which we are subject may be influenced by public attention directed at us, our products, or our network marketing program, so that extensive adverse publicity about us, our products, or our network marketing program may result in increased regulatory scrutiny.

Employees

As of December 31, 2019, we had approximately 9,500 employees, of which approximately 2,800 were located in the United States. In certain countries, which include China and Mexico, we have employees who are subject to labor union agreements and there have been no significant business interruptions as a result of any labor disputes.

Available Information

Our Internet website address is *www.herbalife.com* and our investor relations website is *ir.herbalife.com.* We make available free of charge on our website our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practical after we file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. This information is also available in print to any shareholder who requests it, with any such requests addressed to Investor Relations, 800 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 406, Los Angeles, CA 90015. The SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at *www.sec.gov.* We also make available free of charge on our investor relations website at *ir.herbalife.com* our Principles of Corporate Governance, our Corporate Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, and the Charters of our Audit Committee, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, and Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors. Unless expressly noted, the information on our website, including our investor relations website, or any other website is not incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K and should not be considered part of this Form 10-K or any other filing we make with the SEC.

Item 1A. ***Risk Factors***

Please carefully consider the following discussion of significant factors, events, and uncertainties that make an investment in our securities risky. The events and consequences discussed in these risk factors could, in circumstances we may not be able to accurately predict, recognize, or control, have a material adverse effect on our business, growth, reputation, prospects, financial condition, operating results (including components of our financial results such as sales and profits), cash flows, liquidity, and stock price. These risk factors do not identify all risks that we face; our operations could also be affected by factors, events, or uncertainties that are not presently known to us or that we currently do not consider to present significant risks to our operations.

Risks Related to Us and Our Business

Our failure to establish and maintain Member and sales leader relationships for any reason could negatively impact sales of our products and harm our financial condition and operating results.

We distribute our products exclusively to and through independent Members, and we depend upon them directly for substantially all of our sales. Our Members, including our sales leaders, may voluntarily terminate their Member agreements with us at any time. To increase our revenue, we must increase the number of, or the productivity of, our Members. Accordingly, our success depends in significant part upon our ability to recruit, retain and motivate a large base of Members. The loss of a significant number of Members or any legal or regulatory impact to our Members' ability to conduct their business for any reason could negatively impact sales of our products and could impair our ability to attract new Members. In our efforts to attract and retain Members, we compete with other network marketing organizations, including those in the weight management, dietary and nutritional supplement and personal care and cosmetic product industries. Our operating results could be harmed if our existing and new business opportunities and products do not generate sufficient interest to retain existing Members and attract new Members.

Our Member organization has a high turnover rate, which is a common characteristic found in the direct selling industry. See Part I, Item 1,*Business*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding sales leader retention rates.

Because we cannot exert the same level of influence or control over our independent Members as we could were they our own employees, our Members could fail to comply with applicable law or our Member rules and procedures, which could result in claims against us that could harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our Members are independent contractors and, accordingly, we are not in a position to directly provide the same direction, motivation and oversight as we would if Members were our own employees. As a result, there can be no assurance that our Members will participate in our marketing strategies or plans, accept our introduction of new products, or comply with our Member rules and procedures.

Extensive federal, state and local laws regulate our business, products, direct sales channel, and multi-level marketing compensation plan. Because we have expanded into foreign countries, our policies and procedures for our independent Members differ due to the different legal requirements of each country in which we do business. While we have implemented Member policies and procedures designed to govern Member conduct and to protect the goodwill associated with Herbalife trademarks and tradenames, it can be difficult to enforce these policies and procedures because of the large number of Members and their independent status. We cannot ensure that all of our Members will comply with applicable legal requirements or our policies and procedures relating to the advertising, labeling, licensing or distribution of our products or the multi-level marketing compensation opportunity. Violations of applicable law or of our policies and procedures by our independent Members could reflect negatively on our products and operations and harm our business and reputation. In addition, it is possible that a court could hold us civilly or criminally accountable based on vicarious liability because of the actions of our independent Members.

Adverse publicity associated with our products, ingredients or network marketing program, or those of similar companies, could harm our financial condition and operating results.

The size of our distribution force and the results of our operations may be significantly affected by the public's perception of the Company and similar companies. This perception is dependent upon opinions concerning:

- the safety and quality of our products and ingredients, as well as those of other similar companies;
- our multi-level marketing compensation plan or the attractiveness or viability of the financial opportunities provided therein;
- our Members;

- our network marketing program; and
- the direct-selling business generally.

Adverse publicity concerning any actual or purported failure of our Company or our Members to comply with applicable laws and regulations regarding product claims and advertising, good manufacturing practices, the regulation of our network marketing program, the registration of our products for sale in our target markets or other aspects of our business, whether or not resulting in investigation, enforcement, or legal actions or the imposition of penalties, could have an adverse effect on the goodwill of our Company and could negatively affect our ability to attract, motivate and retain Members, which would negatively impact our ability to generate revenue.

In addition, our Members' and consumers' perception of the safety and quality of our products and ingredients as well as similar products and ingredients distributed by other companies can be significantly influenced by media attention, publicized scientific research or findings, widespread product liability claims and other publicity concerning our products or ingredients or similar products and ingredients distributed by other companies. Adverse publicity, whether or not accurate or resulting from consumers' use or misuse of our products, that associates consumption of our products or ingredients, or any similar products or ingredients, with illness or other adverse effects, questions the benefits of our or similar products or claims that any such products are ineffective, inappropriately labeled or have inaccurate instructions as to their use, could lead to lawsuits or other legal challenges and could negatively impact our reputation, the market demand for our products, or our general business.

From time to time, we receive inquiries from government agencies and third parties requesting information concerning our products. We fully cooperate with these inquiries including, when requested, by the submission of detailed technical documents addressing product composition, manufacturing, process control, quality assurance, and contaminant testing. Further, we periodically respond to requests from regulators for additional information regarding product-specific adverse events. We are confident in the safety of our products when used as directed. However, there can be no assurance that regulators in these or other markets will not take actions that might delay or prevent the introduction of new products, or require the reformulation or the temporary or permanent withdrawal of certain of our existing products from their markets.

Adverse publicity relating to us, our products or our operations, including our network marketing program or the attractiveness or viability of the financial opportunities provided therein, has had, and could again have, a negative effect on our ability to attract, motivate and retain Members, and it could also affect our share price. In the mid-1980s, our products and marketing program became the subject of regulatory scrutiny in the United States, resulting in large part from claims and representations made about our products by our Members, including impermissible therapeutic claims. The resulting adverse publicity caused a rapid, substantial loss of Members in the United States and a corresponding reduction in sales beginning in 1985. In addition, in late 2012, a hedge fund manager publicly raised allegations regarding the legality of our network marketing program and announced that his fund had taken a significant short position regarding our common shares, leading to intense public scrutiny and governmental inquiries, and significant stock price volatility. We expect that negative publicity will, from time to time, continue to negatively impact our business in particular markets and may adversely affect our share price.

Our failure to appropriately respond to changing consumer preferences and demand for new products or product enhancements could significantly harm our Member relationships and our Members' customer relationships and product sales and harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our business is subject to changing consumer trends and preferences, especially with respect to weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; and other nutrition products. Our continued success depends in part on our ability to anticipate and respond to these changes, and we may not respond in a timely or commercially appropriate manner to such changes. Furthermore, the nutritional supplement industry is characterized by rapid and frequent changes in demand for products and new product introductions and enhancements. Our failure to accurately predict these trends could negatively impact consumer opinion of our products, which in turn could harm our Member relationships and the Members' relationships with their customers, and cause the loss of sales. The success of our new product offerings and enhancements depends upon a number of factors, including our ability to:

- accurately anticipate customer needs;
- innovate and develop new products or product enhancements that meet these needs;
- successfully commercialize new products or product enhancements in a timely manner;
- price our products competitively;
- manufacture and deliver our products in sufficient volumes and in a timely manner; and
- differentiate our product offerings from those of our competitors.

If we do not introduce new products or make enhancements to meet the changing needs of ourMembers and their customers in a timely manner, some of our product offerings could be rendered obsolete, which could negatively impact our revenues, financial condition and operating results.

Due to the high level of competition in our industry, we might fail to retain our Members and their customers, which would harm our financial condition and operating results.

The business of marketing weight management and nutrition products is highly competitive and sensitive to the introduction of new products or weight management plans, including various prescription drugs, which may rapidly capture a significant share of the market. These market segments include numerous manufacturers, distributors, marketers, retailers and physicians that actively compete for the business of consumers both in the United States and abroad. In addition, we are subject to increasing competition from sellers that utilize e-commerce. Some of these competitors have longer operating histories, significantly greater financial, technical, product development, marketing and sales resources, more innovative sales channels or platforms, greater name recognition, larger established customer bases and better-developed distribution channels than we do. Our present or future competitors may be able to develop products that are comparable or superior to those we offer, adapt more quickly than we do to new technologies, evolving industry trends and standards or customer requirements, or devote greater resources to the development, promotion and sale of their products than we do. For example, if our competitors develop other diet or weight management products that prove to be more effective than our products, demand for our products could be reduced. Accordingly, competition may intensify and we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets.

We are also subject to significant competition for the recruitment of Members from other network marketing organizations, including those that market weight management products, dietary and nutritional supplements, personal care products, and other types of products, as well as those organizations in which former employees or Members of the Company are involved. We compete globally for potential customers and Members with regard to weight management; nutritional supplement; energy, sports, and fitness; and personal care products. Our competitors include both direct selling companies such as NuSkin Enterprises, Nature's Sunshine, Alticor/Amway, Melaleuca, Avon Products, Oriflame, Omnilife, Tupperware and Mary Kay, as well as retail establishments such as WW (formerly Weight Watchers), Jenny Craig, General Nutrition Centers, Wal-Mart and retail pharmacies.

In addition, because the industry in which we operate is not particularly capital intensive or otherwise subject to high barriers to entry, it is relatively easy for new competitors to emerge that will compete with us for our Members and their customers. Furthermore, the fact that our Members may easily enter and exit our network marketing program contributes to the level of competition that we face. For example, a Member can enter or exit our network marketing system with relative ease at any time without facing a significant investment or loss of capital because (1) we have a low upfront financial cost to become a Herbalife Member, (2) we do not require any specific amount of time to work as a Member, (3) we do not charge Members for any training that we might require, (4) we do not prohibit a new Member from working with another company, and (5) in substantially all jurisdictions, we maintain a buyback program pursuant to which we will repurchase products sold to a Member who has decided to leave the business. Our ability to remain competitive therefore depends, in significant part, on our success in recruiting and retaining Members through an attractive compensation plan, the maintenance of an attractive product portfolio and other incentives. We cannot ensure that our programs for recruitment and retention of Members will be successful and if they are not, our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

We are affected by extensive laws, governmental regulations, administrative determinations, court decisions and similar constraints both domestically and abroad, and our failure or our Members' failure to comply with these constraints could lead to the imposition of significant penalties or claims, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

In both domestic and foreign markets, the formulation, manufacturing, packaging, labeling, distribution, advertising, importation, exportation, licensing, sale and storage of our products are affected by extensive laws, governmental regulations, administrative determinations, court decisions and other similar constraints. Such laws, regulations and other constraints may exist at the federal, state or local levels in the United States and at all levels of government in foreign jurisdictions. There can be no assurance that we or our Members are in compliance with all of these regulations. Our failure or our Members' failure to comply with these regulations or new regulations could disrupt our Members' sale of our products, or lead to the imposition of significant penalties or claims and could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and operating results. In addition, the adoption of new regulations or changes in the interpretations of existing regulations, such as those relating to genetically modified foods, may result in significant compliance costs or discontinuation of product sales and may negatively impact the marketing of our products, resulting in significant loss of sales revenues that may harm our financial condition and operating results.

The Consent Order we entered into with the FTC in July 2016 prohibits us from making, or allowing our Members to make, any misrepresentation regarding certain lifestyles or amount or level of income, including full-time or part-time income, that a participant can reasonably expect to earn in our network marketing program. The Consent Order also prohibits us and other persons who act in active concert with us from misrepresenting that participation in the network marketing program will result in a lavish lifestyle and from using images or descriptions to represent or imply that participation in the program is likely to result in a lavish lifestyle. In addition, the Consent Order prohibits specified misrepresentations in connection with marketing the program, including misrepresentations regarding any fact material to participation such as the cost to participate or the amount of income likely to be earned. The Consent Order also requires us to clearly and conspicuously disclose information related to our refund and buyback policy on certain company materials and websites.

On January 4, 2018, the FTC released its Business Guidance Concerning Multi-Level Marketing, or MLM Guidance. Although the MLM Guidance is not binding, the MLM Guidance explains, among other things, how the FTC distinguishes between MLMs with lawful and unlawful compensation structures, how MLMs with unfair or deceptive compensation structures harm consumers, how the FTC treats personal or internal consumption by participants in determining if an MLM's compensation structure is unfair or deceptive, and how an MLM should approach representations to current and prospective participants. Although we believe our current business practices, which include new and enhanced procedures implemented in connection with the Consent Order, are in compliance with the MLM Guidance, there can be no assurances that the FTC or other third parties would agree.

The FTC revised its Guides Concerning the Use of Endorsements and Testimonials in Advertising, or Guides, which became effective on December 1, 2009. Although the Guides are not binding, they explain how the FTC interprets Section 5 of the FTC Act's prohibition on unfair or deceptive acts or practices. Consequently, the FTC could bring a Section 5 enforcement action based on practices that are inconsistent with the Guides. Under the revised Guides, advertisements that feature a consumer and convey his or her atypical experience with a product or service are required to clearly disclose the typical results that consumers can generally expect. In contrast to the 1980 version of the Guides, which allowed advertisers to describe atypical results in a testimonial as long as they included a disclaimer such as "results not typical", the revised Guides no longer contain such a safe harbor. The revised Guides also add new examples to illustrate the long-standing principle that "material connections" between advertisers and endorsers (such as payments or free products), connections that consumers might not expect, must be disclosed. Herbalife has revised its marketing materials to be compliant with the revised Guides and the Consent Order. However, it is possible that our use, and that of our Members, of testimonials in the advertising and promotion of our products, including but not limited to our products and our income opportunity, will be significantly impacted and therefore might negatively impact our sales.

Governmental regulations in countries where we plan to commence or expand operations may prevent or delay entry into those markets. In addition, our ability to sustain satisfactory levels of sales in our markets is dependent in significant part on our ability to introduce new products into such markets. However, governmental regulations in our markets, both domestic and international, can delay or prevent the introduction, or require the reformulation or withdrawal, of certain of our products. Any such regulatory action, whether or not it results in a final determination adverse to us, could create negative publicity, with detrimental effects on the motivation and recruitment of Members and, consequently, on sales. For example, the Chinese government carried out a 100-day review, or the Review, which began on January 8, 2019 to investigate the unlawful promotion and sales of health products. The Review was accompanied with negative media attention, and although the review ended on or about April 18, 2019, we believe the Review has impacted our business as Members significantly reduced activities and sales meetings during and following the Review. The ultimate effects of the Review, coupled with its negative publicity, may result in a material adverse effect on our business in China. See Part II, Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Operating Results*, for a further discussion of the Review. Additionally, regulatory mandates in response to certain unexpected events, such as viral outbreaks, could negatively impact sales. For example, in December 2019 an outbreak of a coronavirus surfaced in China and has resulted, and may continue to result, in government mandates in China or other markets to address public health concerns which could include, but is not limited to, restrictions on public gatherings and restrictions on companies' ability to conduct normal business operations.

We are subject to rules of the Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, for current good manufacturing practices, or cGMPs, for the manufacture, packing, labeling and holding of dietary supplements and over-the-counter drugs distributed in the United States. Herbalife has implemented a comprehensive quality assurance program that is designed to maintain compliance with the cGMPs for products manufactured by or on behalf of Herbalife for distribution in the United States. However, if Herbalife should be found not to be in compliance with cGMPs for the products we manufacture, it could negatively impact our reputation and ability to sell our products even after any such situation had been rectified. Further, if contract manufacturers that manufacture products for Herbalife fail to comply with the cGMPs, this could negatively impact Herbalife's reputation and ability to sell its products even though Herbalife is not directly liable under the cGMPs for such compliance. In complying with the dietary supplement cGMPs, we have experienced increases in production costs as a result of the necessary increase in testing of raw ingredients, work in process and finished products.

As previously disclosed, the SEC had requested from the Company documents and other information relating to the Company's disclosures regarding its marketing plan in China. On September 27, 2019, the Company and the SEC entered into a settlement resolving this matter. Pursuant to the administrative order settling this matter, under which the Company neither admitted nor denied the SEC's allegations (except as to the SEC's jurisdiction), the Company agreed to cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Sections 17(a)(2) and 17(a)(3) of the Securities Act and Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-13 thereunder, and pay a $20 million civil penalty. The $20 million settlement amount, which had previously been recorded as an accrued liability within the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2019, was paid in October 2019.

Our network marketing program could be found to be not in compliance with current or newly adopted laws or regulations in one or more markets, which could impact our business in these markets or require us to alter compensation practices under our network marketing program, and harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our network marketing program is subject to a number of federal and state regulations administered by the FTC and various federal and state agencies in the United States as well as regulations on direct selling in foreign markets administered by foreign agencies. For example, in certain foreign countries, compensation to distributors in the direct-selling industry may be limited to a certain percentage of sales. We are subject to the risk that, in one or more markets, our network marketing program could be found by federal, state, or foreign regulators not to be in compliance with applicable law or regulations, which may impact our ability to recruit and maintain Members or to obtain or maintain a license, permit, or similar certification. We may also be required to alter compensation practices under our network marketing program in order to comply with applicable federal, state, or foreign law or regulations. As previously disclosed, we entered into the Consent Order with the FTC to settle the FTC's multi-year investigation into our business for compliance with these regulations. Another example is the 1986 permanent injunction entered in California in proceedings initiated by the California Attorney General. There can be no assurances other federal, state attorneys general or foreign regulators will not take similar actions.

Regulations applicable to network marketing organizations generally are directed at preventing fraudulent or deceptive schemes, sometimes referred to as "pyramid" or "chain sales" schemes, by ensuring that product sales ultimately are made to consumers and that advancement within an organization is based on genuine demands and sales of the organization's products rather than investments in the organization or other non-retail sales-related criteria. The regulatory requirements concerning network marketing programs do not include "bright line" rules and are inherently fact-based and, thus, we are subject to the risk that these laws or regulations or the enforcement or interpretation of these laws and regulations by governmental agencies or courts can change. While we believe we are in compliance with these regulations, including those enforced by the Consent Order and the permanent injunction in California, there is no assurance any federal, state or foreign courts or agencies or the independent compliance auditor under the Consent Order would agree, including a federal court or the FTC in respect of the Consent Order or a court or the California Attorney General in respect to the permanent injunction.

The ambiguity surrounding these laws can also affect the public perception of the Company. For example, in the past, allegations regarding the legality of our network marketing program have been raised, which led to intense public scrutiny and significant stock price volatility. The failure of our network marketing program to comply with current or newly adopted laws or regulations, the Consent Order or the California injunction or any allegations or charges to that effect brought by federal, state, or foreign regulators could negatively impact our business in a particular market or in general and may adversely affect our share price.

We are also subject to the risk of private party challenges to the legality of our network marketing program, whether as a result of the Consent Order or otherwise. Some network marketing programs of other companies have been successfully challenged in the past, while other challenges to network marketing programs of other companies have been defeated. Adverse judicial determinations with respect to our network marketing program, or in proceedings not involving us directly but which challenge the legality of network marketing systems, in any other market in which we operate, could negatively impact our business.

We are subject to the Consent Order with the FTC, the effects of which, or any failure to comply therewith, could harm our financial condition and operating results.

As previously disclosed, on July 15, 2016, we reached a consensual resolution with the FTC regarding its multi-year investigation of our business resulting in the entry into a Stipulation to Entry of Order for Permanent Injunction and Monetary Judgment in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California. The Consent Order became effective on July 25, 2016 upon final approval by the Court. As part of the Consent Order, we agreed to make a payment of $200 million. Additionally, we implemented and continue to enhance certain existing procedures in the United States. We also agreed to be subject to certain audits by an independent compliance auditor, or the ICA, for a period of seven years; requirements regarding compliance certification and record creation and maintenance; and a prohibition on misrepresentations and misleading claims regarding, among other things, income and lavish lifestyles. The FTC and ICA will also have the right to inspect Company records and request additional compliance reports for purposes of conducting audits pursuant to the Consent Order. In September 2016, we and the FTC mutually selected Affiliated Monitors, Inc. to serve as the ICA. The terms of the Consent Order are described in greater detail in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 15, 2016.

The Consent Order includes a number of restrictions and requirements and therefore creates compliance risks, and while we believe we are compliant with the Consent Order, there is no guarantee that we are compliant or in the future will continue to be compliant with the Consent Order. We do not believe the Consent Order changes our business model as a direct selling company. However, compliance with the Consent Order required us to implement enhanced procedures regarding, among other things, tracking retail sales and internal consumption by distributors. We have instituted controls and procedures and developed technology solutions that we believe address these Consent Order requirements, including tools and software used by distributors to, among other things, document their sales and more efficiently track and manage their customer base. However, there can be no assurances that some or all of these controls and procedures and technology solutions will continue to operate as expected. Any failure of these systems to operate as designed could cause us to fail to maintain the records required under, or otherwise violate terms of, the Consent Order. Compliance with the Consent Order will require the cooperation of Members and, while we have updated our training programs and policies to address the Consent Order and expect our Members to cooperate, we do not have the same level of influence or control over our Members as we could were they our own employees. Failure by our Members to comply with the relevant aspects of the Consent Order could be a violation of the Consent Order and impact our ability to comply. While we believe we are compliant with the Consent Order and our board of directors has established the Implementation Oversight Committee, a committee which meets regularly with management to oversee our compliance with the terms of the Consent Order, there can be no assurances that the FTC or ICA would agree now or will agree in the future. In the event we are found to be in violation of the Consent Order, the FTC could, among other things, take corrective actions such as initiating enforcement actions, seeking an injunction or other restrictive orders and imposing civil monetary penalties against us and our officers and directors.

The Consent Order has impacted, and may continue to impact, our business operations, including our net sales and profitability. For example, the Consent Order imposes certain requirements regarding the verification and receipting of sales and there can be no assurances that these or other requirements of the Consent Order, our compliance therewith and the business procedures implemented as a result thereof, will not impact sales, whether as a result of undocumented sales activity or otherwise. The Consent Order also imposes restrictions on distributors' ability to open Nutrition Clubs in the United States. Additionally, the procedures described above, and any other actions taken in respect of continuing compliance efforts with the Consent Order, may continue to be costly. These extensive costs or any amounts in excess of our cost estimates could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Our Members also disagreed with our decision to enter into the Consent Order, whether because they disagreed with certain terms thereof, they believed it would negatively impact their personal business or they would not have settled the investigation on any terms. The Consent Order also provides that if the total eligible U.S. sales on which compensation may be paid falls below 80% of the Company's total U.S. sales for a given year, compensation payable to distributors on eligible U.S. sales will be capped at 41.75% of the Net Rewardable Sales amount as defined in the Consent Order. While we believe we will continue to achieve the required 80% threshold necessary to pay full distributor compensation, this result is subject to the review and audit of the FTC and ICA and they may not agree with our conclusions. Because our business is dependent on our Members, our business operations and net sales could be adversely affected if U.S. distributor compensation is restricted or if any meaningful number of Members are dissatisfied, choose to reduce activity levels or leave our business altogether. Member dissatisfaction may also negatively impact the willingness of new Members to join Herbalife as a distributor. Further, management and the board of directors may be required to focus a substantial amount of time on compliance activities, which could divert their attention from running and growing our business. We may also be required to suspend or defer many or all of our current or anticipated business development, capital deployment and other projects unrelated to compliance with the Consent Order to allow resources to be focused on our compliance efforts, which could cause us to fall short of our guidance or analyst or investor expectations. In addition, while we believe the Consent Order has set new standards within the industry, our competitors are not required to comply with the Consent Order and may not be subject to similar actions, which could limit our ability to effectively compete for Members, customers and ultimately net sales.

The Consent Order also creates additional third-party risks. Although the Consent Order resolved the FTC's multi-year investigation into the Company, it does not prevent other third-parties from bringing actions against us, whether in the form of other state, federal or foreign regulatory investigations or proceedings, or private litigation, any of which could lead to, among other things, monetary settlements, fines, penalties or injunctions. Although we neither admitted nor denied the allegations in the FTC's complaint in agreeing to the terms of the Consent Order (except as to the Court having jurisdiction over the matter), third-parties may use specific statements or other matters addressed in the Consent Order as the basis for their action. The Consent Order or any subsequent legal or regulatory claim may also lead to negative publicity, whether because some view it as a condemnation of the Company or our direct selling business model or because other third parties use it as justification to make unfounded and baseless assertions against us, our business model or our Members. An increase in the number, severity or scope of third-party claims, actions or public assertions may result in substantial costs and harm to our reputation. The Consent Order may also impact third parties' willingness to work with us as a company.

We believe we have complied with the Consent Order and we will continue to do so. However, the impact of the Consent Order on our business, including the effectiveness of the controls, procedures and technology solutions implemented to comply therewith, and on our business and our member base, could be significant. If our business is adversely impacted, it is uncertain as to whether, or how quickly, we would be able to rebuild, irrespective of market conditions. Our financial condition and results of operations could be harmed if we fail to continue to comply with the Consent Order, if costs related to compliance exceed our estimates, if it has a negative impact on net sales, or if it leads to further legal, regulatory, or compliance claims, proceedings, or investigations or litigation.

A substantial portion of our business is conducted in foreign markets, exposing us to the risks of trade or foreign exchange restrictions, increased tariffs, foreign currency fluctuations, disruptions or conflicts with our third-party importers and similar risks associated with foreign operations.

Approximately 79% of our net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 were generated outside the United States, exposing our business to risks associated with foreign operations. For example, a foreign government may impose trade or foreign exchange restrictions or increased tariffs, or otherwise limit or restrict our ability to import products into a country, any of which could negatively impact our operations. We are also exposed to risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations. For instance, purchases from suppliers are generally made in U.S. dollars while sales to Members are generally made in local currencies. Accordingly, strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus a foreign currency could have a negative impact on us. Although we engage in transactions to protect against risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations, we cannot be certain any hedging activity will effectively reduce our exchange rate exposure. Additionally, we may be negatively impacted by conflicts with or disruptions caused or faced by our third-party importers, as well as conflicts between such importers and local governments or regulating agencies. Our operations in some markets also may be adversely affected by political, economic and social instability in foreign countries, as well as due to economic tensions between governments, the implementation of new or increased tariffs and other changes in international trade policies, or any changes we make to our business in response to the foregoing. For example, tariffs enacted by the United States or other foreign governments, such as China or Mexico, that apply to our products or the ingredients we use in our products, along with any price increases we implemented or may implement in the future, may have an adverse impact on future sales if such tariffs remain in place, particularly if the Company deems it necessary to increase product prices. Our operations, both domestically and internationally, could also be affected by laws and regulations related to immigration. For example, current and future tightening of U.S. immigration controls may adversely affect the residence status of non-U.S. employees in our U.S. locations or our ability to hire new non-U.S. employees in such locations and may adversely affect the ability of non-U.S. Members from entering the United States. As we continue to focus on expanding our existing international operations, these and other risks associated with international operations may increase, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

Another risk associated with our international operations is the possibility that a foreign government may impose foreign currency remittance restrictions. Due to the possibility of government restrictions on transfers of cash out of the country and control of exchange rates, we may not be able to immediately repatriate cash at the official exchange rate. If this should occur, or if the official exchange rate devalues, it may have a material adverse effect on our business, assets, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations or cash flows. For example, currency restrictions enacted by the Venezuelan government continue to be restrictive and have impacted the ability of our subsidiary in Venezuela, or Herbalife Venezuela, to obtain U.S. dollars in exchange for Venezuelan Bolivars at the official foreign exchange rate. These currency restrictions and current pricing restrictions continue to limit Herbalife Venezuela's ability to import U.S. dollar denominated raw materials and finished goods which in addition to the Venezuelan Bolivar devaluations has significantly negatively impacted our Venezuelan operations. If we are unsuccessful in implementing any financially and economically viable strategies, including local manufacturing, we may be required to fundamentally change our business model or suspend or cease operations in Venezuela. Also, if the foreign currency and pricing or other restrictions in Venezuela intensify or do not improve and, as a result, impact our ability to control our Venezuelan operations, we may be required to deconsolidate Herbalife Venezuela for U.S. GAAP purposes and would be subject to the risk of further impairments.

Our business in China is subject to general, as well as industry-specific, economic, political and legal developments and risks in China and requires that we utilize a modified version of the business model we use elsewhere in the world.

Our operations in China and the continued success of our business in China are subject to risks and uncertainties related to general economic, political and legal developments in China, among other things. The Chinese government exercises significant control over the Chinese economy, including but not limited to controlling capital investments, allocating resources, setting monetary policy, controlling and monitoring foreign exchange rates, implementing and overseeing tax regulations, providing preferential treatment to certain industry segments or companies and issuing necessary licenses to conduct business. In addition, we could face additional risks resulting from changes in China's data privacy and cybersecurity requirements. Accordingly, any adverse change in the Chinese economy, the Chinese legal system or Chinese governmental, economic or other policies could have a material adverse effect on our business in China and our prospects generally.

China has published regulations governing direct selling and prohibiting pyramid promotional schemes, and a number of administrative methods and proclamations have been issued. These regulations require us to use a modified version of the business model we use in other markets. To allow us to operate under these regulations, we have created and introduced a model specifically for China based on our understanding as to how Chinese regulators are interpreting and enforcing these regulations, our interpretation of applicable regulations and our understanding of the practices of other international direct selling companies in China.

In China, we have sales representatives who are permitted by the terms of our direct selling licenses to sellcertain product categories away from fixed retail locations in the provinces of Jiangsu, Guangdong, Shandong, Zhejiang, Guizhou, Beijing, Fujian, Sichuan, Hubei, Shanxi, Shanghai, Jiangxi, Liaoning, Jilin, Henan, Chongqing, Hebei, Shaanxi, Tianjin, Heilongjiang, Hunan, Guangxi, Hainan, Anhui, Yunnan, Gansu, Ningxia, and Inner Mongolia. In Xinjiang province , where the Company does not have a direct selling license, it has a Company-operated retail store that can directly serve customers and preferred customers. With online orderings throughout China, there has been a declining demand in Company-operated retail stores.

We also engage independent service providers who meet both the requirements to operate their own business under Chinese law as well as the conditions set forth by Herbalife to provide marketing, sales support and other services to Herbalife customers. In China, our independent service providers are compensated for marketing, sales support, and other services instead of the Member allowances and royalty overrides utilized in our global Marketing Plan. The service hours and related fees eligible to be earned by the independent service providers are based on a number of factors, including the sales generated through them and through others to whom they may provide marketing, sales support and other services, the quality of their service, and other factors. Total compensation available to our independent service providers in China can generally be comparable to the total compensation available to other sales leaders globally. The Company does this by performing an analysis in our worldwide system to estimate the potential compensation available to the service providers, which can generally be comparable to that of sales leaders in other countries. After adjusting such amounts for other factors and dividing by each service provider's hourly rate, we then notify each independent service provider the maximum hours of work for which they are eligible to be compensated in the given month. In order for a service provider to be paid, the Company requires each service provider to invoice the Company for their services.

These business model features in China are not common to the business model we employ elsewhere in the world, and based on the direct selling licenses we have received and the terms of those which we hope to receive in the future to conduct direct selling in China, our business model in China will continue to incorporate some or all of these features. The direct selling regulations require us to apply for various approvals to conduct direct selling in China. The process for obtaining the necessary licenses to conduct direct selling is protracted and cumbersome and involves multiple layers of Chinese governmental authorities and numerous governmental employees at each layer. While direct selling licenses are centrally issued, such licenses are generally valid only in the jurisdictions within which related approvals have been obtained. Such approvals are generally awarded on local and provincial bases, and the approval process requires involvement with multiple ministries at each level. Our participation and conduct during the approval process is guided not only by distinct Chinese practices and customs, but is also subject to applicable laws of China and the other jurisdictions in which we operate our business, including the United States, as well as our internal code of ethics. There is always a risk that in attempting to comply with local customs and practices in China during the application process or otherwise, we will fail to comply with requirements applicable to us in China itself or in other jurisdictions, and any such failure to comply with applicable requirements could prevent us from obtaining the direct selling licenses or related local or provincial approvals. Furthermore, we rely on certain key personnel in China to assist us during the approval process, and the loss of any such key personnel could delay or hinder our ability to obtain licenses or related approvals. For all of the above reasons, there can be no assurance that we will obtain additional direct selling licenses or obtain related approvals to expand into any or all of the localities or provinces in China that are important to our business. Our inability to obtain, retain, or renew any or all of the licenses or related approvals that are required for us to operate in China could negatively impact our business.

Additionally, although certain regulations have been published with respect to obtaining and operating under such approvals and otherwise conducting business in China, other regulations are pending and there continues to be uncertainty regarding the interpretation and enforcement of Chinese regulations. The regulatory environment in China continues to evolve, and officials in the Chinese government, including at the local and national level, exercise broad discretion in deciding how to interpret, apply, and enforce regulations as they deem appropriate, including to promote social order. Regulators in China may change how they interpret and enforce the direct selling regulations, both current interpretations and enforcement thereof or future iterations. Regulators in China may also modify the regulations. We cannot be certain that our business model will continue to be deemed by national or local Chinese regulatory authorities to be compliant with any such regulations. The Chinese government rigorously monitors the direct selling market in China, and in the past has taken serious action against companies that the government believed were engaging in activities that at the time they regarded to be in violation of applicable law, including shutting down their businesses and imposing substantial fines. For example, China's State Administration for Market Regulation, along with twelve other Chinese government ministries and agencies, carried out a 100-day review which began on January 8, 2019 to investigate the unlawful promotion and sales of health products. Although the review ended on or about April 18, 2019, there is no guarantee the government will not revisit its focus on health products, expand its investigation to cover direct-selling business models, or otherwise launch into a new investigation or multiple investigations that may result in a material adverse effect to our business in China. Furthermore, there can be no guarantee that the Chinese government's current or future interpretation and application of the existing and new regulations will not negatively impact our business in China, create industry reputational risk, result in regulatory investigations or lead to fines or penalties against us or our Chinese Members. If our business practices are deemed to be in violation of applicable regulations as they are or may be interpreted or enforced, or modified by regulations, in particular with respect to the factors used in determining the services a service provider is eligible to perform and service fees they are eligible to earn and to receive, then we could be sanctioned and/or required to change our business model, either of which could have a significant adverse impact on our business in China.

Chinese regulations prevent persons who are not Chinese nationals from engaging in direct selling in China. We cannot guarantee that any of our Members living outside of China or any of our sales representatives or independent service providers in China have not engaged or will not engage in activities that violate our policies in this market, or that violate Chinese law or other applicable law, and therefore result in regulatory action and adverse publicity.

China has also enacted labor contract and social insurance legislation. We have reviewed our employment contracts and contractual relations with employees in China and have made such other changes as we believe to be necessary or appropriate to bring these contracts and contractual relations into compliance with these laws and their implementing regulations. In addition, we continue to monitor the situation to determine how these laws and regulations will be implemented in practice. There is no guarantee that these laws will not adversely impact us, cause us to change our operating plan for China or otherwise have an adverse impact on our business operations in China.

We currently have a social e-commerce business in China, which enables our sales representatives and independent service providers in China to promote the Company's products and provide services to our customers in China through virtual online stores. On January 1, 2019, the E-Commerce Law of the People's Republic of China was established and regulates social e-commerce businesses. The regulatory environment in China continues to evolve, and government officials in China, including at the local and national level, exercise broad discretion in deciding how to interpret, apply, and enforce regulations as they deem appropriate. Regulators in China may change how they interpret and enforce the new regulation, both current interpretations and enforcement thereof or future iterations, and may also modify such regulations, any of which could have an adverse impact on our business and net sales in China.

We may continue to experience growth in China, and there can be no assurances that we will be able to successfully manage expansion of manufacturing operations and a growing and dynamic sales force. If we are unable to effectively scale our supply chain and manufacturing infrastructure to support future growth in China, our operations in China may be adversely impacted.

If we fail to further penetrate existing markets, then the growth in sales of our products, along with our operating results, could be negatively impacted.

The success of our business is to a large extent contingent on our ability to further penetrate existing markets which is subject to numerous factors, many of which are out of our control. Government regulations in both our domestic and international markets can delay or prevent the introduction, or require the reformulation or withdrawal, of some of our products, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, our ability to increase market penetration in certain countries may be limited by the finite number of persons in a given country inclined to pursue a direct selling business opportunity or consumers willing to purchase Herbalife products. Moreover, our growth will depend upon improved training and other activities that enhance Member retention in our markets. While we have recently experienced significant growth in certain of our markets, we cannot assure you that such growth levels will continue in the immediate or long-term future. Furthermore, our efforts to support growth in such international markets could be hampered to the extent that our infrastructure in such markets is deficient when compared to our infrastructure in our more developed markets, such as the United States. Therefore, we cannot assure you that our general efforts to increase our market penetration and Member retention in existing markets will be successful. If we are unable to further penetrate existing markets, our operating results could suffer.

Our business could be materially and adversely affected by natural disasters, other catastrophic events, acts of war or terrorism, cybersecurity incidents, and/or other acts by third parties.

We depend on the ability of our business to run smoothly, including the ability of Members to engage in their day-to-day selling and business building activities and the ability of our inventories and products to move reasonably unimpeded around the world. Any material disruption caused by natural disasters, including, but not limited to, fires, floods, hurricanes, volcanoes, and earthquakes; power loss or shortages; environmental disasters; telecommunications or business information systems failures; acts of war or terrorism; viral outbreaks and other similar epidemics; cybersecurity incidents, including malicious software attacks intended to render our internal operating systems, third-party providers, or data unavailable, such as ransomware, phishing attacks; and/or other actions by third parties and other similar disruptions could adversely affect our ability to conduct business. Additionally, intentional or inadvertent exposure of content perceived to be sensitive data may adversely affect our business. If such disruptions result in significant cancellations of Member orders, contribute to a general decrease in local, regional or global economic activity, directly impact our marketing, manufacturing, financial or logistics functions, or impair our ability to meet Member demands, our operating results and financial condition could be materially adversely affected. For example, our operations in Mexico were impacted by flooding in September 2017, when the severe weather conditions damaged or otherwise destroyed inventory stored at one of our facilities. Furthermore, our headquarters and one of our distribution facilities are located in Southern California, an area susceptible to earthquakes. Although the events in Mexico did not have a material negative impact to our Mexico operations, we cannot make any assurances that any future natural disasters, catastrophic events, acts of war or terrorism and other similar disruptions, including those due to cybersecurity incidents, ransomware, or other actions by third parties, will not adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial condition and results of operations.

Our contractual obligation to sell our products only through our Herbalife Member network and to refrain from changing certain aspects of our Marketing Plan may limit our growth.

We are contractually prohibited from expanding our business by selling Herbalife products through other distribution channels that may be available to our competitors, such as over the Internet, through wholesale sales, by establishing retail stores or through mail order systems. To the extent legally permitted, an agreement we entered into with our Members provides assurances that we will not sell Herbalife products worldwide through any distribution channel other than our network of independent Herbalife Members. Since this is an open-ended commitment, there can be no assurance that we will be able to take advantage of innovative new distribution channels that are developed in the future.

In addition, this agreement with our Members provides that we will not make any material changes adverse to our Members to certain aspects of our Marketing Plan that may negatively impact our Members without their approval as described in further detail below. For example, our agreement with our Members provides that we may increase, but not decrease, the discount percentages available to our Members for the purchase of products or the applicable royalty override percentages, and production and other bonus percentages available to our Members at various qualification levels within our Member hierarchy. We may not modify the eligibility or qualification criteria for these discounts, royalty overrides and production and other bonuses unless we do so in a manner to make eligibility and/or qualification easier than under the applicable criteria in effect as of the date of the agreement. Our agreement with our Members further provides that we may not vary the criteria for qualification for each Member tier within our Member hierarchy, unless we do so in such a way so as to make qualification easier.

Although we reserved the right to make these changes to our Marketing Plan without the consent of our Members in the event that changes are required by applicable law or are necessary in our reasonable business judgment to account for specific local market or currency conditions to achieve a reasonable profit on operations, we may initiate other changes that are adverse to our Members based on an assessment of what will be best for the Company and its Members. Under the agreement with our Members, these other adverse changes would then be submitted to our Member leadership for a vote. The vote would require the approval of at least 51% of our Members then at the level of President's Team earning at the production bonus level of 6% who vote, provided that at least 50% of those Members entitled to vote do in fact vote. While we believe this agreement has strengthened our relationship with our existing Members, improved our ability to recruit new Members and generally increased the long-term stability of our business, there can be no assurance that our agreement with our Members will not restrict our ability to adapt our Marketing Plan to the evolving requirements of the markets in which we operate. As a result, our growth may be limited.

We depend on the integrity and reliability of our information technology infrastructure, and any related inadequacies may result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our ability to provide products and services to our Members depends on the performance and availability of our core transactional systems. We operate our global back office transactional systems on an Oracle Enterprise Suite which is supported by a robust hardware and network infrastructure. The Oracle Enterprise Suite is a scalable and stable solution that provides a solid foundation upon which we are building our next generation Member facing Internet toolset. While we continue to invest in our information technology infrastructure, there can be no assurance that there will not be any significant interruptions to such systems or that the systems will be adequate to meet all of our future business needs. This infrastructure, as well as that of our Members and the other third parties with which we interact, may be damaged, disrupted, or otherwise breached for a number of reasons, including power outages, computer and telecommunication failures, computer viruses, malware or other destructive software, internal design, manual or usage errors, cyberattacks, terrorism, workplace violence or wrongdoing, catastrophic events, natural disasters, and severe weather conditions. Our role as a credit card merchant may also put us at a greater risk of being targeted by hackers and requires us to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For example, in Europe, the Payment Services Directive 2 (PSD2), includes strong customer authentication (SCA) requirements for online transactions that could impose technology challenges and could negatively impact our sales in that region. In addition, numerous and evolving cybersecurity threats, including advanced and persistent cyberattacks, phishing, and social engineering schemes could compromise the confidentiality, availability, and integrity of data in our systems as well as those of the third parties with which we interact. We have been the target of, and may be the target of in the future, malicious cyberattack attempts, although to date none of these attacks have had a meaningful adverse impact on our business.

The most important aspect of our information technology infrastructure is the system through which we record and track Member sales, Volume Points, royalty overrides, bonuses and other incentives. We have encountered, and may encounter in the future, errors in our software or our enterprise network, or inadequacies in the software and services supplied by our vendors, although to date none of these errors or inadequacies has had a meaningful adverse impact on our business. Any such errors, inadequacies, or other system disruptions that we may encounter in the future may result in substantial interruptions to our services and may damage our relationships with, or cause us to lose, our Members if the errors or inadequacies impair our ability to track sales and pay royalty overrides, bonuses and other incentives, which would harm our financial condition and operating results. Any such errors could create compliance risks under the Consent Order or any applicable laws or regulations. Such errors may be expensive or difficult to correct in a timely manner, and we may have little or no control over whether any inadequacies in software or services supplied to us by third parties are corrected, if at all.

Our ability to effectively manage our network of Members, and to ship products, and track royalty and bonus payments on a timely basis, depends significantly on our information systems. The failure of our information systems to operate effectively, or a breach in security of these systems, could adversely impact the promptness and accuracy of our product distribution and transaction processing. We could be required to make significant additional expenditures to remediate any such failure, problem or breach.

Anyone who is able to circumvent our security measures could misappropriate confidential or proprietary information, including that of third parties such as our Members, cause interruption in our operations, damage our computers or otherwise damage our reputation and business. We may need to expend significant resources to protect against security breaches or to address problems caused by such breaches. Any actual security breaches could damage our reputation and result in a violation of applicable privacy and other laws, legal and financial exposure, including litigation and other potential liability, and a loss of confidence in our security measures, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and our reputation as a brand, business partner or employer. In addition, employee error or malfeasance or other errors in the storage, use or transmission of any such information could result in a disclosure to third parties. If this should occur, we could incur significant expenses addressing such problems. Since we collect and store Member and vendor information, including credit card information, these risks are heightened.

In addition, the use and handling of this information is regulated by evolving and increasingly demanding laws and regulations, such as the European Union General Data Protection Regulation, or the GDPR, which took effect in May 2018 and the California Consumer Privacy Act, or CCPA, which became effective on January 1, 2020. The CCPA imposes new responsibilities on us for the handling, disclosure and deletion of personal information for consumers who reside in California. The CCPA permits California to assess potentially significant fines for violating CCPA and creates a right for individuals to bring class action suits seeking damages for violations. These laws and regulations are increasing in complexity and number, change frequently and increasingly conflict among the various countries in which we operate, which has resulted in greater compliance risk and cost for us. If we fail to comply with these laws or regulations, we could be subject to significant litigation, monetary damages, regulatory enforcement actions or fines in one or more jurisdictions, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Since we rely on independent third parties for the manufacture and supply of certain of our products, if these third parties fail to reliably supply products to us at required levels of quality and which are manufactured in compliance with applicable laws, including the dietary supplement and OTC drug cGMPs, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

A significant portion of our products are manufactured by third-party contract manufacturers. We cannot assure you that our outside contract manufacturers will continue to reliably supply products to us at the levels of quality, or the quantities, we require, and in compliance with applicable laws, including under the FDA's cGMP regulations. Additionally, while we are not presently aware of any current liquidity issues with our suppliers, we cannot assure you that they will not experience financial hardship.

For the portion of our product supply that we manufacture, we believe we have significantly lowered the product supply risk, as the risk factors of financial health, liquidity, capacity expansion, reliability and product quality are almost entirely all within our control. However, increases to the volume of products that we manufacture in our Winston-Salem, Lake Forest, Nanjing, Suzhou, and Changsha facilities raise the concentration risk that a significant interruption of production at any of our facilities due to, for example, natural disasters including earthquakes, hurricanes and floods, technical issues or work stoppages could impede our ability to conduct business. While our business continuity programs contemplate and plan for such events, if we were to experience such an event resulting in the temporary, partial or complete shutdown of one of these manufacturing facilities, we could be required to transfer manufacturing to the surviving facility and/or third-party contract manufacturers if permissible. When permissible, converting or transferring manufacturing to a third-party contract manufacturer could be expensive, time-consuming, result in delays in our production or shipping, reduce our net sales, damage our relationship with Members and damage our reputation in the marketplace, any of which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our product supply contracts generally have a three-year term. Except for force majeure events such as natural disasters and other acts of God, and non-performance by Herbalife, our manufacturers generally cannot unilaterally terminate these contracts. These contracts can generally be extended by us at the end of the relevant time period and we have exercised this right in the past. Globally, we have over 50 product suppliers, with Fine Foods (Italy) being a major supplier for meal replacements, protein powders and nutritional supplements. Additionally, we use contract manufacturers in the United States, India, Brazil, South Korea, Taiwan, Germany, and the Netherlands to support our global business. If any of our contract manufacturers were to become unable or unwilling to continue to provide us with products in required volumes and at suitable quality levels, we would be required to identify and obtain acceptable replacement manufacturing sources. There is no assurance that we would be able to obtain alternative manufacturing sources on a timely basis. An extended interruption in the supply of products would result in the loss of sales. In addition, any actual or perceived degradation of product quality as a result of reliance on contract manufacturers may have an adverse effect on sales or result in increased product returns and buybacks.

If we fail to protect our trademarks and tradenames, then our ability to compete could be negatively affected, which would harm our financial condition and operating results.

The market for our products depends to a significant extent upon the goodwill associated with our trademark and tradenames. We own, or have licenses to use, the material trademark and trade name rights used in connection with the packaging, marketing and distribution of our products in the markets where those products are sold. Therefore, trademark and trade name protection is important to our business. Although most of our trademarks are registered in the United States and in certain foreign countries in which we operate, we may not be successful in asserting trademark or trade name protection. In addition, the laws of certain foreign countries may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. The loss or infringement of our trademarks or tradenames could impair the goodwill associated with our brands and harm our reputation, which would harm our financial condition and operating results.

Unlike in most of the other markets in which we operate, there is limited protection of intellectual property available under Chinese law. Accordingly, we face an increased risk in China that unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain or use our trademarks, copyrights, product formulations or other intellectual property. Further, because Chinese commercial law is relatively undeveloped, we may have limited legal recourse in the event we encounter significant difficulties with intellectual property theft or infringement. As a result, we cannot assure you that we will be able to adequately protect our product formulations or other intellectual property.

We permit the limited use of our trademarks by our Members to assist them in marketing our products. It is possible that doing so may increase the risk of unauthorized use or misuse of our trademarks in markets where their registration status differs from that asserted by our Members, or they may be used in association with claims or products in a manner not permitted under applicable laws and regulations. Were these to occur it is possible that this could diminish the value of these marks or otherwise impair our further use of these marks.

If our Members fail to comply with labeling laws, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

Although the physical labeling of our products is not within the control of our Members, our Members must nevertheless advertise our products in compliance with the extensive regulations that exist in certain jurisdictions, such as the United States, which considers product advertising to be labeling for regulatory purposes.

Our products are sold principally as foods, dietary supplements and cosmetics and are subject to rigorous FDA and related legal regimens limiting the types of therapeutic claims that can be made for our products. The treatment or cure of disease, for example, is not a permitted claim for these products. While we train our Members and attempt to monitor our Members' marketing materials, we cannot ensure that all such materials comply with applicable regulations, including bans on therapeutic claims. If our Members fail to comply with these restrictions, then we and our Members could be subjected to claims, financial penalties, mandatory product recalls or relabeling requirements, which could harm our financial condition and operating results. Although we expect that our responsibility for the actions of our Members in such an instance would be dependent on a determination that we either controlled or condoned a noncompliant advertising practice, there can be no assurance that we could not be held vicariously liable for the actions of our Members.

If our intellectual property is not adequate to provide us with a competitive advantage or to prevent competitors from replicating our products, or if we infringe the intellectual property rights of others, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

Our future success and ability to compete depend upon our ability to timely produce innovative products and product enhancements that motivate our Members and customers, which we attempt to protect under a combination of copyright, trademark and trade secret laws, confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions. However, our products are generally not patented domestically or abroad, and the legal protections afforded by common law and contractual proprietary rights in our products provide only limited protection and may be time-consuming and expensive to enforce or maintain. Further, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our proprietary rights or from independently developing non-infringing products that are competitive with, equivalent to or superior to our products.

Monitoring infringement or misappropriation of intellectual property can be difficult and expensive, and we may not be able to detect every infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary rights. Even if we do detect infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary rights, litigation to enforce these rights could cause us to divert financial and other resources away from our business operations. Further, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect our proprietary rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States.

Additionally, third parties may claim that products or marks that we have independently developed or which bear certain of our trademarks infringe upon their intellectual property rights and there can be no assurance that one or more of our products or marks will not be found to infringe upon third-party intellectual property rights in the future.

Since one of our products constitutes a significant portion of our net sales, significant decreases in consumer demand for this product or our failure to produce a suitable replacement should we cease offering it would harm our financial condition and operating results.

For 2019, 2018, and 2017, our Formula 1 Healthy Meal, which is our best-selling product line, approximated 30% of our net sales. If consumer demand for this product decreases significantly or we cease offering this product without a suitable replacement, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

If we lose the services of members of our senior management team, then our financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

We depend on the continued services of our senior management team as it works closely with the senior Member leadership to create an environment of inspiration, motivation and entrepreneurial business success. Additionally, although we have entered into employment agreements with certain members of our senior management team, and do not believe that any of them are planning to leave or retire in the near term, we cannot assure you that all members of our senior management team will remain with us. The loss or departure of any member of our senior management team could adversely impact our Member relations and operating results. If any of these executives do not remain with us, our business could suffer. Also, the loss of key personnel, including our regional and country managers, could negatively impact our ability to implement our business strategy, and our continued success will also be dependent on our ability to retain existing, and attract additional, qualified personnel to meet our needs. To the extent we are required to replace any members of the management team, any significant leadership change or senior management transition involves inherent risk and any failure to ensure a smooth transition could hinder our strategic planning, execution and future performance. While we strive to mitigate any negative impact associated with changes to our senior management team, there may be uncertainty among investors, employees, Members and others concerning our future direction and performance. Any disruption in our operations or uncertainty could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. We currently do not maintain "key person" life insurance with respect to our senior management team.

Our international operations are subject to the laws and regulations of the United States and many foreign countries, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act, and other similar laws in a number of countries.

We are subject to a variety of laws regarding our international operations, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, or the UK Bribery Act, and regulations issued by U.S. Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control, or OFAC, and various foreign governmental agencies. The FCPA, the UK Bribery Act and similar anti-bribery laws in other jurisdictions generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business as well as require companies to maintain accurate books and records. In recent years there has been a substantial increase in anti-bribery law enforcement activity with more frequent and aggressive investigations and enforcement proceedings by both the Department of Justice, or DOJ, and the SEC, increased enforcement activity by non-U.S. regulators and increases in criminal and civil proceedings brought against companies and individuals. Our policies mandate compliance with these anti-bribery laws, including the requirements to maintain accurate information and internal controls. We operate in many parts of the world that have experienced governmental corruption to some degree and in certain circumstances, strict compliance with anti-bribery laws may conflict with local customs and practices. Notwithstanding our compliance programs, which include annual training and certification requirements, there is no assurance that our internal control policies and procedures will protect us from acts committed by our employees or agents. Additionally, we cannot predict the nature, scope or effect of future regulatory requirements to which our international operations might be subject or the manner in which existing or new laws might be administered or interpreted. Alleged or actual violations of any such existing or future laws (either due to our own acts or our inadvertence, or due to the acts or inadvertence of others) may result in criminal or civil sanctions, including contract cancellations or debarment, and loss of reputation, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. As previously disclosed, the SEC and the Department of Justice, or DOJ, have been conducting investigations into the Company's compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, in China, which are mainly focused on the Company's China external affairs expenditures, its China business activities, adequacy of and compliance with the Company's internal controls in China, and accuracy of the Company's books and records relating to its China operations. The Company conducted its own review and implemented remedial and improvement measures based upon this review, including but not limited to replacement of a number of employees and enhancements of Company policies and procedures in China. The Company is continuing to cooperate with the SEC and DOJ and is continuing to discuss with them possible resolution, including settlement, of these matters. Based on these discussions to date and as required by U.S. GAAP, the Company has recognized an estimated aggregate accrued liability for these matters of $40 million within its consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2019. However, the Company cannot predict the eventual scope, duration, or outcome of the government investigations at this time, including whether a settlement will be reached, the amount of any potential monetary payments, or injunctive or other relief, the results of which may be materially adverse to the Company, its financial condition, its results of operations, and its operations. At the present time, the Company is unable to reasonably estimate nor provide any assurance regarding the amount of any potential loss in excess of the amount accrued relating to these matters.

The United Kingdom's exit from the European Union could adversely impact us.

On June 23, 2016, in a referendum vote commonly referred to as "Brexit," a majority of British voters voted to exit the European Union and, in March 2017, the British government delivered formal notice of the U.K.'s intention to leave the European Union. On January 31, 2020, the U.K. formally exited the European Union. The British government is currently in negotiations with the European Union to determine the terms of the U.K.'s exit. The withdrawal could potentially disrupt the free movement of goods, services and people between the U.K. and the European Union, undermine bilateral cooperation in key geographic areas and significantly disrupt trade between the U.K. and the European Union or other nations as the U.K. pursues independent trade relations. In addition, Brexit could lead to legal uncertainty and potentially divergent national laws and regulations as the U.K. determines which European Union laws to replace or replicate. The effects of Brexit will depend on any agreements the U.K. makes to retain access to European Union or other markets either during a transitional period or more permanently. It is unclear what long-term economic, financial, trade and legal implications the withdrawal of the U.K. from the European Union would have and how such withdrawal would affect our business globally and in the region. In addition, Brexit may lead other European Union member countries to consider referendums regarding their European Union membership. Any of these events, along with any political, economic and regulatory changes that may occur, could cause political and economic uncertainty in Europe and internationally and harm our business and financial results.

The terms and covenants in our existing indebtedness could limit our discretion with respect to certain business matters, which could limit our ability to pursue certain strategic objectives and in turn harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our credit facility and the indenture governing the senior notes due August 15, 2026, or the 2026 Notes, have operating covenants that restrict our and our subsidiaries' ability to, among other things:

- pay dividends, redeem share capital or capital stock and make other restricted payments and investments;
- incur or guarantee additional debt;
- impose dividend or other distribution restrictions on our subsidiaries; and
- create liens on our and our subsidiaries' assets.

In addition, our credit facility requires us to meet certain financial ratios and financial conditions. Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control, including prevailing economic, financial and industry conditions. Failure to comply with these covenants could result in a default causing all amounts to become due and payable under our credit facility, which is secured by the equity interests of certain of our subsidiaries and substantially all of the assets of the domestic loan parties, against which the lenders thereunder could proceed to foreclose.

The required payments on our indebtedness or other agreements may be impacted by expected reforms related to LIBOR. The variable interest rates payable under our credit facility are linked to LIBOR as the benchmark for establishing such rates. Recent national, international and other regulatory guidance and reform proposals regarding LIBOR are expected to ultimately cause LIBOR to be discontinued or become unavailable as a benchmark rate. Although our credit facility includes mechanics to facilitate the adoption by us and our lenders of an alternative benchmark rate for use in place of LIBOR, no assurance can be made that such alternative rate will perform in a manner similar to LIBOR and may result in interest rates that are higher or lower than those that would have resulted had LIBOR remained in effect.

We may use from time to time a certain amount of cash in order to satisfy the obligations relating to our convertible notes. The maturity or conversion of any of our convertible notes may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results, which could adversely affect the amount or timing of future potential share repurchases or the payment of dividends to our shareholders.

In March 2018, we issued convertible senior notes due on March 15, 2024, or the 2024 Convertible Notes, in the aggregate principal amount of $550 million. On the maturity date, we will have to pay the holders of the 2024 Convertible Notes the full aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Convertible Notes then outstanding.

Holders of our 2024 Convertible Notes may convert their notes at their option under the following circumstances: (i) during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending June 30, 2018, if the last reported sale price of our common shares for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) in a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter exceeds 130% of the conversion price for the 2024 Convertible Notes on each applicable trading day; (ii) during the five business-day period immediately after any five consecutive trading day period, or the measurement period, in which the trading price per $1,000 principal amount of 2024 Convertible Notes for each trading day of that measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of our common shares and the conversion rate for the 2024 Convertible Notes for each such day; (iii) if the Company calls the 2024 Convertible Notes for redemption; or (iv) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. On and after December 15, 2023, holders may convert their 2024 Convertible Notes at any time, regardless of the foregoing circumstances.

The 2024 Convertible Notes may be settled in cash, common shares, or a combination of cash and common shares, at our option. If one or more holders elect to convert their 2024 Convertible Notes when conversion is permitted, we could elect to make cash payments to satisfy our conversion obligations with respect to the 2024 Convertible Notes, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert their 2024 Convertible Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of our 2024 Convertible Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which could result in a material reduction of our net working capital. Payment of cash upon conversion of the 2024 Convertible Notes, or any adverse accounting treatment of the 2024 Convertible Notes, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results, each of which could in turn adversely impact the amount or timing of future potential share repurchases or the payment of dividends to our shareholders.

The conversion of any of the convertible notes into common shares could have a dilutive effect that could cause our share price to go down.

The 2024 Convertible Notes, until December 14, 2023, are convertible into common shares only if specified conditions are met and thereafter convertible at any time, at the option of the holder. We have reserved common shares for issuance upon conversion of the 2024 Convertible Notes. Upon conversion of the 2024 Convertible Notes, we may deliver cash, common shares or a combination of cash and common shares, at our option, to satisfy our conversion obligations. We did not enter into any capped call transactions or similar arrangements in connection with the issuance of the 2024 Convertible Notes.

If any or all of the 2024 Convertible Notes are converted into common shares, our existing shareholders will experience immediate dilution of voting rights and our common share price may decline. Furthermore, the perception that such dilution could occur may cause the market price of our common shares to decline. The conversion rate for the 2024 Convertible Notes as of March 23, 2018, the date of issuance thereof, was 8.0028 common shares per $1,000 principal amount, or a conversion price of approximately $124.96 per common share. The conversion rate for the 2024 Convertible Notes was adjusted to 16.0056 common shares per $1,000 principal amount, or a conversion price of approximately $62.48 per common share, due to our two-for-one stock split effected in May 2018 and described in Note 2, *Basis of Presentation*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The conversion rate for the 2024 Convertible Notes was further adjusted to 16.0352 common shares per $1,000 principal amount, or a conversion price of approximately $62.36 per common share, due to the Company’s modified Dutch auction tender offer completed in May 2018. Because the conversion rate of the 2024 Convertible Notes adjusts upward upon the occurrence of certain events, our existing shareholders may experience more dilution if any or all of the 2024 Convertible Notes are converted into common shares after the adjusted conversion rate became effective.

If we do not comply with transfer pricing, customs duties, VAT, and similar regulations, then we may be subjected to additional taxes, duties, interest and penalties in material amounts, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

As a multinational corporation, operating in many countries including the United States, we are subject to transfer pricing and other tax regulations designed to ensure that our intercompany transactions are consummated at prices that have not been manipulated to produce a desired tax result, that appropriate levels of income are reported as earned by our United States or local entities, and that we are taxed appropriately on such transactions. In addition, our operations are subject to regulations designed to ensure that appropriate levels of customs duties are assessed on the importation of our products. We are currently subject to pending or proposed audits that are at various levels of review, assessment or appeal in a number of jurisdictions involving transfer pricing issues, income taxes, customs duties, value added taxes, withholding taxes, sales and use and other taxes and related interest and penalties in material amounts. In some circumstances, additional taxes, interest and penalties have been assessed and we will be required to pay the assessments or post surety, in order to challenge the assessments. We have reserved in our consolidated financial statements an amount that we believe represents the most likely outcome of the resolution of these disputes, but if we are incorrect in our assessment we may have to pay the full amount asserted which could potentially be material.

The imposition of new taxes, even pass-through taxes such as VAT, could have an impact on our perceived product pricing and will likely require that we increase prices in certain jurisdictions, and therefore could have a potential negative impact on our business and results of operations. Ultimate resolution of these matters may take several years, and the outcome is uncertain. If the United States Internal Revenue Service or the taxing authorities of any other jurisdiction were to successfully challenge our transfer pricing practices or our positions regarding the payment of income taxes, customs duties, value added taxes, withholding taxes, sales and use, and other taxes, we could become subject to higher taxes, we may determine it is necessary to raise prices in certain jurisdictions accordingly, and our revenue and earnings and our results of operations could be adversely affected.

See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information on contingencies relating to VAT and other related matters.

U.S. Tax Reform may adversely impact certain U.S. shareholders of the Company.

A non-U.S. corporation will be classified as a controlled foreign corporation, or CFC, for any particular taxable year, if U.S. persons (including individuals and entities) who own (directly, indirectly through foreign entities, or constructively pursuant to the application of certain constructive ownership rules) 10% or more of the voting power or value of the shares, or 10% U.S. Shareholders, own, in the aggregate, more than 50% of the total combined voting power or value of the shares. In determining whether a shareholder is treated as a 10% U.S. Shareholder, the voting power of the shares, special voting rights to appoint directors, whether by law, agreement, or other arrangement, may also be taken into account. In addition, certain constructive ownership rules apply, which attribute share ownership among certain family members and certain entities and their owners. Such constructive ownership rules may also attribute share ownership to persons (including individuals and entities) that are entitled to acquire shares pursuant to an option, such as the holders of our 2024 Convertible Notes. Generally, 10% U.S. Shareholders of a CFC are required to include currently in gross income their respective shares of (i) the CFC's "Subpart F income" (e.g. items of passive income and certain income resulting from inter-company sales and services), (ii) the CFC's earnings (that have not been subject to tax under the Subpart F rules) to the extent the CFC holds certain U.S. property, and (iii) the CFC's global intangible low-taxed income pursuant to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, or U.S. Tax Reform. Such 10% U.S. Shareholders are subject to current U.S. federal income tax with respect to the foregoing income items, even if the CFC has not made an actual distribution to such shareholders.

As a result of certain changes to the CFC constructive ownership rules introduced by U.S. Tax Reform, one or more of our non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries that were not previously classified as CFCs are now classified as CFCs, including on a retroactive basis. For 10% U.S. Shareholders, this may result in adverse tax consequences, including the current inclusion of earnings of certain of our non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries (regardless of whether we make any distributions in respect of such earnings). Any shareholders who own, or contemplate owning, 10% or more of our shares (taking into account the impact of any share repurchases we may undertake as well as the impact of the constructive ownership rules) are urged to consult their tax advisors with respect to the special rules applicable to 10% U.S. Shareholders of CFCs.

While we do not believe that Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. is classified as a CFC, such entity and one or more of our non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries not already classified as CFCs could become classified as CFCs either (i) as a result of additional changes to tax laws, including future pronouncements or other guidance from the Internal Revenue Service or (ii) on the basis of an increase in the percentage ownership of our stock by shareholders who presently hold, or in the future may hold, 10% or more of our shares, as a result of future share acquisitions or after taking into account the impact of any share repurchases we may undertake.

Further, under U.S. Tax Reform, a one-time tax is imposed upon our 10% U.S. Shareholders on certain historic accumulated, undistributed foreign earnings of CFCs and other "specified foreign corporations," which earnings have not been previously subject to tax at the 10% U.S. Shareholder level. A specified foreign corporation is any CFC or other non-U.S. corporation that has at least one U.S. corporate shareholder that is a 10% U.S. Shareholder. Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. believes that it may be classified as a specified foreign corporation and that one or more of our non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries may be classified as specified foreign corporations.

Shareholders who own, or contemplate owning, 10% or more of our shares (taking into account the impact of any share repurchases we may undertake pursuant to share repurchase programs as well as the impact of the constructive ownership rules) are urged to consult their tax advisors.

No assurances can be given that future legislative, administrative, or judicial developments will not result in an increase in the amount of U.S. taxes payable by an investor in our shares. If any such developments occur, such developments could have a material and adverse effect on an investment in our shares.

Changes in tax laws, treaties or regulations, or their interpretation could adversely affect us.

A change in applicable tax laws, treaties or regulations or their interpretation could result in a higher effective tax rate on our worldwide earnings and such change could be significant to our financial results. The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development has, within recent years, released guidance covering various international tax standards as part of its "base erosion and profit shifting" or "BEPS" initiative. The anticipated implementation of BEPS by non-U.S. jurisdictions in which we operate could result in changes to tax laws and regulations, including with respect to transfer pricing that could materially increase our effective tax rate.

No assurances can be given that future legislative, administrative, or judicial developments will not result in an increase in the amount of taxes payable by us or our subsidiaries. If any such developments occur, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our Members and we may be held responsible for additional compensation, certain taxes, or assessments relating to the activities of our Members, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our Members are subject to taxation, and in some instances, legislation or governmental agencies impose an obligation on us to collect taxes, such as value added taxes and social contributions, and to maintain appropriate records. In addition, we are subject to the risk in some jurisdictions of being responsible for social security, withholding or other taxes with respect to payments to our Members. In the event that local laws and regulations or the interpretation of local laws and regulations change to require us to treat our Members as employees, or that our Members are deemed by local regulatory authorities in one or more of the jurisdictions in which we operate to be our employees rather than independent contractors under existing laws and interpretations, we may be held responsible for additional compensation, social security contributions, withholding and related taxes in those jurisdictions, and workers' compensation insurance, plus any related assessments and penalties, which could harm our financial condition and operating results. Our Members could face similar risks with respect to other Members in their sales organizations who may claim they are employees of that Member rather than independent contractors or independent business owners, which could impact their sales operations. For example, California recently passed legislation taking effect January 1, 2020 which seeks to expand the classification of employees. Other states may propose similar legislation or assert interpretations of existing rules and regulations that seek to expand the classification of employees. Although California provides an exemption for direct sellers, there can be no assurance that other states will also provide such an exemption nor can there be any assurance that judicial or regulatory authorities will not assert interpretations that would mandate that we change classification. See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a more specific discussion of contingencies related to the activities of our Members.

We may incur material product liability claims, which could increase our costs and harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our ingestible products include vitamins, minerals and botanicals and other ingredients and are classified as foods or dietary supplements and are not subject to pre-market regulatory approval in the United States. Our products could contain contaminated substances, and some of our products contain some ingredients that do not have long histories of human consumption. We rely upon published and unpublished safety information including clinical studies on ingredients used in our products and conduct limited clinical studies on some key products but not all products. Previously unknown adverse reactions resulting from human consumption of these ingredients could occur. As a marketer of dietary and nutritional supplements and other products that are ingested by consumers or applied to their bodies, we have been, and may again be, subjected to various product liability claims, including that the products contain contaminants, the products include inadequate instructions as to their uses, or the products include inadequate warnings concerning side effects and interactions with other substances. It is possible that widespread product liability claims could increase our costs, and adversely affect our revenues and operating income. Moreover, liability claims arising from a serious adverse event may increase our costs through higher insurance premiums and deductibles, and may make it more difficult to secure adequate insurance coverage in the future. In addition, our product liability insurance may fail to cover future product liability claims, thereby requiring us to pay substantial monetary damages and adversely affecting our business. Finally, given the level of self-insured retentions that we have accepted under our current product liability insurance policies, which is $12.5 million, in certain cases we may be subject to the full amount of liability associated with any injuries, which could be substantial.

Holders of our common shares may face difficulties in protecting their interests because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law.

Our corporate affairs are governed by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, by the Companies Law (2020 Revision), or the Companies Law, and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as under statutes or judicial precedent in existence in jurisdictions in the United States. Therefore, shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions by our management or board of directors than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction in the United States due to the comparatively less developed nature of Cayman Islands law in this area.

Shareholders of Cayman Islands exempted companies such as Herbalife have no general rights under Cayman Islands law to inspect corporate records and accounts or to obtain copies of lists of our shareholders. Our directors have discretion under our articles of association to determine whether or not, and under what conditions, our corporate records may be inspected by our shareholders, but are not obliged to make them available to our shareholders. This may make it more difficult for you to obtain the information needed to establish any facts necessary for a shareholder motion or to solicit proxies from other shareholders in connection with a proxy contest.

A shareholder can bring a suit personally where its individual rights have been, or are about to be, infringed. Our Cayman Islands counsel, Maples and Calder, is not aware of any reported class action having been brought in a Cayman Islands court. Derivative actions have been brought in the Cayman Islands courts, and the Cayman Islands courts have confirmed the availability of such actions. In most cases, we would be the proper plaintiff where an action is brought to redress any loss or damage suffered by us, or based on a breach of duty owed to us, and a claim against, for example, our officers or directors usually may not be brought by a shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority and be applied by a court in the Cayman Islands, exceptions to the foregoing principle may apply and a shareholder may be permitted to bring a claim derivatively on a company's behalf, where:

- a company is acting or proposing to act illegally or outside the scope of its corporate authority;
- the act complained of, although not acting outside the scope of its corporate authority, could be effected only if authorized by more than a simple majority vote; or
- those who control the company are perpetrating a “fraud on the minority”.

Provisions of our articles of association and Cayman Islands corporate law may impede a takeover or make it more difficult for shareholders to change the direction or management of the Company, which could reduce shareholders’ opportunity to influence management of the Company.

Our articles of association permit our board of directors to issue preference shares from time to time, with such rights and preferences as they consider appropriate. Our board of directors could authorize the issuance of preference shares with terms and conditions and under circumstances that could have an effect of discouraging a takeover or other transaction.

In addition, our articles of association contain certain other provisions which could have an effect of discouraging a takeover or other transaction or preventing or making it more difficult for shareholders to change the direction or management of our Company, including the inability of shareholders to act by written consent, a limitation on the ability of shareholders to call special meetings of shareholders and advance notice provisions. As a result, our shareholders may have less input into the management of our Company than they might otherwise have if these provisions were not included in our articles of association.

The Cayman Islands have provisions under the Companies Law to facilitate mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies (provided that is facilitated by the laws of such other jurisdiction). These provisions, contained within Part XVI of the Companies Law, are broadly similar to the merger provisions provided for under Delaware Law.

There are however a number of important differences that could impede a takeover. First, the threshold for approval of the merger plan by shareholders is higher. The threshold is a special resolution of the shareholders (being 66 2/3% of those present in person or by proxy and voting) together with such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in the articles of association.

Additionally, the consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest (in essence a documented security interest as opposed to one arising by operation of law) is required to be obtained unless the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands waives such requirement.

The merger provisions contained within Part XVI of the Companies Law do contain shareholder appraisal rights similar to those provided for under Delaware law. Such rights are limited to a merger under Part XVI and do not apply to schemes of arrangement as discussed below.

The Companies Law also contains separate statutory provisions that provide for the merger, reconstruction and amalgamation of companies. These are commonly referred to in the Cayman Islands as “schemes of arrangement.”

The procedural and legal requirements necessary to consummate these transactions are more rigorous and take longer to complete than the procedures typically required to consummate a merger in the United States. Under Cayman Islands law and practice, a scheme of arrangement in relation to a solvent Cayman Islands company must be approved at a shareholders' meeting by a majority in number of each class of the company's shareholders who are present and voting (either in person or by proxy) at such meeting. The shares voted in favor of the scheme of arrangement must also represent at least 75% of the value of each relevant class of the company's shareholders present and voting at the meeting. The convening of these meetings and the terms of the arrangement must also be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. Although there is no requirement to seek the consent of the creditors of the parties involved in the scheme of arrangement, the Grand Court typically seeks to ensure that the creditors have consented to the transfer of their liabilities to the surviving entity or that the scheme of arrangement does not otherwise materially adversely affect creditors' interests. Furthermore, the court will only approve a scheme of arrangement if it is satisfied that:

- we are not proposing to act illegally or beyond the scope of our Company's corporate authority and the statutory provisions as to majority vote have been complied with;
- the shareholders who voted at the meeting in question fairly represent the relevant class of shareholders to which they belong;
- the scheme of arrangement is such as a businessman would reasonably approve; and
- the scheme of arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Law or that would amount to a "fraud on the minority".

If the scheme of arrangement is approved, the dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of U.S. corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

In addition, if an offer by a third party to purchase shares in us has been approved by the holders of at least 90% of our issued and outstanding shares (not including such a third party) pursuant to an offer within a four-month period of making such an offer, the purchaser may, during the two months following expiration of the four-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer their shares on the same terms on which the purchaser acquired the first 90% of our issued and outstanding shares. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, but this is unlikely to succeed unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith, collusion or inequitable treatment of the shareholders.

There is uncertainty as to shareholders' ability to enforce certain foreign civil liabilities in the Cayman Islands.

We are incorporated as an exempted company with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands. A material portion of our assets are located outside of the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for our shareholders to enforce judgments against us or judgments obtained in U.S. courts predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state of the United States.

We have been advised by our Cayman Islands counsel, Maples and Calder, that although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, the courts of the Cayman Islands will — based on the principle that a judgment by a competent foreign court imposes upon the judgment debtor an obligation to pay the sum for which judgment has been given — recognize and enforce a foreign judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction if such judgment is final, for a liquidated sum, not in respect of taxes or a fine or penalty, is not inconsistent with a Cayman Islands judgment in respect of the same matters, impeachable on the grounds of fraud, and was not obtained in a manner, and is not of a kind, the enforcement of which is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands. There is doubt, however, as to whether the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands will (1) recognize or enforce judgments of U.S. courts predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state of the United States, or (2) in original actions brought in the Cayman Islands, impose liabilities predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state of the United States, on the grounds that such provisions are penal in nature.

The Grand Court of the Cayman Islands may stay proceedings if concurrent proceedings are being brought elsewhere.

Mail addressed to the Company and received at its registered office will be forwarded unopened to the forwarding address supplied by the Company. None of Herbalife, its directors, officers, advisors or service providers (including the organization that provides registered office services in the Cayman Islands) will bear any responsibility for any delay caused in mail reaching the forwarding address.

Our stock price may be adversely affected by third parties who raise allegations about our Company.

Short sellers and others who raise allegations regarding the legality of our business activities, some of whom are positioned to profit if our stock declines, can negatively affect our stock price. For example, in late 2012, a hedge fund manager publicly raised allegations regarding the legality of our network marketing program, our product safety, our accounting practices, and other matters, and announced that his fund had taken a significant short position regarding our common shares, leading to intense public scrutiny and significant stock price volatility. Following this public announcement in December 2012, our stock price dropped significantly. Additionally, from time to time the Company is subject to governmental and regulatory inquiries and inquiries from legislators that may adversely affect our stock price. Significant volatility of our stock price may cause the value of a shareholder's investment to decline rapidly.

Item 1B. ***Unresolved Staff Comments***

None.

Item 2. ***Properties***

As of December 31, 2019, we leased the majority of our physical properties. We currently lease approximately 92,000 square feet in downtown Los Angeles, California, including our corporate executive offices located in the LA Live complex with the lease term expiring in 2033. We also lease approximately 140,000 square feet, with the lease term expiring in 2033, and own approximately 189,000 square feet of general office space in Torrance, California, for our North America and South America regional headquarters, including some of our corporate support functions. Additionally, we lease distribution center facilities in Los Angeles, California and Memphis, Tennessee of approximately 255,000 square feet and 259,000 square feet, respectively. The Los Angeles and Memphis lease agreements have terms through 2021 and 2023, respectively. In Lake Forest, California, we also lease warehouse, manufacturing plant and office space of approximately 123,000 square feet under leases expiring in 2029. In Venray, Netherlands, we lease our European centralized warehouse of approximately 257,000 square feet under an arrangement expiring in 2025. In Changsha, Hunan, China we are leasing our botanical extraction facility of approximately 154,000 square feet with the term expiring in 2022. In Suzhou, China we are leasing our manufacturing facilities and warehouse facilities of approximately 81,000 square feet and 121,000 square feet, respectively, under leases expiring in 2022 and 2024, respectively. In Nanjing, China, we are leasing an additional manufacturing facility of approximately 372,000 square feet under a lease expiring in 2025. In Guadalajara, Mexico, we lease approximately 219,000 square feet of office space, the majority of which houses a Global Business Service Center that supports worldwide operations, under leases expiring in 2023. We also lease office space for Global Business Service Centers in Querétaro, Mexico; Krakow, Poland; Bangalore, India; and Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. In addition to the properties noted above, we also lease other warehouse, manufacturing, and office buildings in a majority of our other geographic areas of operation.

We own a manufacturing facility in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. The manufacturing facility contains approximately 800,000 square feet of manufacturing and office space. See Item 1, *Business* for further discussion of the manufacturing facility purchased in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

We believe that our existing facilities are adequate to meet our current requirements and that comparable space is readily available at each of these locations.

Item 3. ***Legal Proceedings***

The information set forth under Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. ***Mine Safety Disclosures***

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. ***Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities***

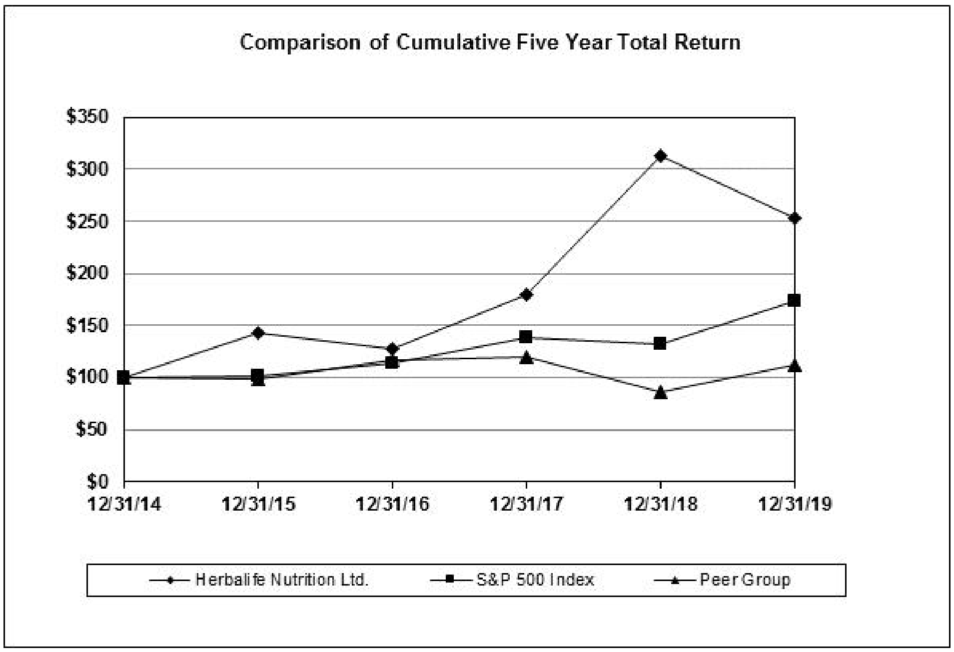
Information with Respect to our Common Shares

Our common shares are listed on the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, and trade under the symbol "HLF." The market price of our common shares is subject to fluctuations in response to variations in our quarterly operating results, general trends in the market for our products and product candidates, economic and currency exchange issues in the foreign markets in which we operate as well as other factors, many of which are not within our control. In addition, broad market fluctuations, as well as general economic, business and political conditions may adversely affect the market for our common shares, regardless of our actual or projected performance.

The closing price of our common shares on February 11, 2020, was $40.47. The approximate number of holders of record of our common shares as of February 11, 2020 was 519. This number of holders of record does not represent the actual number of beneficial owners of our common shares because shares are frequently held in "street name" by securities dealers and others for the benefit of individual owners who have the right to vote their shares.

Performance Graph

Set forth below is information comparing the cumulative total shareholder return and share price appreciation plus dividends on our common shares with the cumulative total return of the S&P 500 Index and a market-weighted index of publicly traded peers over the five year period ended December 31, 2019. The graph assumes that $100 is invested in each of our common shares, the S&P 500 Index, and the index of publicly traded peers on December 31, 2014 and that all dividends were reinvested. The publicly traded companies in the peer group are Avon Products, Inc., Conagra Brands, Inc., The Hain Celestial Group, Inc.,Nu Skin Enterprises Inc., Post Holdings, Inc., Tupperware Brands Corporation, and USANA Health Sciences Inc.



	December 31,					
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.	$ 100.00	$ 142.23	$ 127.69	$ 179.63	$ 312.73	$ 252.89
S&P 500 Index	$ 100.00	$ 101.38	$ 113.51	$ 138.29	$ 132.23	$ 173.86
Peer Group	$ 100.00	$ 98.86	$ 116.83	$ 119.26	$ 86.27	$ 112.12

Information with Respect to Dividends

We have not declared or paid cash dividends since 2014. The declaration of future dividends is subject to the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon various factors, including our earnings, financial condition, Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s available distributable reserves under Cayman Islands law, restrictions imposed by our senior secured credit facility and the terms of any other indebtedness that may be outstanding, cash requirements, future prospects and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors.

Information with Respect to Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer

On October 30, 2018, our board of directors authorized a new five-year $1.5 billion share repurchase program that will expire on October 30, 2023, which replaced our prior share repurchase authorization that was set to expire on February 21, 2020 and had approximately $113.3 million of remaining authorized capacity when it was replaced. This share repurchase program allows us, which includes an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., to repurchase our common shares at such times and prices as determined by management, as market conditions warrant, and to the extent Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s distributable reserves are available under Cayman Islands law. The 2018 Credit Facility permits us to repurchase our common shares as long as no default or event of default exists and other conditions, such as specified consolidated leverage ratios, are met. As of December 31, 2019, the remaining authorized capacity under our $1.5 billion share repurchase program was approximately $1.5 billion.

We did not repurchase any of our common shares during the three months ended December 31, 2019. For further information on our share repurchases during the year ended December 31, 2019, see Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 6. ***Selected Financial Data***

The following table sets forth certain of our historical financial data. We have derived the selected historical consolidated financial data for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, and 2015 from our consolidated financial statements and the related notes. Not all periods shown below are discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The selected consolidated historical financial data set forth below are not necessarily indicative of the results of future operations and should be read in conjunction with the discussion under Part II, Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, and the historical consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	(in millions, except per share amounts)				
Income statement data:					
Net sales	$ 4,877.1	$ 4,891.8	$ 4,427.7	$ 4,488.4	$ 4,469.0
Cost of sales	958.0	919.3	848.6	854.6	856.0
Gross profit	3,919.1	3,972.5	3,579.1	3,633.8	3,613.0
Royalty overrides	1,448.2	1,364.0	1,254.2	1,272.6	1,251.4
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	1,940.3	1,955.2	1,758.6	1,966.9	1,784.5
Other operating income	(37.5)	(29.8)	(50.8)	(63.8)	(6.5)
Operating income	568.1	683.1	617.1	458.1	583.6
Interest expense, net	132.4	161.6	146.3	93.4	94.9
Other (income) expense, net	(15.7)	57.3	(0.4)	—	2.3
Income before income taxes	451.4	464.2	471.2	364.7	486.4
Income taxes(1)	140.4	167.6	257.3	104.7	147.3
Net income	$ 311.0	$ 296.6	$ 213.9	$ 260.0	$ 339.1
Earnings per share:					
Basic	$ 2.26	$ 2.12	$ 1.35	$ 1.57	$ 2.05
Diluted	$ 2.20	$ 1.98	$ 1.29	$ 1.51	$ 1.99
Weighted-average shares outstanding:					
Basic	137.4	140.2	158.5	166.1	165.1
Diluted	141.6	149.5	165.7	172.2	170.6
Other financial data:					
Retail value(2)	$ 7,819.0	$ 7,706.3	$ 7,058.5	$ 7,119.8	$ 6,994.4
Net cash provided (used) by:					
Operating activities	457.5	648.4	590.8	367.3	628.7
Investing activities	(108.0)	(83.9)	(95.2)	(142.4)	(73.4)
Financing activities	(713.0)	(593.1)	(85.2)	(252.3)	(250.0)
Depreciation and amortization	97.7	100.4	99.8	98.3	98.0
Capital expenditures(3)	110.2	88.2	95.1	144.3	79.1
Balance sheet data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 839.4	$ 1,198.9	$ 1,278.8	$ 844.0	$ 889.8
Receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	79.7	70.5	93.3	70.3	69.9
Inventories	436.2	381.8	341.2	371.3	332.0
Working capital	523.8	216.2	953.5	671.0	541.9
Total assets	2,678.6	2,789.8	2,895.1	2,565.4	2,477.9
Total debt	1,803.0	2,453.8	2,268.1	1,447.9	1,622.0
Total shareholders' (deficit) equity(4)	(390.0)	(723.4)	(334.7)	196.3	(53.5)
Dividends declared per share	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

(1) Income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 include the impact of the U.S. Tax Reform enacted during the fourth quarter of 2017, as described further in Note 12, *Income Taxes*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) Retail value represents the suggested retail price of products we sell to our Members and is the gross sales amount reflected on our invoices. Retail value is not a measure in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or U.S. GAAP, which may not be comparable to similarly-titled measures used by other companies. This is not the price paid to us by our Members. Our Members purchase product from us at a discount from the suggested retail price. We refer to these discounts as "distributor allowance," and we refer to retail value less distributor allowances as "product sales."

Retail value data as a non-GAAP measure is discussed in greater detail inPart II, Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*. We discuss retail value because of its fundamental role in our systems, internal controls and operations, and its correlation to Member discounts and Royalty overrides. In addition, retail value is a component of the financial reports we use to analyze our financial results because, among other things, it can provide additional detail and visibility into our net sales results on a Company-wide and a geographic region and product category basis.

The following represents the reconciliation of retail value to net sales for each of the periods set forth above:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
			(in millions)		
Retail value	$ 7,819.0	$ 7,706.3	$ 7,058.5	$ 7,119.8	$ 6,994.4
Distributor allowance	(3,204.5)	(3,062.5)	(2,858.2)	(2,875.6)	(2,807.9)
Product sales	4,614.5	4,643.8	4,200.3	4,244.2	4,186.5
Shipping & handling	262.6	248.0	227.4	244.2	282.5
Net sales	$ 4,877.1	$ 4,891.8	$ 4,427.7	$ 4,488.4	$ 4,469.0

(3) Includes accrued capital expenditures. See the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for capital expenditures paid in cash during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017.

(4) During the year ended December 31, 2019, we did not pay any dividends or repurchase any of our common shares through open market purchases. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we did not pay any dividends and we repurchased 11.4 million of our common shares under our share repurchase program at an aggregate cost of approximately $600.3 million through open-market purchases by an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary and the modified Dutch auction tender offer that closed in May 2018. During the year ended December 31, 2017, we did not pay any dividends and we repurchased 23.5 million of our common shares under our share repurchase program at an aggregate cost of approximately $795.3 million, inclusive of transaction costs and the issuance of the non-transferable contractual contingent value right, or CVR, through open-market purchases by an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary and the modified Dutch auction tender offer that closed in October 2017. During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, we did not pay any dividends or repurchase any of our common shares through open market purchases. Our share repurchase programs, the Forward Transactions, the modified Dutch auction tender offers, and the CVR are discussed in greater detail in Part II, Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* and Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 7. ***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations***

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with Part I, Item 1A,*Risk Factors*; Part II, Item 6,* Selected Financial Data*; and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, each included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

This section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K generally discusses 2019 and 2018 items and year-over-year comparisons between 2019 and 2018. Discussions of 2017 items and year-over-year comparisons between 2018 and 2017 that are not included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K can be found in Part II, Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, or the 2018 10-K.*

Overview

We are a global nutrition company that sells weight management, targeted nutrition, energy, sports, and fitness, and outer nutrition products to and through independent members, or Members. In China, we sell our products to and through independent service providers, sales representatives, and sales officers to customers and preferred customers, as well as through Company-operated retail platforms when necessary. We refer to Members that distribute our products and achieve certain qualification requirements as "sales leaders."

We provide high-quality, science-backed products to Members and their customers who seek a healthy lifestyle and we also offer a business opportunity to those Members who seek additional income. We believe enhanced consumer awareness and demand for our products due to trends such as the global obesity epidemic, increasing healthcare costs, and aging populations, coupled with the effectiveness of personalized selling through a direct sales channel, have been the primary reasons for our continued success.

Our products are grouped in four principal categories: weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; and outer nutrition, along with literature and promotional items. Our products are often sold through a series of related products and literature designed to simplify weight management and nutrition for consumers and maximize our Members' cross-selling opportunities.

While we continue to monitor the current global financial environment, we remain focused on the opportunities and challenges in retailing our products and enhancing the customer experience, sponsoring and retaining Members, improving Member productivity, further penetrating existing markets, globalizing successful Distributor Methods of Operation, or DMOs, such as Nutrition Clubs, Fit Clubs, and Weight Loss Challenges, introducing new products and globalizing existing products, developing niche market segments and further investing in our infrastructure.

We sell our products in six geographic regions:

- North America;
- Mexico;
- South and Central America;
- EMEA, which consists of Europe, the Middle East, and Africa;
- Asia Pacific (excluding China); and
- China.

On July 15, 2016, we reached a settlement with the FTC and entered into the Consent Order, which resolved the FTC's multi-year investigation of the Company. We continue to monitor the impact of the Consent Order and our board of directors has established the Implementation Oversight Committee in connection with the Consent Order. The committee has met and will meet regularly with management to oversee our compliance with the terms of the Consent Order. While we currently do not expect the settlement to have a long-term and materially adverse impact on our business and our Member base, our business and our Member base, particularly in the U.S., may be negatively impacted. The terms of the Consent Order do not change our going to market through direct selling by independent distributors, and compensating those distributors based upon the product they and their sales organization sell. See Part I, Item 1, *Business*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion about the Consent Order and Part I, Item 1A, *Risk Factors*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of risks related to the settlement with the FTC.

Volume Points by Geographic Region

A key non-financial measure we focus on is Volume Points on a Royalty Basis, or Volume Points, which is essentially our weighted-average measure of product sales volume. Volume Points, which are unaffected by exchange rates or price changes, are used by management as a proxy for sales trends because in general, excluding the impact of price changes, an increase in Volume Points in a particular geographic region or country indicates an increase in our local currency net sales while a decrease in Volume Points in a particular geographic region or country indicates a decrease in our local currency net sales. The criteria we use to determine how and when we recognize Volume Points are not identical to our revenue recognition policies under U.S. GAAP. Unlike net sales, which are generally recognized when the product is delivered and when control passes to the Member, as discussed in greater detail in Note 2, *Basis of Presentation*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we recognize Volume Points when a Member pays for the order, which is generally prior to the product being delivered. Further, the periods in which Volume Points are tracked can vary slightly from the fiscal periods for which we report our results under U.S. GAAP. Therefore, there can be timing differences between the product orders for which net sales are recognized and for which Volume Points are recognized within a given period. However, historically these timing differences generally have been immaterial in the context of using changes in Volume Points as a proxy to explain volume-driven changes in net sales.

The specific number of Volume Points assigned to a product, which is generally consistent across all markets, is based on a Volume Point to suggested retail price ratio for similar products. If a product is available in different quantities, the various sizes will have different Volume Point values. In general, once assigned, a Volume Point value is consistent in each region and country and does not change from year to year. For strategic reasons, certain Volume Point values were adjusted during 2018 for the Mexico region and certain markets in the North America and South and Central America regions. Volume Point adjustments during 2019 were not material. We use Volume Points for Member qualification and recognition purposes, as well as a proxy for sales trends, and therefore we generally keep Volume Points for a similar or like product consistent on a global basis. However, because Volume Points are a function of value rather than product type or size, they are not a reliable measure for product mix. As an example, an increase in Volume Points in a specific country or region could mean a significant increase in sales of less expensive products or a marginal increase in sales of more expensive products.

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2019	**2018**	**% Change**	**2018**	**2017**	**% Change**
	(Volume Points in millions)					
North America(1)	1,317.0	1,229.4	7.1%	1,229.4	1,099.0	11.9%
Mexico(2)	882.8	920.5	(4.1)%	920.5	875.4	5.2%
South and Central America(3)	516.5	561.6	(8.0)%	561.6	593.9	(5.4)%
EMEA	1,290.1	1,219.9	5.8%	1,219.9	1,088.5	12.1%
Asia Pacific	1,565.0	1,291.4	21.2%	1,291.4	1,089.2	18.6%
China	497.2	669.2	(25.7)%	669.2	633.4	5.7%
Worldwide(4)	6,068.6	5,892.0	3.0%	5,892.0	5,379.4	9.5%

(1) Excluding Volume Point adjustments made during 2018 for certain products in certain markets, the percent change for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 would have been an increase of 6.2% and 11.2%, respectively.

(2) Excluding Volume Point adjustments made during 2018 for certain products, the percent change for the year ended December 31, 2018 would have been an increase of 3.4%. These adjustments were made at the beginning of 2018 and did not have an impact on the 2019 versus 2018 comparison.

(3) Excluding Volume Point adjustments made during 2018 for certain products in certain markets, the percent change for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 would have been a decrease of 8.6% and 6.7%, respectively.

(4) Excluding the Volume Point adjustments made during 2018 for certain products in Mexico and certain markets in the North America and South and Central America regions noted above, the percent change for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 would have been an increase of 2.8% and 9.0%, respectively.

Volume Points increased 3.0% for 2019 after having increased 9.5% for 2018. Excluding the impact of the Volume Point value adjustments made during 2018, Volume Points increased 2.8% for 2019 compared to 9.0% for 2018. We believe North America's Volume Point increase, though below the 2018 level, reflects the continuing success of our Distributors as supported by our product line expansion and technological tools, as well as targeted communications and promotions. We believe Mexico's decrease for the year, after an increase for the prior year, reflects difficult economic conditions that impacted our business momentum in the market, as well as the adverse impact on the demand for our products of a price surcharge we instituted from February through early July 2019 to mitigate the impact of tariffs enacted by the Mexican government on products imported from the United States. The South and Central America region saw a somewhat larger decline in Volume Points for 2019 versus the decline in 2018 as certain markets in the region continue to transition to sustainable, customer-oriented business practices more slowly than we have seen in other markets, and certain markets have faced increased economic and political uncertainty. Despite mixed results across the region, EMEA saw continuing, though lesser Volume Point growth, a result we believe of customer-oriented efforts including Member training, brand awareness, and product line expansion. Continued Volume Point growth for the Asia Pacific region, broad-based but most significant in India, Vietnam, and Indonesia, is a result, we believe, of a customer-focused business and daily consumption DMOs, including Nutrition Clubs, as well as product line expansion. We believe the Volume Point decrease in China for 2019, after an increase for 2018, was driven by the impact on the pipeline and success of new Members of the Chinese government's 100-day review, concluded in April 2019, of the health product industry. Results are discussed further below in the applicable sections of *Sales by Geographic Region*.

Presentation

"Retail value" represents the suggested retail price of products we sell to our Members and is the gross sales amount reflected on our invoices. Retail value is a non-GAAP measure which may not be comparable to similarly-titled measures used by other companies. This is not the price paid to us by our Members. Our Members purchase product from us at a discount from the suggested retail price. We refer to these discounts as "*distributor allowance*," and we refer to retail value less distributor allowances as "*product sales*."

Total distributor allowances were 41.0% and 39.7% of retail value for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Depending on product and market, distributor allowances and Marketing Plan payouts for 2019 utilized on a weighted-average basis approximately 90% of suggested retail price, to which we applied discounts of up to 50% for distributor allowances and payout rates of up to 15% for royalty overrides, up to 7% for production bonuses, and approximately 1% for the Mark Hughes bonus. Distributor allowances as a percentage of retail value may vary by country depending upon regulatory restrictions that limit or otherwise restrict distributor allowances. We also offer reduced distributor allowances with respect to certain products worldwide. Each Member's level of discount is determined by qualification based on volume of purchases. In cases where a Member has qualified for less than the maximum discount, the remaining discount, which we also refer to as a wholesale commission, is received by their sponsoring Members. Therefore, product sales are recognized net of product returns and distributor allowances.

"*Net sales*" equal product sales plus shipping and handling, and generally represents what we collect. For U.S. GAAP purposes, shipping and handling services relating to product sales are recognized as fulfillment activities on our performance obligation to transfer products and are therefore recorded within net sales as part of product sales and are not considered as separate revenues.

We do not have visibility into all the sales from our Members to their customers, but such a figure would differ from our reported "retail value" by factors including: (a) the amount of product purchased by our Members for their own personal consumption and (b) prices charged by our Members to their customers other than our suggested retail prices. We discuss retail value because of its fundamental role in our systems, internal controls and operations, and its correlation to Member discounts and Royalty overrides. In addition, retail value is a component of the financial reports we use to analyze our financial results because, among other things, it can provide additional detail and visibility into our net sales results on a Company-wide and a geographic region and product category basis. Therefore, this non-GAAP measure may be useful to investors because it provides investors with the same information used by management. As this measure is not in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or U.S. GAAP, retail value should not be considered in isolation from, nor as a substitute for, net sales and other consolidated income or cash flow statement data prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, or as a measure of profitability or liquidity. A reconciliation of retail value to net sales is presented below under *Results of Operations.*

Our international operations have provided and will continue to provide a significant portion of our total net sales. As a result, total net sales will continue to be affected by fluctuations in the U.S. dollar against foreign currencies. In order to provide a framework for assessing how our underlying businesses performed excluding the effect of foreign currency fluctuations, in addition to comparing the percent change in net sales from one period to another in U.S. dollars, we also compare the percent change in net sales from one period to another period using "*net sales in local currency.*" Net sales in local currency is not a U.S. GAAP financial measure. Net sales in local currency removes from net sales in U.S. dollars the impact of changes in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and the local currencies of our foreign subsidiaries, by translating the current period net sales into U.S. dollars using the same foreign currency exchange rates that were used to translate the net sales for the previous comparable period. We believe presenting net sales in local currency is useful to investors because it allows a meaningful comparison of net sales of our foreign operations from period to period. However, net sales in local currency measures should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to net sales in U.S. dollar measures that reflect current period exchange rates, or to other financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Additionally, the impact of foreign currency fluctuations in Venezuela and the price increases we implement as a result of the highly inflationary economy in that market can each, when considered in isolation, have a disproportionately large impact to our consolidated results despite the offsetting nature of these drivers and that net sales in Venezuela, which represent less than 1% of our consolidated net sales, are not material to our consolidated results. Therefore, in certain instances, we believe it is helpful to provide additional information with respect to these factors as reported and excluding the impact of Venezuela to illustrate the disproportionate nature of Venezuela's individual pricing and foreign exchange impact to our consolidated results. However, excluding the impact of Venezuela from these measures is not in accordance with U.S. GAAP and should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to the presentation and discussion thereof calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Our "*gross profit*" consists of net sales less "*cost of sales*," which represents our manufacturing costs, the price we pay to our raw material suppliers and manufacturers of our products as well as shipping and handling costs including duties, tariffs, and similar expenses.

While certain Members may profit from their activities by reselling our products for amounts greater than the prices they pay us, Members that develop, retain, and manage other Members may earn additional compensation for those activities, which we refer to as "*Royalty overrides*." Royalty overrides are our most significant operating expense and consist of:

- royalty overrides and production bonuses;
- the Mark Hughes bonus payable to some of our most senior Members; and
- other discretionary incentive cash bonuses to qualifying Members.

Royalty overrides are compensation to Members for the development, retention and improved productivity of their sales organizations and are paid to several levels of Members on each sale. Royalty overrides are compensation for services rendered to us and, as such, are recorded as an operating expense.

In China, our independent service providers are compensated for marketing, sales support, and other services instead of the distributor allowances and royalty overrides utilized in our global Marketing Plan. Service fees to China independent service providers are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Because of local country regulatory constraints, we may be required to modify our Member incentive plans as described above. We also pay reduced royalty overrides with respect to certain products worldwide. Consequently, the total Royalty override percentage may vary over time.

Our "*contribution margins*" consist of net sales less cost of sales and Royalty overrides.

"*Selling, general, and administrative expenses*" represent our operating expenses, which include labor and benefits, service fees to China service providers, sales events, professional fees, travel and entertainment, Member promotions, occupancy costs, communication costs, bank fees, depreciation and amortization, foreign exchange gains and losses and other miscellaneous operating expenses.

Our "*other operating income*" consists of government grant income related to China and the finalization of insurance recoveriesin connection with the flooding at one of our warehouses in Mexico during September 2017.

Our *"other (income) expense, net"* consists of non-operating income and expenses such as gains or losses on extinguishment of debt and gains or losses due to subsequent changes in the fair value of the non-transferable contractual contingent value right, or CVR, provided for each share tendered in the October 2017 modified Dutch auction tender offer. See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information on the CVR.

Most of our sales to Members outside the United States are made in the respective local currencies. In preparing our financial statements, we translate revenues into U.S. dollars using average exchange rates. Additionally, the majority of our purchases from our suppliers generally are made in U.S. dollars. Consequently, a strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus a foreign currency can have a negative impact on our reported sales and contribution margins and can generate foreign currency losses on intercompany transactions. Foreign currency exchange rates can fluctuate significantly. From time to time, we enter into foreign currency derivatives to partially mitigate our foreign currency exchange risk as discussed in further detail in Part II, Item 7A, *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Results of Operations

Our results of operations for the periods below are not necessarily indicative of results of operations for future periods, which depend upon numerous factors, including our ability to sponsor Members and retain sales leaders, further penetrate existing markets, introduce new products and programs that will help our Members increase their retail efforts and develop niche market segments.

The following table sets forth selected results of our operations expressed as a percentage of net sales for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Operations:			
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	19.6	18.8	19.2
Gross profit	80.4	81.2	80.8
Royalty overrides(1)	29.7	27.9	28.3
Selling, general, and administrative expenses(1)	39.8	39.9	39.7
Other operating income	(0.8)	(0.6)	(1.1)
Operating income	11.7	14.0	13.9
Interest expense	3.1	3.7	3.6
Interest income	0.4	0.4	0.3
Other (income) expense, net	(0.3)	1.2	—
Income before income taxes	9.3	9.5	10.6
Income taxes	2.9	3.4	5.8
Net income	6.4%	6.1%	4.8%

(1) Service fees to our independent service providers in China are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses while Member compensation for all other countries is included in Royalty overrides.

Changes in net sales are directly associated with the retailing of our products, recruitment of new Members, and retention of sales leaders. Our strategies involve providing quality products, improved DMOs, including daily consumption approaches such as Nutrition Clubs, easier access to product, systemized training and education of Members on our products and methods, and continued promotion and branding of Herbalife products.

Management's role, in-country and at the region and corporate level, is to provide Members with a competitive, broad, and innovative product line, offer leading-edge business tools and technology services, and encourage strong teamwork and Member leadership to make doing business with Herbalife simple. Management uses the Marketing Plan, which reflects the rules for our global network marketing organization that specify the qualification requirements and general compensation structure for Members, coupled with educational and motivational tools and promotions to encourage Members to increase retailing, retention, and recruiting, which in turn affect net sales. Such tools include sales events such as Extravaganzas, Leadership Development Weekends and World Team Schools where large groups of Members gather, thus allowing them to network with other Members, learn retailing, retention, and recruiting techniques from our leading Members and become more familiar with how to market and sell our products and business opportunities. Accordingly, management believes that these development and motivation programs increase the productivity of the sales leader network. The expenses for such programs are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses. We also use event and non-event product promotions to motivate Members to increase retailing, retention, and recruiting activities. These promotions have prizes ranging from qualifying for events to product prizes and vacations. A program that we have seen success with in many markets is the Member Activation Program, under which new Members, who order a modest number of Volume Points in each of their first three months, earn a prize. Our objective is to improve the quality of sales leaders by encouraging new Members to begin acquiring retail customers before attempting to qualify for sales leader status. Additionally, in certain markets we have begun to utilize the segmentation of our Member base into "preferred members" and "distributors" for more targeted and efficient communication and promotions for these two differently motivated types of Members. In certain other markets that have not been segmented, we have begun using Member data to similarly categorize Members for communication and promotion efforts.

DMOs are being generated in many of our markets and are globalized where applicable through the combined efforts of Members and country, regional and corporate management. While we support a number of different DMOs, one of the most popular DMOs is the daily consumption DMO. Under our traditional DMO, a Member typically sells to its customers on a somewhat infrequent basis (e.g., monthly) which provides fewer opportunities for interaction with their customers. Under a daily consumption DMO, a Member interacts with its customers on a more frequent basis, including such activities as weekly weigh-ins, which enables the Member to better educate and advise customers about nutrition and the proper use of the products and helps promote daily usage as well, thereby helping the Member grow his or her business. Specific examples of DMOs include the Nutrition Club concept in Mexico, the Healthy Breakfast concept in Russia, and the Internet/Sampling and Weight Loss Challenge in the United States. Management's strategy is to review the applicability of expanding successful country initiatives throughout a region, and where appropriate, support the globalization of these initiatives.

The factors described above help Members increase their business, which in turn helps drive Volume Point growth in our business, and thus, net sales growth. The discussion below of net sales details some of the specific drivers of changes in our business and causes of sales fluctuations during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018, as well as the unique growth or contraction factors specific to certain geographic regions or significant countries within a region during these periods. Net sales fluctuations, both Company-wide and within a particular geographic region or country, are primarily the result of changes in volume, changes in prices, or changes in foreign currency translation rates. The discussion of changes in net sales quantifies the impact of those drivers that are quantifiable such as changes in foreign currency translation rates, and cites the estimated impact of any significant price changes. The remaining drivers, which management believes are the primary drivers of changes in volume, are typically qualitative factors whose impact cannot be quantified. We use Volume Points as an indication for changes in sales volume. We are evaluating our current approach to assigning and maintaining Volume Point values for certain products or markets. Any changes to this approach may have an impact on the use of Volume Points as a proxy for sales trends in future periods.

Financial Results for the Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Net sales were $4,877.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales decreased $14.7 million, or 0.3% ($1.9 million, or less than 0.1% excluding Venezuela), for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 293.2% (3.1% excluding Venezuela) for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The 0.3% decrease in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily driven by a 293.5% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency rates (3.1% unfavorable impact excluding Venezuela) and a 2.9% unfavorable impact of country sales mix, partially offset by an increase in sales volume, as indicated by a 3.0% increase in Volume Points, and a 293.3% favorable impact of price increases (3.1% favorable impact excluding Venezuela).

Net income was $311.0 million, or $2.20 per diluted share, for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net income increased $14.4 million, or 4.9%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The increase in net income for the year ended December 31, 2019 was mainly due to $14.9 million lower selling, general, and administrative expenses; a $73.0 million favorable impact from other (income) expense, net relating to CVR revaluations and losses on debt extinguishment in 2018 as described below; $29.2 million lower interest expense, net; $27.2 million lower income taxes; and $7.7 million higher other operating income relating to government grant income from China and insurance recoveries in Mexico as described below; partially offset by $137.6 million lower contribution margin driven by lower sales in China. As of February 2020, there has been a viral outbreak in China that the government has responded to with travel and other restrictions, among other steps. The extent and duration of business disruption and related financial impact from the Coronavirus cannot be reasonably estimated at this time but could materially impact our consolidated results for the first quarter and full year 2020.

Net income for the year ended December 31, 2019 included a $75.5 million pre-tax unfavorable impact ($74.1 million post-tax) from expenses related to regulatory inquiries, the SEC investigation relating to our disclosures regarding our marketing plan in China, and the SEC and DOJ investigations relating to the FCPA matter in China (See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); a $38.2 million unfavorable impact of non-cash interest expense related to the 2019 Convertible Notes, 2024 Convertible Notes, and the Forward Transactions (See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); a $19.0 million pre-tax unfavorable impact ($17.2 million post-tax) of an accrual for Mexico VAT assessments; a $1.2 million pre-tax unfavorable impact ($0.9 million post-tax) of debt issuance costs related to the amendment of our 2018 Term Loan B; a $31.5 million pre-tax favorable impact ($22.5 million post-tax) of government grant income in China; a $15.7 million favorable impact of gain on the revaluation of the CVR (See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); and a $6.0 million pre-tax favorable impact ($5.9 million post-tax) related to the finalization of insurance recoveries in connection with the flooding at one of our warehouses in Mexico during September 2017, which damaged certain of our inventory stored within the warehouse (See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the 2018 10-K).

Net income for the year ended December 31, 2018 included a $29.8 million pre-tax favorable impact ($21.2 million post-tax) of government grant income in China; a $53.5 million unfavorable impact of non-cash interest expense related to the 2019 Convertible Notes, 2024 Convertible Notes, and the Forward Transactions (See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); a $10.4 million pre-tax unfavorable impact ($9.4 million post-tax) from expenses related to regulatory inquiries; a $4.7 million pre-tax unfavorable impact ($3.6 million post-tax) of foreign exchange losses related to the currency devaluation in Venezuela during the first quarter of 2018; a $13.1 million unfavorable impact of loss on extinguishment of $475.0 million of our 2019 Convertible Notes (See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); a $35.4 million pre-tax unfavorable impact ($28.0 million post-tax) of loss on extinguishment of our 2017 Credit Facility (See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); an $8.8 million unfavorable impact of loss on the revaluation of the CVR (See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); and a $29.5 million unfavorable impact of the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets related to the limited utilization of foreign tax credit carryforwards as a result of U.S. Tax Reform (See Note 12, *Income Taxes*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).

Reporting Segment Results

We aggregate our operating segments, excluding China, into a reporting segment, or the Primary Reporting Segment. The Primary Reporting Segment includes the North America, Mexico, South and Central America, EMEA, and Asia Pacific regions. China has been identified as a separate reporting segment as it does not meet the criteria for aggregation. See Note 10, *Segment Information*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion of our reporting segments. See below for discussions of net sales and contribution margin by our reporting segments.

Net Sales by Reporting Segment

The Primary Reporting Segment reported net sales of $4,125.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales for the Primary Reporting Segment increased $240.9 million, or 6.2% ($253.8 million, or 6.6% excluding Venezuela), as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 375.0% (9.6% excluding Venezuela) for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The 6.2% increase in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily due to an increase in sales volume, as indicated by a 6.7% increase in Volume Points, and a 369.0% favorable impact of price increases (3.5% favorable impact excluding Venezuela), partially offset by a 368.8% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency rates (3.1% unfavorable impact excluding Venezuela) and a 0.4% unfavorable impact of country sales mix.

For a discussion of China's net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018, see the China section of *Sales by Geographic Region* below.

Contribution Margin by Reporting Segment

As discussed above under "Presentation," contribution margin consists of net sales less cost of sales and Royalty overrides.

The Primary Reporting Segment reported contribution margin of $1,793.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Contribution margin for the Primary Reporting Segment increased $100.1 million, or 5.9% ($105.9 million, or 6.3% excluding Venezuela), as compared to the same period in 2018. The 5.9% increase in contribution margin for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily the result of a 550.0% favorable impact of price increases (5.2% favorable impact excluding Venezuela) and a 6.7% favorable impact of volume increases; partially offset by a 550.1% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates (4.8% unfavorable impact excluding Venezuela) and a 0.9% unfavorable impact of country sales mix.

China reported contribution margin of $677.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Contribution margin for China decreased $237.7 million, or 26.0%, as compared to the same period in 2018. The 26.0% decrease in contribution margin for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily the result of a 25.7% unfavorable impact of volume decreases and a 3.9% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates; partially offset by a 1.8% favorable impact of sales mix and a 1.6% favorable impact of price increases.

Sales by Geographic Region

The following chart reconciles retail value to net sales by geographic region:

	Year Ended December 31,										
	2019					2018					
	Retail Value(1)	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Shipping and Handling	Net Sales	Retail Value(1)	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Shipping and Handling	Net Sales	% Change in Net Sales
	(Dollars in millions)										
North America	$ 1,705.5	$ (779.5)	$ 926.0	$ 99.5	$ 1,025.5	$ 1,575.2	$ (719.4)	$ 855.8	$ 92.5	$ 948.3	8.1%
Mexico	806.6	(367.2)	439.4	34.2	473.6	808.8	(369.3)	439.5	28.4	467.9	1.2%
South and Central America	644.9	(287.5)	357.4	21.6	379.0	743.9	(333.4)	410.5	27.1	437.6	(13.4)%
EMEA	1,704.0	(764.6)	939.4	58.6	998.0	1,663.9	(744.8)	919.1	57.9	977.0	2.1%
Asia Pacific	2,140.9	(936.3)	1,204.6	44.4	1,249.0	1,800.8	(784.1)	1,016.7	36.7	1,053.4	18.6%
China	817.1	(69.4)	747.7	4.3	752.0	1,113.7	(111.5)	1,002.2	5.4	1,007.6	(25.4)%
Worldwide	$ 7,819.0	$ (3,204.5)	$ 4,614.5	$ 262.6	$ 4,877.1	$ 7,706.3	$ (3,062.5)	$ 4,643.8	$ 248.0	$ 4,891.8	(0.3)%

(1) Retail value is a non-GAAP measure which may not be comparable to similarly-titled measures used by other companies. See “Presentation” above for a discussion of how we calculate retail value and why we believe the measure is useful to investors.

North America

The North America region reported net sales of $1,025.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $77.2 million, or 8.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 8.2% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The 8.1% increase in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily due to an increase in sales volume, as indicated by a 7.1% increase in Volume Points (6.2% excluding the impact of the Volume Point adjustments noted above in the *Volume Points by Geographic Region* section), and a 2.4% favorable impact of price increases.

Net sales in the U.S. were $1,002.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $76.7 million, or 8.3%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018.

Growth in the region continues to be supported by product line expansion and deployment of enhanced technology tools to support our distributors’ businesses and optimize their customers’ experiences with Herbalife. Our communications, promotions, and other operations in the region are targeted to our distributors, or their preferred members or retail customers as appropriate.

Mexico

The Mexico region reported net sales of $473.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $5.7 million, or 1.2%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 1.5% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The 1.2% increase in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily due to a 5.4% combined favorable impact of price increases and a 2% price surcharge in place from February through early July of 2019, partially offset by a decrease in sales volume, as indicated by a 4.1% decrease in Volume Points, and a 0.3% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

We believe the Volume Point decrease for the year, after an increase for the prior year, reflects difficult economic conditions and a consequent slowing of our business momentum for the market, as well as the adverse impact on the demand for our products of a 2% price surcharge we instituted from February through early July 2019 to mitigate the impact of tariffs enacted by the Mexican government on products imported from the United States. We continue to have an active program of Member promotions and increase the number of product access and payment points.

South and Central America

The South and Central America region reported net sales of $379.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales decreased $58.6 million, or 13.4% ($45.8 million, or 10.8% excluding Venezuela), for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 3,240.6% (decreased 3.1% excluding Venezuela) for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The 13.4% decrease in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 was due to a 3,254.0% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates (7.7% unfavorable impact excluding Venezuela), offset by a 3,249.1% favorable impact of price increases (5.2% favorable impact excluding Venezuela); and a decline in sales volume, as indicated by an 8.0% decrease in Volume Points (8.6% excluding the impact of the Volume Point Adjustments noted above in the *Volume Points by Geographic Region* section). Marketing Plan changes intended to build more sustainable business for our Members through a focus on daily product consumption and retailing are taking hold more slowly in certain markets in the region than elsewhere in other regions, including in Brazil, our largest market in the region. We are working with Member leadership to explore operational and promotional approaches both consistent with our direction and suitable to those markets. Some markets in the region are also continuing to see economic and political uncertainties.

Net sales in Brazil were $111.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales decreased $31.7 million, or 22.2%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales decreased 15.2% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had an unfavorable impact of $9.9 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. As noted above, Marketing Plan changes intended to build more sustainable business for our Members through a focus on daily product consumption and retailing are taking hold more slowly in Brazil than we have seen elsewhere in other regions. The market continues to face an uncertain economic outlook and faced increased competition within the direct-selling industry during the first half of 2019. Additionally, Members in Brazil saw their product costs increase during 2018 when we implemented the pass through of certain indirect taxes that we had previously absorbed. In May 2019, we segmented our Member base in the market into distributors and preferred members.

Net sales in Peru were $64.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales decreased $0.1 million, or 0.2%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had an unfavorable impact of $1.0 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. A slight Volume Point decrease was seen for the year as market leadership, similar to other markets in the region, adapt to new business methods.

EMEA

The EMEA region reported net sales of $998.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $21.0 million, or 2.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 8.5% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The 2.1% increase in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily due to an increase in sales volume, as indicated by a 5.8% increase in Volume Points, and a 3.8% favorable impact of price increases, partially offset by a 6.4% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and a 1.7% unfavorable impact of changes in country sales mix resulting from a lower percentage of our sales volume coming from markets with higher prices. Volume Point results for the year were mixed across the region and the impact of net growth was significantly offset within net sales by adverse foreign exchange rate movement. The Volume Point growth that has generally been seen across the EMEA region for a number of years reflects we believe, efforts to enhance the quality and activity of sales leaders including Member training, brand awareness, and product line expansion, as well as enhanced technology tools for ordering, business performance, and customer retailing. The net growth in Volume Points and net sales for the periods were led by South Africa and Spain; declines were most significant for Italy and Turkey.

Net sales in Russia were $140.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $2.6 million, or 1.9%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 5.1% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had an unfavorable impact of $4.4 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. Russia continues to focus on the Nutrition Club DMO, supported by new products, training and promotion for all levels of Membership and product access expansion. Product prices in Russia were increased 3% in each of April and September 2019.

Net sales in Spain were $136.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $11.4 million, or 9.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 15.3% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had an unfavorable impact of $7.7 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. Spain has benefited from ongoing programs of promotions and sponsorships, as well as enhanced technology tools, that have raised brand awareness through healthy active lifestyle and contributed to broad-based success across Member sales organizations in the market. Product prices in Spain were increased approximately 2% in February 2019.

Net sales in Italy were $126.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales decreased $15.3 million, or 10.8%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales decreased 5.8% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had an unfavorable impact of $7.1 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. The direct-selling industry in Italy has seen a slowdown in sales, contributing to weakened momentum in our business which has seen a decline in new Members as compared to prior years. In December 2018, we segmented our Member base in Italy into distributors and preferred customers, comparable to distributors and preferred members in the United States, and we are targeting our communication and promotion efforts accordingly.

Asia Pacific

The Asia Pacific region, which excludes China, reported net sales of $1,249.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $195.6 million, or 18.6%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 20.7% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The 18.6% increase in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily due to an increase in sales volume, as indicated by a 21.2% increase in Volume Points, and a 2.7% favorable impact of price increases, partially offset by a 3.4% unfavorable impact of changes in country sales mix resulting from a lower percentage of our sales volume coming from markets with higher prices and a 2.1% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. Volume Points and net sales increased as compared to the prior year for most markets in the region, a result, we believe, of a customer-focused business and daily consumption DMOs, including Nutrition Clubs, as well as product line expansion.

Net sales in India were $321.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $77.3 million, or 31.7%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 35.5% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had an unfavorable impact of $9.4 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. We continue to broaden our presence in the market, adding product access points including pickup locations in additional cities and expanding our product line.

Net sales in Indonesia were $183.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $41.1 million, or 28.9%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 27.9% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had a favorable impact of $1.4 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. Indonesia has continued to strengthen by focusing on a customer-based business and daily consumption through Nutrition Clubs and training activities, supported by increased product access in this expansive market.

Net sales in Vietnam were $163.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $47.7 million, or 41.3%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 42.4% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had an unfavorable impact of $1.3 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. We believe these results indicate that operational changes made to meet increased direct-selling regulatory requirements have been successful. The market continues to have strong momentum as it benefits from increased scale and sales leadership focuses on sustainable, consumption-oriented business practices.

Net sales in South Korea were $143.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales increased $8.0 million, or 5.9%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales increased 12.2% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates had an unfavorable impact of $8.5 million on net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019. South Korea achieved Volume Point and net sales growth for 2019 after several years of transitionary impact from Marketing Plan changes, including certain changes unique to South Korea, that led to contraction in our business in the market. Management has been focused on fostering daily consumption practices, supported by promotional activities including a successful Member Activation Program.

China

The China region reported net sales of $752.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net sales decreased $255.6 million, or 25.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. In local currency, net sales decreased 22.1% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The 25.4% decrease in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily due to a decrease in sales volume, as indicated by a 25.7% decrease in Volume Points, and a 3.3% unfavorable impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates; partially offset by a 1.7% favorable sales mix variance and a 1.4% favorable impact of price increases.

We believe the Chinese government's 100-day review, or Review, of the health products industry, which concluded in April 2019, negatively impacted our China net sales during 2019. While the Chinese government has conducted similar reviews in the past, we believe the confluence of the Review, combined with negative media coverage about the Review, has impacted our business as Members significantly reduced activities and sales meetings during and following the Review. These activities and sales meetings are important to our business as they are a central channel for attracting and retaining customers, providing personal and professional development for our Members, and promoting our products. While our Members have begun conducting meetings again, attendance levels have not returned to prior levels, and we believe there is a trailing impact on the pipeline and success of new Members. During 2019, we expanded our e-commerce platform to provide the ability for our ChinaMembers to service their customers via personalized sites, and for their retail customers to purchase products directly from the Company. We have introduced new products into the China market and are working with our Members to strengthen the Nutrition Club DMO in the region. As of February 2020, there has been a viral outbreak in Chinawhere certain government jurisdictions have responded with travel restrictions and other preventative measures which may negatively impact ourbusiness. If the virus continues to spread further or additional restrictive steps are taken, our salesin China and elsewhere, and our consolidated results of operations, could be adversely impacted.

Sales by Product Category

	Year Ended December 31,										
	2019					2018					
	Retail Value(2)	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Shipping and Handling	Net Sales	Retail Value(2)	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Shipping and Handling	Net Sales	% Change in Net Sales
	(Dollars in millions)										
Weight Management	$ 4,887.7	$ (2,039.3)	$ 2,848.4	$ 164.1	$ 3,012.5	$ 4,952.4	$ (2,006.0)	$ 2,946.4	$ 159.4	$ 3,105.8	(3.0)%
Targeted Nutrition	2,074.3	(865.5)	1,208.8	69.7	1,278.5	1,982.9	(803.2)	1,179.7	63.8	1,243.5	2.8%
Energy, Sports, and Fitness	571.1	(238.3)	332.8	19.2	352.0	491.9	(199.3)	292.6	15.8	308.4	14.1%
Outer Nutrition	157.8	(65.8)	92.0	5.3	97.3	146.6	(59.4)	87.2	4.7	91.9	5.9%
Literature, Promotional, and Other(1)	128.1	4.4	132.5	4.3	136.8	132.5	5.4	137.9	4.3	142.2	(3.8)%
Total	$ 7,819.0	$ (3,204.5)	$ 4,614.5	$ 262.6	$ 4,877.1	$ 7,706.3	$ (3,062.5)	$ 4,643.8	$ 248.0	$ 4,891.8	(0.3)%

(1) Product buy backs and returns in all product categories are included in the literature, promotional, and other category.
(2) Retail value is a non-GAAP measure which may not be comparable to similarly-titled measures used by other companies. See "Presentation" above for a discussion of how we calculate retail value and why we believe the measure is useful to investors.

Net sales increased for Targeted Nutrition; Energy, Sports, and Fitness; and Outer Nutrition and decreased for Weight Management and Literature, Promotional, and Other for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018. The trends and business factors described in the above discussions of the individual geographic regions apply generally to all product categories.

Gross Profit

Gross profit was $3,919.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to $3,972.5 million for the same period in 2018. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales was 80.4% for the year ended December 31, 2019, as compared to 81.2% for the same period in 2018, or an unfavorable net decrease of 85 basis points.

The decrease in gross profit as a percentage of net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018 included the unfavorable impact of foreign currency fluctuations of 5,810 basis points (unfavorable impact of86 basis points excluding Venezuela), unfavorable changes in country mix of45 basis points, other unfavorable cost changes of 18 basis points, and unfavorable cost changes related to self-manufacturing and sourcing of9 basis points, which includes increased costs relating to Mexico tariffs, partially offset by the favorable impact of retail price increases of 5,782 basis points (favorable impact of58 basis points excluding Venezuela) and the favorable impact of lower inventory write-downs of 15 basis points. There was no net impact of foreign currency fluctuations and retail price increases in Venezuela for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018.

Generally, gross profit as a percentage of net sales may vary from period to period due to the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, changes in country mix as volume changes among countries with varying margins, retail price increases, cost changes related to self-manufacturing and sourcing, and inventory write-downs.

Royalty Overrides

Royalty overrides were $1,448.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to $1,364.0 million for the same period in 2018. Royalty overrides as a percentage of net sales were 29.7% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 27.9% for the same period in 2018.

The increase in royalty overrides as a percentage of net sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018 was primarily due to lower net sales in China as a proportion of our total worldwide net sales. Service fees to our independent service providers in China are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses while Member compensation for all other countries is included in Royalty overrides.

Generally, Royalty overrides as a percentage of net sales may vary slightly from period to period due to changes in the mix of products and countries because full royalty overrides are not paid on certain products and in certain countries.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses were $1,940.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to $1,955.2 million for the same period in 2018. Selling, general, and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales were 39.8% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 39.9% for the same period in 2018.

The decrease in selling, general, and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018 was driven by $104.3 million in lower service fees for China independent service providers due to lower sales in China; and $15.4 million in lower foreign exchange losses, which included a $4.7 million impact of the devaluation of the Venezuelan Bolivar in 2018; partially offset by approximately $60 million of expenses in 2019 relating to the SEC investigation relating to our disclosures regarding our marketing plan in China and the SEC and DOJ investigations relating to the FCPA matter in China (See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); $28.0 million in higher professional fees; and $21.8 million in higher labor and benefits costs.

Other Operating Income

The $37.5 million of other operating income for the year ended December 31, 2019 consisted of $31.5 million of government grant income for China (See Note 2, *Basis of Presentation*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K) and $6.0 million related to the finalization of insurance recoveries in connection with the flooding at one of our warehouses in Mexico during September 2017, which damaged certain of our inventory stored within the warehouse (See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of the 2018 10-K).

The $29.8 million of other operating income for the year ended December 31, 2018 consisted of $29.8 million of government grant income for China (See Note 2, *Basis of Presentation*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in millions)	
Interest expense	$ 153.0	$ 181.0
Interest income	(20.6)	(19.4)
Interest expense, net	$ 132.4	$ 161.6

The decrease in interest expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018 was primarily due to decreases in our overall borrowings and weighted-average interest rate, as well as lower non-cash interest expense related to the Forward Transactions (See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).

Other (Income) Expense, Net

The $15.7 million of other income, net for the year ended December 31, 2019 consisted of a $15.7 million gain on the revaluation of the CVR (See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15,*Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).

The $57.3 million of other expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2018 consisted of an $8.8 million loss on the revaluation of the CVR provided to the participants of the October 2017 modified Dutch auction tender offer (See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); a $13.1 million loss on the extinguishment of $475.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 2019 Convertible Notes (See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); and a $35.4 million loss on extinguishment of the Company's 2017 senior secured credit facility (See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).

Income Taxes

Income taxes were $140.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to $167.6 million for the same period in 2018. The effective income tax rate was 31.1% for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 36.1% for the same period in 2018. The decrease in the effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the same period in 2018 was primarily due to changes in the geographic mix of our income and a $29.5 million favorable impact related to valuation allowances recorded in 2018 due to U.S. Tax Reform, partially offset by a decrease in net benefits from discrete events. Included in the discrete events for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 was the impact of $5.8 million and $53.1 million, respectively, of excess tax benefits from share-based compensation arrangements. See Note 12, *Income Taxes,* to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional discussion.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have historically met our working capital and capital expenditure requirements, including funding for expansion of operations, through net cash flows provided by operating activities. Variations in sales of our products directly affect the availability of funds. There are no material contractual restrictions on our ability to transfer and remit funds among our international affiliated companies. However, there are foreign currency restrictions in certain countries which could reduce our ability to timely obtain U.S. dollars. Even with these restrictions, we believe we will have sufficient resources, including cash flow from operating activities and access to capital markets, to meet debt service obligations in a timely manner and be able to continue to meet our objectives.

Historically, our debt has not resulted from the need to fund our normal operations, but instead has resulted primarily from our share repurchase programs. Since inception in 2007, total share repurchases amounted to approximately $4.5 billion. While a significant net sales decline could potentially affect the availability of funds, many of our largest expenses are variable in nature, which we believe protects our funding in all but a dramatic net sales downturn. Our $839.4 million cash and cash equivalents and our senior secured credit facility, in addition to cash flow from operations, can be used to support general corporate purposes, including, any future share repurchases, dividends, and strategic investment opportunities.

We have a cash pooling arrangement with a financial institution for cash management purposes. This cash pooling arrangement allows certain of our participating subsidiaries to withdraw cash from this financial institution based upon our aggregate cash deposits held by subsidiaries who participate in the cash pooling arrangement. We did not owe any amounts to this financial institution under the pooling arrangement as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, we generated $457.5 million of operating cash flow as compared to $648.4 million for the same period in 2018. The decrease in our operating cash flow was the result of $141.4 million of unfavorable changes in operating assets and liabilities and $49.5 million of lower net income excluding non-cash items disclosed within our consolidated statement of cash flows. The $141.4 million change in operating assets and liabilities was primarily the result of unfavorable changes in accounts payable and other current liabilities, which included unfavorable changes in income taxes payable, accrued compensation, and other accrued expenses; partially offset by favorable changes in prepaid expenses and other current assets. The $49.5 million of lower net income excluding non-cash items was primarily driven by lower sales in China, approximately $60 million in expenses relating to the SEC and DOJ investigations, and a $19.0 million accrual related to the Mexico VAT assessment (See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); partially offset by lower income taxes. The $40.0 million accrual related to the SEC and DOJ investigations and the $19.0 million accrual related to the Mexico VAT assessment had no net impact on our operating cash flow, as they decreased our net income by $59.0 million and increased our net operating assets and liabilities by $59.0 million.

Capital expenditures, including accrued capital expenditures, for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were $110.2 million and $88.2 million, respectively. The majority of these expenditures represented investments in management information systems, including initiatives to develop web-based Member tools. We expect to incur total capital expenditures of approximately $130 million to $170 million for the full year of 2020.

In March 2019, we hosted our annual global Herbalife Honors event in Singapore where sales leaders from around the world met and shared best practices, conducted leadership training, and our management awarded Members $70.7 million of Mark Hughes bonus payments related to their 2018 performance. In March 2018, our management awarded Members $64.8 million of Mark Hughes bonus payments related to their 2017 performance.

Senior Secured Credit Facility

On February 15, 2017, we entered into a $1,450.0 million senior secured credit facility, or the 2017 Credit Facility, consisting of a $1,300.0 million term loan B, or the 2017 Term Loan B, and a $150.0 million revolving credit facility, or the 2017 Revolving Credit Facility, with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders. The 2017 Revolving Credit Facility was to mature on February 15, 2022 and the 2017 Term Loan B was to mature on February 15, 2023. The 2017 Credit Facility was amended, effective March 16, 2018, to make certain technical amendments in connection with the offering of the 2024 Convertible Notes, as defined below. We terminated the 2017 Credit Facility on August 16, 2018 and the $1,178.1 million outstanding was repaid in full.

On August 16, 2018, we entered into a $1.25 billion senior secured credit facility, or the 2018 Credit Facility, consisting of a $250.0 million term loan A, or the 2018 Term Loan A, a $750.0 million term loan B, or the 2018 Term Loan B, and a $250.0 million revolving credit facility, or the 2018 Revolving Credit Facility, with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders. The 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Revolving Credit Facility both mature on August 16, 2023. The 2018 Term Loan B matures upon the earlier of: (i) August 18, 2025, or (ii) December 15, 2023 if the outstanding principal on the 2024 Convertible Notes, as defined below, exceeds $350.0 million and we exceed certain leverage ratios on December 15, 2023. All obligations under the 2018 Credit Facility are unconditionally guaranteed by certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. and secured by the equity interests of certain of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s subsidiaries and substantially all of the assets of the domestic loan parties. Also on August 16, 2018, we issued $400 million aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes, or 2026 Notes as described below, and used the proceeds from the 2018 Credit Facility and the 2026 Notes to repay in full the $1,178.1 million outstanding under the 2017 Credit Facility. For accounting purposes, pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 470, *Debt* ("ASC 470"), these transactions were accounted for as an extinguishment of the 2017 Credit Facility. We recognized a loss on extinguishment of $35.4 million as a result, which is recorded in other (income) expense, net within our consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2018.

On December 12, 2019, we amended the 2018 Credit Facility which, among other things, reduced the interest rate for borrowings under the 2018 Term Loan B. We incurred approximately $1.2 million of debt issuance costs in connection with the amendment. For accounting purposes, pursuant to ASC 470, this transaction was accounted for as a modification of the 2018 Credit Facility. The debt issuance costs were recognized in interest expense within our consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The 2018 Credit Facility requires us to comply with a leverage ratio. The 2018 Credit Facility also contains affirmative and negative covenants customary for financings of this type, including, among other things, limitations or prohibitions on repurchasing common shares, declaring and paying dividends and other distributions, redeeming and repurchasing certain other indebtedness, loans and investments, additional indebtedness, liens, mergers, asset sales and transactions with affiliates. In addition, the 2018 Credit Facility contains customary events of default. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we were in compliance with our debt covenants under the 2018 Credit Facility.

The 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Term Loan B are payable in consecutive quarterly installments which began on December 31, 2018. Interest is due at least quarterly on amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility. In addition, beginning in 2020, we may be required to make mandatory prepayments towards the 2018 Term Loan B based on our consolidated leverage ratio and annual excess cash flows as defined under the terms of the 2018 Credit Facility. We are also permitted to make voluntary prepayments. Amounts outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan A may be voluntarily prepaid without premium or penalty, subject to customary breakage fees in connection with the prepayment of a eurocurrency loan. Under the 2018 Credit Facility, as amended, amounts voluntarily prepaid under the 2018 Term Loan B on or before June 12, 2020 will incur a prepayment premium of 1%; thereafter, amounts outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan B may be voluntarily prepaid without premium or penalty, subject to customary breakage fees in connection with the prepayment of a eurocurrency loan. These prepayments, if any, will be applied against remaining quarterly installments owed under the 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Term Loan B in order of maturity with the remaining principal due upon maturity, unless directed otherwise by us. We do not expect to make a mandatory prepayment in 2020 toward the 2018 Term Loan B based on our 2019 consolidated leverage ratio and excess cash flow calculation as defined under the terms of the 2018 Credit Facility.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, we repaid a total amount of $20.0 million on amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we borrowed an aggregate amount of $1,000.0 million under the 2018 Credit Facility and repaid a total amount of $1,231.9 million, consisting of $5.0 million on amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility and $1,226.9 million to repay in full amounts outstanding under the 2017 Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the U.S. dollar amount outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility was $975.0 million and $995.0 million, respectively. Of the $975.0 million outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility as of December 31, 2019, $234.4 million was outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan A and $740.6 million was outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan B. Of the $995.0 million outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility as of December 31, 2018, $246.9 million was outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan A and $748.1 million was outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan B. There were no borrowings outstanding under the 2018 Revolving Credit Facility as of both December 31, 2019 and 2018. There were no outstanding foreign currency borrowings under the 2018 Credit Facility as of both December 31, 2019 and 2018. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the weighted-average interest rate for borrowings under the 2018 Credit Facility was 5.52% and 6.80%, respectively.

See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion on the 2018 Credit Facility.

Convertible Senior Notes due 2019

During February 2014, we issued $1.15 billion aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2019, or the 2019 Convertible Notes. The 2019 Convertible Notes were senior unsecured obligations which ranked effectively subordinate to any of our existing and future secured indebtedness, including amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The 2019 Convertible Notes paid interest at a rate of 2.00% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on August 15, 2014. Unless earlier repurchased or converted, the 2019 Convertible Notes matured on August 15, 2019. The primary purpose of the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes was for share repurchase purposes.

During March 2018, we issued $550 million aggregate principal of new convertible senior notes due 2024 as described below, and subsequently used the proceeds, along with cash on hand, to repurchase $475.0 million of our existing 2019 Convertible Notes from a limited number of holders in privately negotiated transactions for an aggregate purchase price of $583.5 million, which included $1.0 million of accrued interest.

During August 2019, we repaid a total amount of $675.0 million to repay in full amounts outstanding on the 2019 Convertible Notes upon maturity, as well as $6.7 million of accrued interest. See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion on our 2019 Convertible Notes.

Convertible Senior Notes due 2024

During March 2018, we issued $550.0 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2024, or the 2024 Convertible Notes. The 2024 Convertible Notes are senior unsecured obligations which rank effectively subordinate to any of our existing and future secured indebtedness, including amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The 2024 Convertible Notes pay interest at a rate of 2.625% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, beginning on September 15, 2018. Unless redeemed, repurchased or converted in accordance with their terms prior to such date, the 2024 Convertible Notes mature on March 15, 2024. The primary purpose of the issuance of the 2024 Convertible Notes was to repurchase a portion of the 2019 Convertible Notes. See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion on our 2024 Convertible Notes.

Senior Notes due 2026

During August 2018, we issued $400.0 million aggregate principal amount of senior notes due 2026, or the 2026 Notes. The 2026 Notes are senior unsecured obligations which rank effectively subordinate to any of our existing and future secured indebtedness, including amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The 2026 Notes pay interest at a rate of 7.250% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on February 15, 2019. The 2026 Notes mature on August 15, 2026, unless redeemed or repurchased in accordance with their terms prior to such date. The primary purpose of the issuance of the 2026 Notes was to refinance a portion of our 2017 Credit Facility. See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion on our 2026 Notes.

Contractual Obligations

The following summarizes our contractual obligations, including interest, as of December 31, 2019, and the effect such obligations are expected to have on our liquidity and cash flows in future periods:

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	2020	2021 - 2022	2023 - 2024	2025 & Thereafter
			(in millions)		
Convertible senior notes due 2024	615.0	14.4	28.9	571.7	—
Senior notes due 2026	603.0	29.0	58.0	58.0	458.0
Borrowings under the senior secured credit facility(1)	1,197.9	66.7	140.5	267.2	723.5
Operating leases	270.8	46.6	73.8	37.7	112.7
Purchase obligations and other commitments	183.9	163.0	20.8	0.1	—
Total(2)	$ 2,870.6	$ 319.7	$ 322.0	$ 934.7	$ 1,294.2

(1) The estimated interest payments on our 2018 Credit Facility are based on interest rates effective as of December 31, 2019.

(2) Our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2019 includes $51.4 million in unrecognized tax benefits. The future payments related to these unrecognized tax benefits have not been presented in the table above due to the uncertainty of the amounts and potential timing of cash settlements with the tax authorities and whether any settlement would occur.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The majority of our foreign subsidiaries designate their local currencies as their functional currencies. As of December 31, 2019, the total amount of our foreign subsidiary cash and cash equivalents was $475.2 million, of which $14.1 million was held in U.S. dollars. As of December 31, 2019, the total amount of cash and cash equivalents held by Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. and its U.S. entities, inclusive of U.S. territories, was $364.2 million.

For earnings not considered to be indefinitely reinvested deferred taxes have been provided. For earnings considered to be indefinitely reinvested, deferred taxes have not been provided. Should we make a determination to remit the cash and cash equivalents from our foreign subsidiaries that are considered indefinitely reinvested to our U.S. consolidated group for the purpose of repatriation of undistributed earnings, we would need to accrue and pay taxes. As of December 31, 2019, our U.S. consolidated group had approximately $139.6 million of permanently reinvested unremitted earnings from certain foreign subsidiaries, and if these monies were ever needed to be remitted, the impact of any tax consequences on our overall liquidity position would not be material. As of December 31, 2019, Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. had approximately $2.4 billion of permanently reinvested unremitted earnings relating to its operating subsidiaries. As a result of our decision to invest in the China Growth and Impact Investment Program, approximately $111.9 million of unremitted earnings were permanently reinvested as of December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2019, we do not have any plans to repatriate these unremitted earnings to Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.; therefore, we do not have any liquidity concerns relating to these unremitted earnings and related cash and cash equivalents. See Note 12, *Income Taxes*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional discussion on our unremitted earnings.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had no material off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in Item 303(a)(4)(ii) of Regulation S-K.

Dividends

We have not declared or paid cash dividends since 2014. The declaration of future dividends is subject to the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon various factors, including our earnings, financial condition, Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s available distributable reserves under Cayman Islands law, restrictions imposed by the 2018 Credit Facility and the terms of any other indebtedness that may be outstanding, cash requirements, future prospects, and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors.

Share Repurchases

On October 30, 2018, our board of directors authorized a new five-year $1.5 billion share repurchase program that will expire on October 30, 2023, which replaced our prior share repurchase authorization that was set to expire on February 21, 2020 and had approximately $113.3 million of remaining authorized capacity when it was replaced. This share repurchase program allows us, which includes an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., to repurchase our common shares at such times and prices as determined by management, as market conditions warrant, and to the extent Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s distributable reserves are available under Cayman Islands law. The 2018 Credit Facility permits us to repurchase our common shares as long as no default or event of default exists and other conditions, such as specified consolidated leverage ratios, are met. As of December 31, 2019, the remaining authorized capacity under our $1.5 billion share repurchase program was $1.5 billion.

In conjunction with the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes during February 2014, we paid approximately $685.8 million to enter into prepaid forward share repurchase transactions, or the Forward Transactions, with certain financial institutions, or the Forward Counterparties, pursuant to which we purchased approximately 19.9 million common shares, at an average cost of $34.51 per share, for settlement on or around the August 15, 2019 maturity date for the 2019 Convertible Notes, subject to the ability of each Forward Counterparty to elect to settle all or a portion of its Forward Transactions early. The shares are treated as retired shares for basic and diluted EPS purposes. See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion on the Forward Transactions.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, we did not repurchase any of our common shares through open-market purchases. During the year ended December 31, 2018, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of ours purchased 8,400 of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s common shares through open-market purchases at an aggregate cost of approximately $0.3 million, or an average cost of $33.90 per share. These share repurchases increased our total shareholders' deficit and are reflected at cost within our accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Although these shares are owned by an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of ours and remain legally outstanding, they are reflected as treasury shares under U.S. GAAP and therefore reduce the number of common shares outstanding within our consolidated financial statements and the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding used in calculating earnings per share. The common shares of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. held by the indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, however, remain outstanding on the books and records of our transfer agent and therefore still carry voting and other share rights related to ownership of our common shares, which may be exercised. So long as it is consistent with applicable laws, such shares will be voted by such subsidiary in the same manner, and to the maximum extent possible in the same proportion, as all other votes cast with respect to any matter properly submitted to a vote of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s shareholders. As of both December 31, 2019 and 2018, we held approximately 10.0 million of treasury shares for U.S. GAAP purposes. In May 2018, we completed our modified Dutch auction tender offer and then subsequently paid cash to repurchase and retire a total of approximately 11.4 million of our common shares at an aggregate cost of approximately $600.0 million, or $52.50 per share. In total, we repurchased 11.4 million of our common shares at an aggregate cost of approximately $600.3 million, or an average cost of $52.49 per share, during the year ended December 31, 2018. See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion on our share repurchases.

In connection with our October 2017 modified Dutch auction tender offer, we incurred $1.6 million in transaction costs and also provided a non-transferable CVR for each share tendered, allowing participants in the tender offer to receive a contingent cash payment in the event Herbalife is acquired in a going-private transaction (as defined in the CVR Agreement) within two years of the commencement of the tender offer. The initial fair value of the CVR was $7.3 million, which was recorded as a liability in the fourth quarter of 2017 with a corresponding decrease to shareholders' equity. In determining the initial fair value of the CVR, we used a lattice model, which included inputs such as the underlying stock price, strike price, time to expiration, and dividend yield. Subsequent changes in the fair value of the CVR liability, using a similar valuation approach as the initial fair value determination, were recognized within our consolidated balance sheets with corresponding gains or losses being recognized in other (income) expense, net within our consolidated statements of income during each reporting period until the CVR expired in August 2019 or was terminated due to a going-private transaction, which was also incorporated in the valuation of the CVR; this going-private probability input was considered to be a Level 3 input in the fair value hierarchy and any increase or decrease in this input could have significantly impacted the fair value of the CVR as of the reporting date. The CVR expired without value on August 21, 2019, the two-year anniversary of August 21, 2017, the date we commenced the related modified Dutch auction tender offer.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, we recognized a $15.7 million gain in other (income) expense, net within our consolidated statement of income due to the change in the fair value of the CVR, which was driven by its expiration during August 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we recognized an $8.8 million loss in other (income) expense, net within our consolidated statement of income due to the change in the fair value of the CVR, which was primarily driven by an increase in the market price of our common shares, partially offset by a decrease in the probability of a going-private transaction as a result of the shortening term of the CVR before it expired pursuant to its terms.

See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for a further discussion on the CVR.

Capped Call Transactions

In February 2014, in connection with the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes, we paid approximately $123.8 million to enter into capped call transactions with respect to our common shares, or the Capped Call Transactions, with certain financial institutions. The Capped Call Transactions were expected generally to reduce the potential dilution upon conversion of the 2019 Convertible Notes in the event that the market price of the common shares was greater than the strike price of the Capped Call Transactions, initially set at $43.14 per common share, with such reduction of potential dilution subject to a cap based on the cap price initially set at $60.39 per common share.

During March 2018, in connection with our repurchase of a portion of the 2019 Convertible Notes, we entered into partial settlement agreements with the option counterparties to the Capped Call Transactions to terminate a portion of the Capped Call Transactions, in each case, in a notional amount corresponding to the aggregate principal amount of the 2019 Convertible Notes that were repurchased.

On August 15, 2019, the 2019 Convertible Notes matured and the remaining Capped Call Transactions expired unexercised. The expiration of the Capped Call Transactions did not have an impact on our consolidated financial statements. See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion of the Capped Call Transactions.

Working Capital and Operating Activities

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had working capital of $523.8 million and $216.2 million, respectively, or an increase of $307.6 million. The increase was primarily due to an increase in inventories and decreases in current portion of long-term debt relating to the repayment of the 2019 Convertible Notes and other current liabilities; partially offset by decreases in cash and cash equivalents and prepaid expenses and other current assets.

We expect that cash and funds provided from operations, available borrowings under the 2018 Credit Facility, and access to capital markets will provide sufficient working capital to operate our business, to make expected capital expenditures, and to meet foreseeable liquidity requirements for the next twelve months and thereafter.

The majority of our purchases from suppliers are generally made in U.S. dollars, while sales to our Members generally are made in local currencies. Consequently, strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus a foreign currency can have a negative impact on net sales and contribution margins and can generate transaction gains or losses on intercompany transactions. For discussion of our foreign exchange contracts and other hedging arrangements, see Part II, Item 7A, *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk*.

Quarterly Results of Operations

	Quarter Ended							
	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	September 30, 2018	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018
	(in millions, except per share amounts)							
Net sales	$ 1,220.3	$ 1,244.5	$ 1,240.1	$ 1,172.2	$ 1,186.6	$ 1,242.8	$ 1,285.5	$ 1,176.9
Cost of sales	229.8	243.4	243.2	241.6	225.9	218.1	235.4	239.9
Gross profit	990.5	1,001.1	996.9	930.6	960.7	1,024.7	1,050.1	937.0
Royalty overrides	358.1	363.8	366.8	359.5	332.9	344.0	349.8	337.3
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	527.8	500.1	477.0	435.4	485.5	499.4	510.2	460.1
Other operating income	(3.8)	(6.4)	—	(27.3)	(5.9)	(6.0)	(1.7)	(16.2)
Operating income	108.4	143.6	153.1	163.0	148.2	187.3	191.8	155.8
Interest expense, net	28.4	31.6	36.3	36.1	37.5	39.9	44.3	39.9
Other expense (income), net	—	(1.3)	(5.9)	(8.5)	(2.7)	30.9	4.7	24.4
Income before income taxes	80.0	113.3	122.7	135.4	113.4	116.5	142.8	91.5
Income taxes(1)	23.3	31.8	46.2	39.1	64.5	45.3	48.4	9.4
Net income	$ 56.7	$ 81.5	$ 76.5	$ 96.3	$ 48.9	$ 71.2	$ 94.4	$ 82.1
Earnings per share:								
Basic	$ 0.41	$ 0.59	$ 0.56	$ 0.70	$ 0.36	$ 0.52	$ 0.66	$ 0.57
Diluted	$ 0.40	$ 0.58	$ 0.54	$ 0.66	$ 0.34	$ 0.49	$ 0.62	$ 0.54
Weighted-average shares outstanding:								
Basic	137.5	137.4	137.4	137.1	137.0	136.2	142.3	145.3
Diluted	140.8	140.0	142.4	145.5	145.0	145.6	151.9	152.7

(1) The fourth quarter of 2019 includes a net favorable adjustment to our unrecognized tax benefit liability of $11.4 million primarily attributable to transfer pricing matters in various foreign jurisdictions, and a legal accrual of $40 million relating to the SEC and DOJ investigations relating to the FCPA matter in China as described further in Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The fourth quarter of 2018 includes an unfavorable impact of U.S. Tax Reform enacted during the fourth quarter of 2017, as described further in Note 12, *Income Taxes*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Contingencies

See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for information on our contingencies as of December 31, 2019.

Critical Accounting Policies

U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the year. We regularly evaluate our estimates and assumptions related to revenue recognition, allowance for product returns, inventory, goodwill and purchased intangible asset valuations, deferred income tax asset valuation allowances, uncertain tax positions, tax contingencies, and other loss contingencies. We base our estimates and assumptions on current facts, historical experience and various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities and the recording of revenue, costs and expenses. Actual results could differ from those estimates. We consider the following policies to be most critical in understanding the judgments that are involved in preparing the financial statements and the uncertainties that could impact our operating results, financial condition and cash flows.

We are a nutrition company that sells a wide range of weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; and outer nutrition products. Our products are manufactured by us in our Changsha, Hunan, China extraction facility, Suzhou, China facility, Nanjing, China facility, Lake Forest, California facility, and in our Winston-Salem, North Carolina facility, and by third party providers, and then are sold to Members who consume and sell Herbalife products to retail consumers or other Members. As of December 31, 2019, we sold products in 94 countries throughout the world and we are organized and managed by geographic region. We aggregate our operating segments into one reporting segment, except China, as management believes that our operating segments have similar operating characteristics and similar long term operating performance. In making this determination, management believes that the operating segments are similar in the nature of the products sold, the product acquisition process, the types of customers to whom products are sold, the methods used to distribute the products, the nature of the regulatory environment, and their economic characteristics.

We generally recognize revenue upon delivery when control passes to the Member. Product sales are recognized net of product returns, and discounts referred to as "distributor allowances." We generally receive the net sales price in cash or through credit card payments at the point of sale. Royalty overrides are generally recorded when revenue is recognized. See Note 2, *Basis of Presentation*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion of distributor compensation in the U.S.

Allowances for product returns, primarily in connection with our buyback program, are provided at the time the sale is recorded. This accrual is based upon historical return rates for each country and the relevant return pattern, which reflects anticipated returns to be received over a period of up to 12 months following the original sale. Historically, product returns and buybacks have not been significant. Product returns and buybacks were approximately 0.1% of product sales for both of the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

We adjust our inventories to lower of cost and net realizable value. Additionally we adjust the carrying value of our inventory based on assumptions regarding future demand for our products and market conditions. If future demand and market conditions are less favorable than management's assumptions, additional inventory write-downs could be required. Likewise, favorable future demand and market conditions could positively impact future operating results if previously written down inventories are sold. We have obsolete and slow moving inventories which have been adjusted downward $15.1 million and $29.8 million to present them at their lower of cost and net realizable value, in our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Goodwill and marketing-related intangible assets not subject to amortization are tested annually for impairment, and are tested for impairment more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount exceeds the asset's fair value.

As part of the annual goodwill impairment test, which is performed at the reporting unit level, we may conduct an assessment of qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. In a qualitative assessment, we would consider the macroeconomic conditions, including any deterioration of general conditions and industry and market conditions, including any deterioration in the environment where the reporting unit operates, increased competition, changes in the products/services and regulatory and political developments, cost of doing business, overall financial performance, including any declining cash flows and performance in relation to planned revenues and earnings in past periods, other relevant reporting unit specific facts, such as changes in management or key personnel or pending litigation, and events affecting the reporting unit, including changes in the carrying value of net assets. If we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then we would perform the two-step goodwill impairment test as required. If we determine that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, then no further testing is required. During fiscal year 2019, we performed a qualitative assessment and determined that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit is less than its respective carrying value.

For our marketing-related intangible assets, we may also utilize a qualitative assessment similar to the one described above, with the exception that the test is performed at the consolidated level rather than at the reporting unit level. During fiscal year 2019, we performed a qualitative assessment of our marketing-related intangible assets and determined that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the assets is less than their carrying value.

If we are required to determine the fair value of each reporting unit using the two-step process, we primarily use an income approach in order to estimate the fair value of goodwill. First, we determine the fair value of a reporting unit and compare it to its carrying amount. The determination of the fair value of the reporting units requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions include estimates of future revenues and expense growth rates, capital expenditures and the depreciation and amortization related to these capital expenditures, discount rates, and other inputs. Due to the inherent uncertainty involved in making these estimates, actual future results could differ. Changes in assumptions regarding future results or other underlying assumptions could have a significant impact on the fair value of the reporting unit. Second, if the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized for any excess of the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill and other intangibles over the implied fair value as determined in Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test. Also, if during Step 1 of a goodwill impairment test we determine we have reporting units with zero or negative carrying amounts, then we perform Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test if it is more likely than not that a goodwill impairment exists. During Step 2 of a goodwill impairment test, the implied fair value of goodwill is determined in a similar manner as how the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination is determined, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. We would assign the fair value of a reporting unit to all of the assets and liabilities of that reporting unit as if the reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination and the fair value of the reporting unit was the price paid to acquire the reporting unit. The excess of the fair value of a reporting unit over the amounts assigned to its assets and liabilities is the implied fair value of goodwill.

If we are required to determine the fair value of our marketing-related intangible assets using the quantitative method, we use a discounted cash flow model, or the income approach, under the relief-from-royalty method to determine the fair value of our marketing related intangible assets in order to confirm there is no impairment required.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had goodwill of approximately $91.5 million and $92.9 million, respectively. As of both December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had marketing-related intangible assets of approximately $310.0 million. The decrease in goodwill during the year ended December 31, 2019 was due to foreign currency translation adjustments. No marketing-related intangibles or goodwill impairment was recorded during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Contingencies are accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 450, *Contingencies,* or ASC 450. ASC 450 requires that we record an estimated loss from a loss contingency when information available prior to issuance of our financial statements indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. We also disclose material contingencies when we believe a loss is not probable but reasonably possible as required by ASC 450. Accounting for contingencies such as legal and non-income tax matters requires us to use judgment related to both the likelihood of a loss and the estimate of the amount or range of loss. Many of these legal and tax contingencies can take years to be resolved. Generally, as the time period increases over which the uncertainties are resolved, the likelihood of changes to the estimate of the ultimate outcome increases.

We evaluate the realizability of our deferred tax assets by assessing the valuation allowance and by adjusting the amount of such allowance, if necessary. Although realization is not assured, we believe it is more likely than not that the net carrying value will be realized. The amount of the carryforwards that is considered realizable, however, could change if estimates of future taxable income are adjusted. In the ordinary course of our business, there are many transactions and calculations where the tax law and ultimate tax determination is uncertain. As part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate prior to the completion and filing of tax returns for such periods. These estimates involve complex issues and require us to make judgments about the likely application of the tax law to our situation, as well as with respect to other matters, such as anticipating the positions that we will take on tax returns prior to us actually preparing the returns and the outcomes of disputes with tax authorities. The ultimate resolution of these issues may take extended periods of time due to examinations by tax authorities and statutes of limitations. In addition, changes in our business, including acquisitions, changes in our international corporate structure, changes in the geographic location of business functions or assets, changes in the geographic mix and amount of income, as well as changes in our agreements with tax authorities, valuation allowances, applicable accounting rules, applicable tax laws and regulations, rulings and interpretations thereof, developments in tax audit and other matters, and variations in the estimated and actual level of annual pre-tax income can affect the overall effective income tax rate.

We account for uncertain tax positions in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes,* or ASC 740, which provides guidance on the determination of how tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Under ASC 740, we must recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, or U.S. Tax Reform, which contains several key tax provisions that affect us, including, but not limited to, a one-time mandatory transition tax on accumulated foreign earnings, changes in the sourcing and calculation of foreign income, and a reduction of the corporate income tax rate to 21% effective January 1, 2018. We are required to recognize the effect of the tax law changes in the period of enactment, such as determining the transition tax, remeasuring our U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities as well as reassessing the net realizability of our deferred tax assets and liabilities. In December 2017, the SEC staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, *Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act*, which allows us to record provisional amounts during a measurement period not to extend beyond one year of the enactment date. See Note 12, *Income Taxes*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a further discussion of the U.S. Tax Reform. We have made an accounting policy election to account for global intangible low-taxed income as a period cost if and when incurred.

We account for foreign currency transactions in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 830, *Foreign Currency Matters*. In a majority of the countries where we operate, the functional currency is the local currency. Our foreign subsidiaries' asset and liability accounts are translated for consolidated financial reporting purposes into U.S. dollar amounts at period-end exchange rates. Revenue and expense accounts are translated at the average rates during the year. Our foreign currency translation adjustments are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss on our accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses and foreign currency remeasurements are generally included in selling, general, and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

New Accounting Pronouncements

See discussion under Note 2, *Basis of Presentation*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for information on new accounting pronouncements.

Item 7A. ***Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk***

We are exposed to market risks, which arise during the normal course of business from changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. On a selected basis, we use derivative financial instruments to manage or hedge certain of these risks. All hedging transactions are authorized and executed pursuant to written guidelines and procedures.

We apply FASB ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging,* or ASC 815, which established accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts, and for hedging activities. All derivatives, whether designated in hedging relationships or not, are required to be recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. If the derivative is designated as a fair-value hedge, the changes in the fair value of the derivative and the underlying hedged item are recognized concurrently in earnings. If the derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) and are recognized in the consolidated statements of income when the hedged item affects earnings. ASC 815 defines the requirements for designation and documentation of hedging relationships as well as ongoing effectiveness assessments in order to use hedge accounting. For a derivative that does not qualify as a hedge, changes in fair value are recognized concurrently in earnings.

A discussion of our primary market risk exposures and derivatives is presented below.

Foreign Exchange Risk

We transact business globally and are subject to risks associated with changes in foreign exchange rates. Our objective is to minimize the impact to earnings and cash flow associated with foreign exchange rate fluctuations. We enter into foreign exchange derivatives in the ordinary course of business primarily to reduce exposure to currency fluctuations attributable to intercompany transactions, translation of local currency earnings, inventory purchases subject to foreign currency exposure, and to partially mitigate the impact of foreign currency rate fluctuations. Due to volatility in foreign exchange markets, our current strategy, in general, is to hedge some of the significant exposures on a short-term basis. We will continue to monitor the foreign exchange markets and evaluate our hedging strategy accordingly. With the exception of our foreign currency forward contracts relating to forecasted inventory purchases and intercompany management fees discussed below, all of our foreign exchange contracts are designated as freestanding derivatives for which hedge accounting does not apply. The changes in the fair value of the derivatives not qualifying as cash flow hedges are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses within our consolidated statements of income.

The foreign currency forward contracts designated as freestanding derivatives are primarily used to hedge foreign currency-denominated intercompany transactions and to partially mitigate the impact of foreign currency fluctuations. The fair value of foreign exchange derivative contracts is based on third-party quotes. Our foreign currency derivative contracts are generally executed on a monthly basis.

We also purchase foreign currency forward contracts in order to hedge forecasted inventory transactions and intercompany management fees that are designated as cash-flow hedges and are subject to foreign currency exposures. We applied the hedge accounting rules as required by ASC 815 for these hedges. These contracts allow us to buy and sell certain currencies at specified contract rates. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the aggregate notional amounts of these contracts outstanding were approximately $66.4 million and $43.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, the outstanding contracts were expected to mature over the next fifteen months. Our derivative financial instruments are recorded on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value based on quoted market rates. For the forecasted inventory transactions, the forward contracts are used to hedge forecasted inventory transactions over specific months. Changes in the fair value of these forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges, excluding forward points, are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss within shareholders' deficit, and are recognized in cost of sales within the Company's consolidated statement of income during the period which approximates the time the hedged inventory is sold.

We also hedge forecasted intercompany management fees over specific months. Changes in the fair value of these forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges, excluding forward points, are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss within shareholders' deficit, and are recognized in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statement of income during the period when the hedged item and underlying transaction affect earnings. As of December 31, 2019, we recorded assets at fair value of $0.1 million and liabilities at fair value of $1.9 million relating to all outstanding foreign currency contracts designated as cash flow hedges. As of December 31, 2018, we recorded assets at fair value of $0.5 million and liabilities at fair value of $0.7 million relating to all outstanding foreign currency contracts designated as cash flow hedges. These hedges remained effective as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

As of both December 31, 2019 and 2018, the majority of our outstanding foreign currency forward contracts had maturity dates of less than twelve months with the majority of freestanding derivatives expiring within one month.

See Note 11, *Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a description of foreign currency forward contracts that were outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, which discussion is incorporated herein by reference.

The majority of our foreign subsidiaries designate their local currencies as their functional currencies. See *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Cash and Cash Equivalents* in Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, for further discussion of our foreign subsidiary cash and cash equivalents.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2019, the aggregate annual maturities of the 2018 Credit Facility were expected to be $21.6 million for 2020, $26.3 million for 2021, $27.8 million for 2022, $188.7 million for 2023, $7.5 million for 2024, and $703.1 million thereafter. As of December 31, 2019, the fair values of the 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Term Loan B were approximately $235.7 million and $744.8 million, respectively, and the carrying values were $233.2 million and $732.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, the fair values of the 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Term Loan B were approximately $240.7 million and $729.3 million, respectively, and the carrying values were $245.4 million and $738.2 million, respectively. There were no outstanding borrowings on the 2018 Revolving Credit Facility as of December 31, 2019 and 2018. The 2018 Credit Facility bears variable interest rates, and as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the weighted-average interest rate for borrowings under the 2018 Credit Facility was 5.52% and 6.80%, respectively. Since our 2018 Credit Facility is based on variable interest rates and as we have not entered into any interest swap arrangements, if interest rates were to increase or decrease by 1% for the year and our borrowing amounts stayed constant on our 2018 Credit Facility, our annual interest expense could increase or decrease by approximately $9.8 million. The variable interest rates payable under our 2018 Credit Facility are linked to LIBOR as the benchmark for establishing such rates. Recent national, international and other regulatory guidance and reform proposals regarding LIBOR are expected to ultimately cause LIBOR to be discontinued or become unavailable as a benchmark rate by the end of 2021. Our 2018 Credit Facility includes mechanics to facilitate the adoption by us and our lenders of an alternative benchmark rate for use in place of LIBOR which may result in interest rates that are higher or lower than those that would have resulted had LIBOR remained in effect.

As of December 31, 2019, the fair value of the liability component of the 2024 Convertible Notes was approximately $508.6 million, and the carrying value was $437.4 million. As of December 31, 2018, the fair values of the liability component of the 2019 Convertible Notes and the 2024 Convertible Notes were approximately $662.1 million and $448.1 million, respectively, and the carrying values were $656.4 million and $416.0 million, respectively. The 2019 Convertible Notes paid interest at a fixed rate of 2.00% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on August 15, 2014. The 2019 Convertible Notes matured on August 15, 2019 and we repaid the $675.0 million outstanding principal in cash, as well as $6.7 million of accrued interest. The 2024 Convertible Notes pay interest at a fixed rate of 2.625% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, beginning on September 15, 2018. Unless redeemed, repurchased or converted in accordance with their terms prior to such date, the 2024 Convertible Notes mature on March 15, 2024.

As of December 31, 2019, the fair value of the 2026 Notes was approximately $424.1 million and the carrying value was $395.3 million. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the 2026 Notes was approximately $394.6 million and the carrying value was $394.8 million. The 2026 Notes pay interest at a fixed rate of 7.250% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on February 15, 2019. The 2026 Notes mature on August 15, 2026, unless redeemed or repurchased in accordance with their terms prior to such date. The 2026 Notes are recorded at their carrying value and their fair value is used only for disclosure purposes, so an increase or decrease in interest rates would not have any impact to our consolidated financial statements; however, if interest rates were to increase or decrease by 1%, their fair value could decrease by approximately $13.2 million or increase by approximately $7.1 million.

Item 8. ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

Our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto and the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, are set forth in the Index to Financial Statements under Part IV, Item 15, *Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and are incorporated herein by reference.

The supplementary financial information with respect to selected quarterly financial data is set forth under Part II, Item 7,*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. ***Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

None.

Item 9A. ***Controls and Procedures***

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Based on an evaluation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2019 conducted by the Company's management, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2019.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The SEC, as directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, adopted rules which require the Company to include in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, an assessment by management of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. In addition, the Company's independent auditors must attest to and report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 based on the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based upon this evaluation, under the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2019.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report incorporated by reference in Part II, Item 8, *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act that occurred during the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2019 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. ***Other Information***

None.

PART III

Item 10. ***Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance***

The information required under this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 11. ***Executive Compensation***

The information required under this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 12. ***Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters***

The information required under this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 13. ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence***

The information required under this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 14. ***Principal Accountant Fees and Services***

The information required under this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

PART IV

Item 15. ***Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules***

The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, or incorporated herein by reference:

1. *Financial Statements.* The following financial statements of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K on the pages indicated:

2. *Financial Statement Schedules*. Schedules are omitted because the required information is inapplicable, not material, or the information is presented in the consolidated financial statements or related notes.

3. *Exhibits.* The exhibits listed in the Exhibit Index immediately below are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, or are incorporated by reference herein.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description	Reference
3.1	Form of Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.	(p)
4.1	Form of Share Certificate	(c)
4.2	Indenture between Herbalife Ltd. and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as trustee, dated March 23, 2018, governing the 2.625% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024	(l)
4.3	Form of Global Note for 2.625% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.2 hereto)	(l)
4.4	Indenture, dated as of August 16, 2018 among HLF Financing SaRL, LLC, Herbalife International, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as trustee governing the 7.250% Senior Notes due 2026	(o)
4.5	Form of Global Note for 7.250% Senior Notes due 2026 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.4 hereto)	(o)
4.6	Description of Registrant's Securities	*
10.1#	Form of Second Amendment and Restatement of the Herbalife International of America, Inc. Senior Executive Deferred Compensation Plan	*
10.2#	Form of Second Amendment and Restatement of the Herbalife International of America, Inc. Management Deferred Compensation Plan	*
10.3#	Notice to Distributors regarding Amendment to Agreements of Distributorship, dated as of July 18, 2002 between Herbalife International, Inc. and each Herbalife Distributor	(a)
10.4#	Side Letter Agreement dated as of April 3, 2003 by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Michael O. Johnson and the Shareholders listed therein	(a)
10.5	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Herbalife Ltd. and the directors and certain officers of Herbalife Ltd.	(b)
10.6#	Amended and Restated Herbalife Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan	(d)
10.7#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan Stock Unit Award Agreement	(i)
10.8#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement	(i)
10.9#	Herbalife Ltd. Employee Stock Purchase Plan	(m)
10.10#	Amended and Restated Non-Management Directors Compensation Plan	(e)
10.11#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan Non-Employee Directors Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement	(e)
10.12#	Severance Agreement by and between John DeSimone and Herbalife International of America, Inc., dated as of February 23, 2011	(f)
10.13#	Amended and Restated Severance Agreement, dated as of February 23, 2011, by and between Desmond Walsh and Herbalife International of America, Inc.	(f)
10.14#	Amendment to Amended and Restated Herbalife Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan	(f)
10.15#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan Performance Condition Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement	(p)
10.16#	Amended and Restated Herbalife Ltd. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan	(f)
10.17#	Herbalife Ltd. Executive Incentive Plan	(f)
10.18	Stipulation to Entry of Order for Permanent Injunction and Monetary Judgment	(g)
10.19	Second Amended and Restated Support Agreement, dated July 15, 2016, by and among Herbalife Ltd., Carl C. Icahn, Icahn Partners Master Fund LP, Icahn Offshore LP, Icahn Partners LP, Icahn Onshore LP, Beckton Corp., Hopper Investments LLC, Barberry Corp., High River Limited Partnership, Icahn Capital LP, IPH GP LLC, Icahn Enterprises Holdings LP, and Icahn Enterprises GP Inc.	(g)
10.20#	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between Richard P. Goudis and Herbalife International of America, Inc., dated as of November 1, 2016	(h)
10.21#	Letter Agreement by and between Michael O. Johnson and Herbalife International of America, Inc., dated November 1, 2016	(h)
10.22#	Herbalife International of America, Inc. Executive Officer Severance Plan	(h)
10.23#	Stock Unit Award Agreement (Performance-Vesting) by and between Herbalife Ltd. and Richard P. Goudis dated as of June 6, 2017	(i)
10.24	Agreement by and among Herbalife Ltd. and Carl C. Icahn and his controlled affiliates, dated August 21, 2017	(j)
10.25#	Employment Agreement dated as of March 27, 2008 between Michael O. Johnson and Herbalife International of America, Inc.	(m)
10.26#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan Stock Unit Award Agreement	(k)

Exhibit Number	Description	Reference
10.27#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement	(k)
10.28#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan Lead Director Stock Unit Award Agreement	(k)
10.29#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan Independent Directors Stock Unit Award Agreement	(k)
10.30#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan Performance Based Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement	(k)
10.31#	Form of Herbalife Ltd. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Cash Unit Award Agreement	(k)
10.32	Amendment dated May 29, 2018 to the Letter Agreement by and between Michael O. Johnson and Herbalife International of America, Inc.	(n)
10.33	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 16, 2018, among HLF Financing SaRL, LLC., Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., Herbalife International Luxembourg S.à R.L., Herbalife International, Inc., the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time party thereto as lenders, Jefferies Finance LLC, as administrative agent for the Term B Lenders and collateral agent, and Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York Branch, as an Issuing Bank and as administrative agent for the Term A Lenders and the Revolving Credit Lenders	(o)
10.34#	Separation Agreement and General Release dated as of January 8, 2019, by and between Richard P. Goudis and Herbalife International of America, Inc.	(p)
10.35#	Letter Agreement by and between Michael O. Johnson and Herbalife International of America, Inc. dated July 11, 2019	(q)
10.36#	Employment Agreement by and among Dr. John Agwunobi, Herbalife International of America, Inc., and Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., dated October 23, 2019	(r)
10.37#	Employment Agreement by and among John G. DeSimone, Herbalife International of America, Inc., and Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., dated October 23, 2019	(r)
10.38	First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 12, 2019, by and among HLF Financing SaRL, LLC., Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., Herbalife International Luxembourg S.à R.L., Herbalife International, Inc., the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time party thereto as lenders and Jefferies Finance LLC, as administrative agent for the Term B Lenders and collateral agent	(s)
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant	*
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP — Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	*
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer	*
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer	*
32.1	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer	*
32.2	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Financial Officer	*
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – The instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document	*
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	*
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	*
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	*
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	*
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	*
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File – The cover page from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 is formatted in Inline XBRL (included as Exhibit 101)	*

* Filed herewith.

\# Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(a) Previously filed on October 1, 2004 as an Exhibit to the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-119485) and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Previously filed on December 2, 2004 as an Exhibit to Amendment No. 4 to the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-119485) and is incorporated herein by reference.

(c) Previously filed on December 14, 2004 as an Exhibit to Amendment No. 5 to the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-119485) and is incorporated herein by reference.

(d) Previously filed on May 5, 2015 as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(e) Previously filed on August 5, 2015 as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2015 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(f) Previously filed on May 5, 2016 as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(g) Previously filed on July 15, 2016 as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

(h) Previously filed on February 23, 2017 as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(i) Previously filed on August 1, 2017 as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(j) Previously filed on August 21, 2017 as an Exhibit to the Company's Tender Offer Statement on Schedule TO and is incorporated herein by reference.

(k) Previously filed on February 22, 2018 as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(l) Previously filed on March 29, 2018 as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

(m) Previously filed on May 3, 2018 as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(n) Previously filed on August 1, 2018 as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2018 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(o) Previously filed on August 22, 2018 as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

(p) Previously filed on February 19, 2019 as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(q) Previously filed on August 1, 2019 as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(r) Previously filed on October 29, 2019 as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2019 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(s) Previously filed on December 12, 2019 as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of income, of comprehensive income, of changes in shareholders' (deficit) equity, and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the COSO.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for leases in 2019 and the manner in which it accounts for revenue from contracts with customers in 2018.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Loss Contingencies

As described in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company is from time to time engaged in routine litigation. As disclosed by management, an estimated loss from a loss contingency is recorded when information available prior to issuance of the Company's financial statements indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Management also discloses material contingencies when they believe a loss is not probable but reasonably possible. Management regularly reviews all pending litigation matters in which it is involved and establishes reserves for these litigation matters when a probable loss estimate can be made. Accounting for contingencies such as legal and non-income tax matters requires management to use judgment related to both the likelihood of a loss and the estimate of the amount or range of loss.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to loss contingencies is a critical audit matter are there was significant judgment by management when assessing the likelihood of a loss being incurred and when determining whether a reasonable estimate of the loss or range of loss for each matter can be made, which in turn led to a high degree of auditor judgment and effort in evaluating management's assessment of loss contingencies associated with legal and non-income tax matters. In addition, the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge to assist in performing procedures and evaluating the audit evidence obtained from these procedures.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's evaluation of loss contingencies associated with legal and non-income tax matters, including controls over determining whether a loss is probable and whether the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated, as well as financial statement disclosures. These procedures also included, among others, obtaining and evaluating the letters of audit inquiry from the Company's external legal counsel, evaluating the reasonableness of management's assessment regarding whether an unfavorable outcome is reasonably possible or probable and reasonably estimable, and evaluating the sufficiency of the Company's contingency disclosures. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in the evaluation of the completeness and measurement of certain contingencies, evaluation of whether the positions taken by management are reasonable and assessing the audit evidence obtained.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Los Angeles, California
February 18, 2020

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2013.

HERBALIFE NUTRITION LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
	(in millions, except share and par value amounts)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 839.4	$ 1,198.9
Receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	79.7	70.5
Inventories	436.2	381.8
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	132.9	153.8
Total current assets	1,488.2	1,805.0
Property, plant, and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	371.5	360.0
Operating lease right-of-use assets	189.5	—
Marketing-related intangibles and other intangible assets, net	310.1	310.1
Goodwill	91.5	92.9
Other assets	227.8	221.8
Total assets	$ 2,678.6	$ 2,789.8
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 81.6	$ 81.1
Royalty overrides	294.1	281.4
Current portion of long-term debt	24.1	678.9
Other current liabilities	564.6	547.4
Total current liabilities	964.4	1,588.8
Long-term debt, net of current portion	1,778.9	1,774.9
Non-current operating lease liabilities	169.9	—
Other non-current liabilities	155.4	149.5
Total liabilities	3,068.6	3,513.2
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholders' deficit:		
Common shares, $0.0005 par value; 2.0 billion shares authorized; 137.4 million (2019) and 142.8 million (2018) shares outstanding	0.1	0.1
Paid-in capital in excess of par value	366.6	341.5
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(212.5)	(209.8)
Accumulated deficit	(215.3)	(526.3)
Treasury stock, at cost, 10.0 million (2019) and 10.0 million (2018) shares	(328.9)	(328.9)
Total shareholders' deficit	(390.0)	(723.4)
Total liabilities and shareholders' deficit	$ 2,678.6	$ 2,789.8

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

HERBALIFE NUTRITION LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(in millions, except per share amounts)		
Net sales	$ 4,877.1	$ 4,891.8	$ 4,427.7
Cost of sales	958.0	919.3	848.6
Gross profit	3,919.1	3,972.5	3,579.1
Royalty overrides	1,448.2	1,364.0	1,254.2
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	1,940.3	1,955.2	1,758.6
Other operating income	(37.5)	(29.8)	(50.8)
Operating income	568.1	683.1	617.1
Interest expense	153.0	181.0	160.8
Interest income	20.6	19.4	14.5
Other (income) expense, net	(15.7)	57.3	(0.4)
Income before income taxes	451.4	464.2	471.2
Income taxes	140.4	167.6	257.3
Net income	$ 311.0	$ 296.6	$ 213.9
Earnings per share:			
Basic	$ 2.26	$ 2.12	$ 1.35
Diluted	$ 2.20	$ 1.98	$ 1.29
Weighted-average shares outstanding:			
Basic	137.4	140.2	158.5
Diluted	141.6	149.5	165.7

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

HERBALIFE NUTRITION LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in millions)	
Net income	$ 311.0	$ 296.6	$ 213.9
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of income taxes of $0.1 (2019), $(2.7) (2018), and $5.7 (2017)	—	(41.0)	44.9
Unrealized loss on derivatives, net of income taxes of $— (2019), $— (2018), and $— (2017)	(2.7)	(3.4)	(5.2)
Total other comprehensive (loss) income	(2.7)	(44.4)	39.7
Total comprehensive income	$ 308.3	$ 252.2	$ 253.6

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

HERBALIFE NUTRITION LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY

	Common Shares	Treasury Stock	Paid-in Capital in Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)
			(in millions)			
Balance as of December 31, 2016	$ 0.1	$ —	$ 467.6	$ (205.1)	$ (66.3)	$ 196.3
Issuance of 3.8 common shares from exercise of stock options, SARs, restricted stock units, employee stock purchase plan, and other	—		2.1			2.1
Additional capital from share-based compensation			42.1			42.1
Repurchases of 25.4 common shares	—	(328.6)	(101.7)		(425.4)	(855.7)
Net income					213.9	213.9
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of income taxes of $5.7				44.9		44.9
Unrealized loss on derivatives, net of income taxes of $—				(5.2)		(5.2)
Cumulative effect of accounting change and other, net of income taxes of $—			(2.8)	—	29.7	26.9
Balance as of December 31, 2017	0.1	(328.6)	407.3	(165.4)	(248.1)	(334.7)
Issuance of 6.3 common shares from exercise of stock options, SARs, restricted stock units, employee stock purchase plan, and other	—		2.5			2.5
Additional capital from share-based compensation			35.5			35.5
Repurchases of 14.3 common shares	—	(0.3)	(173.4)		(572.4)	(746.1)
Forward Counterparties' delivery of 13.9 common shares to the Company			—			—
Issuance of convertible senior notes			136.7			136.7
Repayment of convertible senior notes			(123.0)			(123.0)
Unwind of capped call transactions			55.9			55.9
Net income					296.6	296.6
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of income taxes of $(2.7)				(41.0)		(41.0)
Unrealized loss on derivatives, net of income taxes of $—				(3.4)		(3.4)
Cumulative effect of accounting change					(2.4)	(2.4)
Balance as of December 31, 2018	0.1	(328.9)	341.5	(209.8)	(526.3)	(723.4)
Issuance of 1.0 common shares from exercise of stock options, SARs, restricted stock units, employee stock purchase plan, and other	—		3.2			3.2
Additional capital from share-based compensation			38.6			38.6
Repurchases of 0.4 common shares	—		(16.7)		—	(16.7)
Forward Counterparties' delivery of 6.0 common shares to the Company	—		—			—
Net income					311.0	311.0
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of income taxes of $0.1				—		—
Unrealized loss on derivatives, net of income taxes of $—				(2.7)		(2.7)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	$ 0.1	$ (328.9)	$ 366.6	$ (212.5)	$ (215.3)	$ (390.0)

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

HERBALIFE NUTRITION LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in millions)	
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 311.0	$ 296.6	$ 213.9
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	97.7	100.4	99.8
Share-based compensation expenses	38.6	35.5	42.1
Non-cash interest expense	43.7	63.8	60.2
Deferred income taxes	15.4	(8.1)	97.8
Inventory write-downs	19.1	17.4	20.7
Foreign exchange transaction loss	2.1	8.0	2.4
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	48.5	—
Other	(7.9)	7.1	1.9
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Receivables	(14.4)	2.8	(22.2)
Inventories	(68.6)	(83.3)	37.9
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	28.3	(5.1)	38.3
Accounts payable	0.1	21.7	(5.0)
Royalty overrides	11.5	22.8	6.0
Other current liabilities	(5.5)	106.8	(17.1)
Other	(13.6)	13.5	14.1
Net cash provided by operating activities	457.5	648.4	590.8
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of property, plant, and equipment	(106.1)	(84.0)	(95.5)
Other	(1.9)	0.1	0.3
Net cash used in investing activities	(108.0)	(83.9)	(95.2)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Borrowings from senior secured credit facility, net of discount	—	998.1	1,274.0
Principal payments on senior secured credit facility and other debt	(24.5)	(1,237.4)	(494.5)
Proceeds from convertible senior notes	—	550.0	—
Repayment of convertible senior notes	(675.0)	(582.5)	—
Proceeds from senior notes	—	400.0	—
Debt issuance costs	—	(29.9)	(22.6)
Share repurchases	(16.7)	(750.3)	(844.2)
Proceeds from settlement of capped call transactions	—	55.9	—
Other	3.2	3.0	2.1
Net cash used in financing activities	(713.0)	(593.1)	(85.2)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(4.0)	(51.9)	28.2
Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(367.5)	(80.5)	438.6
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period	1,215.0	1,295.5	856.9
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	$ 847.5	$ 1,215.0	$ 1,295.5
Cash paid during the year:			
Interest paid	$ 114.3	$ 106.1	$ 100.7
Income taxes paid	$ 147.9	$ 158.9	$ 158.8

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

1. Organization

Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability, was incorporated on April 4, 2002. Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. (and together with its subsidiaries, the "Company" or "Herbalife") is a global nutrition company that sells weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; and outer nutrition products to and through a network of independent members, or Members. In China, the Company sells its products to and through independent service providers, sales representatives, and sales officers to customers and preferred customers, as well as through Company-operated retail platforms when necessary. The Company sells its products in six geographic regions: North America; Mexico; South and Central America; EMEA, which consists of Europe, the Middle East, and Africa; Asia Pacific (excluding China); and China.

2. Basis of Presentation

The Company's consolidated financial statements refer to Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. and its subsidiaries.

Recently Adopted Pronouncements

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued Accounting Standards Update, or ASU, No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, and subsequently issued additional updates to Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, Topic 842, or ASC 842. The updated guidance requires lessees to recognize a lease liability and a right-of-use asset, measured at the present value of lease payments not yet paid, at the lease commencement date. The amendments also require certain quantitative and qualitative disclosures. ASU 2016-02 is effective for all interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted. The update requires entities to recognize and measure leases at the beginning of the earliest period presented using a modified retrospective approach or allows entities to initially apply the new lease standard at the adoption date and recognize a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. The Company adopted ASC 842 at the adoption date with the initial application date as of January 1, 2019. Under this adoption method, prior period amounts have not been adjusted. The Company elected to apply the package of practical expedients which allows entities to not reassess whether expired or existing contracts contain leases, not reassess the classification of existing leases, and not reassess initial direct costs for existing leases. Additionally, the Company did not apply hindsight in the determination of the lease term and assessing impairment of right-of-use assets for existing leases. As a result, the Company did not make any adjustments to beginning retained earnings. As part of the Company's updated lease accounting policies, leases with an initial term of twelve months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet. Additionally, the Company elected to account for lease and non-lease components as a single lease component in the measurement of its lease liabilities and right-of-use assets. On January 1, 2019, the Company recorded total operating lease liabilities of $189.1 million and total operating lease right-of-use assets of $176.9 million, net of certain deferred rent liabilities and prepaid rent, which had no impact to the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows. See Note 4, *Leases*, for additional information.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, *Derivatives and Hedging: Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*. This ASU improves the financial reporting of hedging relationships to better portray the economic results of an entity's risk management activities in its financial statements and makes certain targeted improvements to simplify the application of existing hedge accounting guidance. The Company has elected to record changes in the fair value of amounts excluded from the assessment of effectiveness currently in earnings. The adoption of this guidance during the first quarter of 2019 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-02, *Income Statement — Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220)*. This ASU allows a reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings for tax effects of items within accumulated other comprehensive income, or stranded tax effects, resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 and requires certain disclosures about those stranded tax effects. The Company has elected to not reclassify the income tax effects of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings. The adoption of this guidance during the first quarter of 2019 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-07, *Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting*. This ASU expands the scope of Topic 718 to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. The adoption of this guidance during the first quarter of 2019 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2018, SEC Release No. 33-10532, *Disclosure Update and Simplification*, which amended and simplified certain disclosure requirements including the requirement to present an analysis of changes in shareholders' equity for interim periods, became effective. The Company implemented these requirements as of the first quarter of 2019.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. This ASU changes the impairment model for most financial assets, requiring the use of an expected loss model which requires entities to estimate the lifetime expected credit loss on financial assets measured at amortized cost. Such credit losses will be recorded as an allowance to offset the amortized cost of the financial asset, resulting in a net presentation of the amount expected to be collected on the financial asset. In addition, credit losses relating to available-for-sale debt securities will now be recorded through an allowance for credit losses rather than as a direct write-down to the security. The amendments in this update are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The Company is evaluating the potential impact of this adoption on its consolidated financial statements and preliminarily believes the adoption of this guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*. This ASU simplifies the test for goodwill impairment by removing Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. Companies will now perform the goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, recognizing an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. The amendments in this update are effective for goodwill impairment tests in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted for goodwill impairment tests performed after January 1, 2017. The adoption of this guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework — Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*. This ASU modifies the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820 based on the consideration of costs and benefits to promote the appropriate exercise and discretion by entities when considering fair value measurement disclosures and to clarify that materiality is an appropriate consideration of entities and their auditors when evaluating disclosure requirements. The amendments in this update are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The adoption of this guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-14, *Compensation — Retirement Benefits — Defined Benefit Plans — General (Subtopic 715-20): Disclosure Framework — Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans*. This ASU removes disclosures that are no longer considered cost beneficial, clarifies the specific requirements of disclosures, and adds disclosure requirements identified as relevant. The amendments in this update are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the potential impact of this adoption on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other — Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*. This ASU clarifies the accounting for implementation costs of a hosting arrangement that is a service contract and aligns that accounting, regardless of whether the arrangement conveys a license to the hosted software. The amendments in this update are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the potential impact of this adoption on its consolidated financial statements and preliminarily believes the adoption of this guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-08, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718) and Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Codification Improvements—Share-Based Consideration Payable to a Customer*. This ASU clarifies the accounting for measuring share-based payment awards granted to a customer. The amendments in this update are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The adoption of this guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. This ASU simplifies the accounting for income taxes by eliminating some exceptions to the general approach in ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, and clarifies certain aspects of the existing guidance to promote more consistent application, among other things. The amendments in this update are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the potential impact of this adoption on its consolidated financial statements.

Significant Accounting Policies

Consolidation Policy

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and accounts have been eliminated.

Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions

In the majority of the countries that the Company operates, the functional currency is the local currency. The Company's foreign subsidiaries' asset and liability accounts are translated for consolidated financial reporting purposes into U.S. dollar amounts at year-end exchange rates. Revenue and expense accounts are translated at the average rates during the year. Foreign exchange translation adjustments are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses, which include the cost of foreign currency derivative contracts and the related settlement gains and losses but excluding certain foreign currency derivatives designated as cash flow hedges as discussed in Note 11, *Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the accompanying consolidated statements of income. The Company recorded net foreign currency transaction losses of $2.0 million, $17.3 million, and $13.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

Forward Exchange Contracts

The Company enters into foreign currency derivatives, primarily comprised of foreign currency forward contracts, in managing its foreign exchange risk on sales to Members, inventory purchases denominated in foreign currencies, and intercompany transactions and loans. The Company does not use the contracts for trading purposes.

In accordance with FASB ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or ASC 815, the Company designates certain of its derivative instruments as cash flow hedges and formally documents its hedge relationships, including identification of the hedging instruments and the hedged items, as well as its risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking the hedge transaction, at the time the derivative contract is executed. The Company assesses the effectiveness of the hedge both at inception and on an ongoing basis and determines whether the hedge is highly or perfectly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows of the hedged item. The Company records the effective portion of changes in the estimated fair value in accumulated other comprehensive loss and subsequently reclassifies the related amount of accumulated other comprehensive loss to earnings when the hedged item and underlying transaction impacts earnings. If it is determined that a derivative has ceased to be a highly effective hedge, the Company will discontinue hedge accounting for such transaction. For derivatives that are not designated as hedges, all changes in estimated fair value are recognized in the consolidated statements of income.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are comprised primarily of domestic and foreign bank accounts and money market funds. These cash and cash equivalents are valued based on Level 1 inputs, which consist of quoted prices in active markets. To reduce its credit risk, the Company monitors the credit standing of the financial institutions that hold the Company's cash and cash equivalents.

The Company has a cash pooling arrangement with a financial institution for cash management purposes. This cash pooling arrangement allows certain of the Company's participating subsidiaries to withdraw cash from this financial institution based upon the Company's aggregate cash deposits held by subsidiaries who participate in the cash pooling arrangement. To the extent any participating location on an individual basis is in an overdraft position, these overdrafts will be recorded as liabilities and reflected as financing activities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows, respectively. The Company did not owe any amounts to this financial institution as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist principally of receivables from credit card companies, arising from the sale of products to the Company's Members, and receivables from importers, who are utilized in a limited number of countries to sell products to Members. The Company believes the concentration of its collection risk related to its credit card receivables is reduced due to geographic dispersion. Credit card receivables were $56.0 million and $52.7 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Substantially all credit card receivables were current as of December 31, 2019 and 2018. For the Company's receivables from its importers, the Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its importers and maintains an allowance for potential credit losses. The Company considers customer credit-worthiness, past and current transaction history with the customer, contractual terms, current economic industry trends, and changes in customer payment terms when determining whether collectability is reasonably assured and whether to record allowances for its receivables. If the financial condition of the Company's customers deteriorates and adversely affects their ability to make payments, additional allowances will be recorded. The Company believes that it provides adequate allowances for receivables from its Members and importers which are not material to its consolidated financial statements. The Company recorded $3.0 million, $1.2 million, and $0.9 million during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, in bad-debt expense related to allowances for the Company's receivables. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company's allowance for doubtful accounts was $2.5 million and $1.5 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the majority of the Company's total outstanding accounts receivable were current.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies the provisions of FASB authoritative guidance as it applies to its financial and non-financial assets and liabilities. The FASB authoritative guidance clarifies the definition of fair value, prescribes methods for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to measure fair value, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements.

The Company has estimated the fair value of its financial instruments using the following methods and assumptions:

- The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, receivables and accounts payable approximate fair value due to the short-term maturities of these instruments;
- The fair value of option and forward contracts are based on dealer quotes;
- The Company's variable rate revolving credit facility is recorded at carrying value and is considered to approximate its fair value;
- The outstanding borrowings on the Company's term loan A under its senior secured credit facility are recorded at carrying value, and their fair value is determined by utilizing over-the-counter market quotes for similar instruments;
- The outstanding borrowings on the Company's term loan B under its senior secured credit facility are recorded at carrying value, and their fair value is determined by utilizing over-the-counter market quotes;
- The Company's convertible senior notes are recorded at carrying value and their fair value is determined using two valuation methods as described further in Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*; and
- The Company's senior notes issued in August 2018, or the 2026 Notes, are recorded at carrying value, and their fair value is determined by utilizing over-the-counter market quotes and yield curves.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at lower of cost (primarily on the first-in, first-out basis) and net realizable value.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs represent fees and expenses related to the borrowing of the Company's long-term debt and are generally amortized over the term of the related debt using the effective interest method. Debt issuance costs, except for those related to the Company's revolving credit facility, are recorded as a reduction to debt (contra-liability) within the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Total amortization expense related to debt issuance costs were $5.3 million, $7.3 million, and $8.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company's remaining unamortized debt issuance costs were $21.2 million and $26.5 million, respectively.

Long-Lived Assets

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company's net property, plant, and equipment consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in millions)	
Property, plant, and equipment, at cost:		
Land and buildings	$ 51.1	$ 51.1
Furniture and fixtures	26.2	26.1
Equipment	931.3	849.4
Building and leasehold improvements	208.2	198.5
Total property, plant, and equipment, at cost	1,216.8	1,125.1
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(845.3)	(765.1)
Property, plant, and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	$ 371.5	$ 360.0

In December 2012, the Company purchased an approximate 800,000 square foot facility in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, for approximately $22.2 million. The Company allocated $18.8 million and $3.4 million between buildings and land respectively, based on their relative fair values. In April 2016, the Company purchased one of its office buildings in Torrance, California, which it had previously leased, for approximately $29.6 million. The Company allocated $16.9 million and $11.6 million, which was net of the deferred rent liability of $1.1 million, between buildings and land, respectively, based on their relative fair values. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, these amounts have been reflected in property, plant, and equipment within the Company's accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Depreciation of furniture, fixtures, and equipment (including computer hardware and software) is computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which range from three to ten years. The Company capitalizes eligible costs to acquire or develop internal-use software that are incurred subsequent to the preliminary project stage. Computer hardware and software, the majority of which is comprised of capitalized internal-use software costs, were $177.4 million and $163.2 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, net of accumulated depreciation. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related asset or the term of the lease, whichever is shorter. Buildings are depreciated over 40 years. Building improvements are generally depreciated over ten to fifteen years. Land is not depreciated. Depreciation and amortization expenses recorded to selling, general, and administrative expenses totaled $78.8 million, $80.8 million, and $80.1 million, for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment based on undiscounted cash flows whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. Measurement of an impairment loss is based on the estimated fair value of the asset.

Goodwill and marketing-related intangible assets with indefinite lives are evaluated on an annual basis for impairment or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. For goodwill, the Company performed a qualitative assessment during the fourth quarter of 2019 and determined that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit is less than its respective carrying value. If it is determined that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount or if a qualitative assessment is not performed, then the Company would perform the two-step goodwill impairment test as required, in which it would use a discounted cash flow approach to estimate the fair value of a reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, then the implied fair value of the goodwill must be determined. If the implied fair value of the goodwill is less than its carrying value, then a goodwill impairment amount is recorded for the difference. For the marketing-related intangible assets, the Company performed a qualitative assessment during the fourth quarter of 2019 and determined that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the assets is less than their carrying value. If it is determined that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the assets is less than their carrying amount or if a qualitative assessment is not performed, then the Company would perform the quantitative impairment test as required, in which it would use a discounted cash flow model under the relief-from-royalty method in order to determine the fair value. If the fair value is less than its carrying value, then an impairment amount is recorded for the difference. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, there were no additions to goodwill or marketing-related intangible assets or impairments of goodwill or marketing-related intangible assets. As of both December 31, 2019 and 2018, the marketing-related intangible asset balance was $310.0 million and consisted of the Company's trademark, trade name, and marketing franchise. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the goodwill balance was $91.5 million and $92.9 million, respectively. The decrease in goodwill during the year ended December 31, 2019 was due to cumulative translation adjustments.

Restricted Cash

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported within the Company's consolidated balance sheets that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows:

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in millions)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 839.4	$ 1,198.9
Restricted cash included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2.5	3.3
Restricted cash included in Other assets	5.6	12.8
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash shown in the statement of cash flows	$ 847.5	$ 1,215.0

The majority of the Company's consolidated restricted cash is held by certain of its foreign entities and consists of cash deposits that are required due to the business operating requirements in those jurisdictions.

Income Taxes

Income tax expense includes income taxes payable for the current year and the change in deferred income tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the Company's financial statements or income tax returns. A valuation allowance is recognized to reduce the carrying value of deferred income tax assets if it is believed to be more likely than not that a component of the deferred income tax assets will not be realized.

The Company accounts for uncertainty in income taxes in accordance with FASB authoritative guidance which clarifies the accounting and reporting for uncertainties in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements. This guidance prescribes a comprehensive model for the financial statement recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in income tax returns.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, which contained several key tax provisions that affected the Company, including, but not limited to, a one-time mandatory transition tax on accumulated foreign earnings, changes in the sourcing and calculation of foreign income, and a reduction of the corporate income tax rate to 21% effective January 1, 2018. The Company was required to recognize the effect of the tax law changes in the period of enactment, such as determining the transition tax, remeasuring its U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities as well as reassessing the net realizability of its deferred tax assets and liabilities. In December 2017, the SEC staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, *Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act*, which allowed the Company to record provisional amounts during a measurement period not to extend beyond one year of the enactment date. See Note 12, *Income Taxes*, for a further description on income taxes and the impact of the U.S. Tax Reform. The Company has made an accounting policy election to account for global intangible low-taxed income as a period cost if and when incurred.

Royalty Overrides

Certain Members may earn commissions called royalty overrides, which include production bonuses, based on retail sales volume. Royalty overrides are based on the retail sales volume of certain other Members who are sponsored directly or indirectly by the Member. Royalty overrides are recorded when the products are delivered and revenue is recognized. The royalty overrides are compensation to Members for services rendered including the development, retention and the improved productivity of their sales organizations. As such royalty overrides are classified as an operating expense. Non-U.S. royalty override checks that have aged, for a variety of reasons, beyond a certainty of being paid, are taken back into income. Management has estimated this period of certainty to be three years worldwide.

Distributor Compensation – U.S.

In the U.S., distributor compensation, including Royalty overrides, is capped if the Company does not meet an annual requirement as described in the consent order discussed in more detail in Note 7, *Contingencies*. On a periodic basis, the Company evaluates if this requirement will be achieved by year-end to determine if a cap on distributor compensation will be required, and then determines the appropriate amount of distributor compensation expense, which may vary in each reporting period. The Company determined that the cap to distributor compensation will not be applicable for the year ended December 31, 2019 as the annual requirement was met.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income consists of net income, foreign currency translation adjustments, and unrealized gains or losses on derivatives. See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, for the description and detail of the components of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Operating Leases

The Company leases most of its physical properties under operating leases. The Company recognizes rent expense on a straight-line basis for its operating leases. Certain lease agreements generally include rent holidays and tenant improvement allowances. Prior to January 1, 2019, the Company recognized rent holiday periods on a straight-line basis over the lease term beginning when the Company had the right to the leased space; the Company also recorded tenant improvement allowances and rent holidays as deferred rent liabilities and amortized the deferred rent over the terms of the lease to rent expense. Prior to January 1, 2019, the Company did not recognize its operating leases on its balance sheet. Beginning January 1, 2019, the Company recognizes a right of use asset and lease liability within its consolidated balance sheets for operating leases with terms greater than twelve months. The initial measurement of the lease liability is measured at the present value of lease payments not yet paid discounted generally using the Company's incremental borrowing rate at the commencement date. Leases with an initial term of twelve months or less are not recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheets, and the Company does not separate nonlease components from lease components.

Research and Development

The Company's research and development is performed by in-house staff and outside consultants. For all periods presented, research and development costs were expensed as incurred and were not material.

Other Operating Income

To encourage local investment and operations, governments in various China provinces conduct grant programs. The Company applied for and received several such grants in China. Government grants are recorded into income when a legal right to the grant exists, there is a reasonable assurance that the grant proceeds will be received, and the substantive conditions under which the grants were provided have been met. Generally, these substantive conditions are the Company maintaining operations and paying certain taxes in the relevant province and obtaining government approval by completing an annual application process. The Company believes the continuing obligation with respect to the funds is a general requirement that they are used only for its business in China. The Company recognized government grant income related to its regional headquarters and distribution centers within China of approximately $31.5 million, $29.8 million, and $50.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, in other operating income within its consolidated statements of income. The Company intends to continue applying for government grants in China when programs are available; however, there is no assurance that the Company will receive grants in future periods.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company also recognized $6.0 million in other operating income within its consolidated statement of income related to the finalization of insurance recoveries in connection with the flooding at one of its warehouses in Mexico during September 2017, which damaged certain of the Company's inventory stored within the warehouse. See Note 7, *Contingencies*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 for further discussion.

Other (Income) Expense, Net

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized a gain of $15.7 million on the revaluation of the CVR provided for each share tendered in the October 2017 modified Dutch auction tender offer (See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*) in other (income) expense, net within its consolidated statements of income. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized a loss of $8.8 million on the revaluation of the CVR; a $13.1 million loss on the extinguishment of $475.0 million aggregate principal amount of the 2019 Convertible Notes (See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*); and a $35.4 million loss on extinguishment of the Company's 2017 senior secured credit facility (See Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*) in other (income) expense, net within its consolidated statements of income. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized a gain of $0.4 million on the revaluation of the CVR in other (income) expense, net within its consolidated statements of income.

These non-cash expenses are included as non-cash adjustments to net income in the Company's cash flows from operating activities within its consolidated statements of cash flows.

Professional Fees

The Company expenses professional fees, including legal fees, as incurred. These professional fees are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Advertising

Advertising costs, including Company sponsorships, are expensed as incurred and amounted to approximately $41.4 million, $41.1 million, and $55.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. These expenses are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share represents net income divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share represents net income divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding, inclusive of the effect of dilutive securities, such as outstanding stock appreciation rights, or SARs, stock units, and convertible notes.

The following are the common share amounts used to compute the basic and diluted earnings per share for each period:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
		(in millions)	
Weighted-average shares used in basic computations	137.4	140.2	158.5
Dilutive effect of exercise of equity grants outstanding	3.5	6.3	7.2
Dilutive effect of 2019 Convertible Notes	0.7	3.0	—
Weighted-average shares used in diluted computations	141.6	149.5	165.7

There were an aggregate of 0.8 million, 1.4 million, and 6.9 million of equity grants, consisting of SARs and stock units that were outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, but were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because their effect would be anti-dilutive or the performance condition of the award had not been satisfied.

Since the Company was required to settle the principal amount of its 2019 Convertible Notes in cash and settle the conversion feature for the amount above the conversion price in common shares, or the conversion spread, the Company uses the treasury stock method for calculating any potential dilutive effect of the conversion spread on diluted earnings per share, if applicable. The conversion spread will have a dilutive impact on diluted earnings per share when the average market price of the Company's common shares for a given period exceeds the conversion price of the 2019 Convertible Notes. The dilutive impacts for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 are disclosed in the table above. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the 2019 Convertible Notes have been excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share, as the effect would be anti-dilutive since the conversion price of the 2019 Convertible Notes exceeded the average market price of the Company's common shares for the year ended December 31, 2017. The initial conversion rate and conversion price for the 2019 Convertible Notes are described further in Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*.

For the 2024 Convertible Notes, the Company has the intent and ability to settle the principal amount in cash and intends to settle the conversion feature for the amount above the conversion price, or the conversion spread, in common shares. The Company uses the treasury stock method for calculating any potential dilutive effect of the conversion spread on diluted earnings per share, if applicable. The conversion spread will have a dilutive impact on diluted earnings per share when the average market price of the Company's common shares for a given period exceeds the conversion price of the 2024 Convertible Notes. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the 2024 Convertible Notes have been excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share, as the effect would be anti-dilutive since the conversion price of the 2024 Convertible Notes exceeded the average market price of the Company's common shares for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. The initial conversion rate and conversion price for the 2024 Convertible Notes are described further in Note 5, *Long-Term Debt*.

The capped call transactions executed in connection with the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes, or the Capped Call Transactions, are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share because their impact is always anti-dilutive. Additionally, the prepaid forward share repurchase transactions executed in connection with the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes, or the Forward Transactions, are treated as retired shares for basic and diluted EPS purposes, in each case for the periods the transactions were in effect. On August 15, 2019, the remaining Capped Call Transactions expired unexercised and all shares were retired under the Forward Transactions. See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, for additional discussion regarding the Capped Call Transactions and Forward Transactions.

See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, for a discussion of how common shares repurchased by the Company's indirect wholly-owned subsidiary are treated under U.S. GAAP.

Revenue Recognition

The Company adopted FASB ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, or ASC 606, with a date of initial application of January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective method applied to all contracts existing as of January 1, 2018. Results for reporting periods beginning January 1, 2018 and thereafter are presented under ASC 606, while prior period amounts have not been adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition*, or ASC 605. The adoption of ASC 606 did not have a material impact to the Company's consolidated net sales for the periods presented.

The Company's net sales consist of product sales. In general, the Company's performance obligation is to transfer its products to its Members. The Company generally recognizes revenue when product is delivered to its Members. For China independent service providers and for third-party importers utilized in certain other countries where sales historically have not been material, the Company recognizes revenue based on the Company's estimate of when the service provider or third-party importer sells the products because the Company is deemed to be the principal party of these product sales due to the additional selling and operating requirements relating to pricing of products, conducting business with physical locations, and other selling and marketing activities required of the service providers and third-party importers; this timing difference relating to the Company recognizing revenues when these third-party entities sell the products compared to when the Company delivers the products to them did not have a material impact to the Company's consolidated net sales for the periods presented.

The Company's Members, excluding its China independent service providers, may receive distributor allowances, which are comprised of discounts, rebates, and wholesale commission payments from the Company. Distributor allowances resulting from the Company's sales of its products to its Members are recorded against net sales because the distributor allowances represent discounts from the suggested retail price.

The Company compensates its sales leader Members with royalty overrides for services rendered relating to the development, retention, and management of their sales organizations. Royalty overrides are payable based on achieved sales volume. Royalty overrides are classified as an operating expense reflecting the services provided to the Company. The Company compensates its China independent service providers and third-party importers utilized in certain other countries for providing marketing, selling, and customer support services. Under ASC 606, as the Company is the principal party of the product sales as described above, the service fees payable to China independent service providers and the compensation received by third-party importers for the services they provide are recorded in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statements of income. For the periods presented under ASC 605, the service fees payable to its China independent service providers were similarly recognized in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statements of income as they are under ASC 606. However, under ASC 605, the compensation received by third-party importers for the services they provide, which represents the discount provided to them, was recorded as a reduction to net sales, which differs from the treatment under ASC 606 as described above. This change in the accounting treatment under ASC 606 of the compensation for services provided by the Company's third-party importers did not impact the Company's consolidated net income and was not material to the Company's consolidated net sales for the periods presented.

The Company recognizes revenue when it delivers products to its United States Members; distributor allowances, inclusive of discounts and wholesale commissions, are recorded as a reduction to net sales; and royalty overrides are classified as an operating expense.

Shipping and handling services relating to product sales are recognized as fulfillment activities on the Company's performance obligation to transfer products and are therefore recorded within net sales as part of product sales and are not considered as separate revenues. Shipping and handling costs paid by the Company are included in cost of sales.

The Company presents sales taxes collected from customers on a net basis.

The Company generally receives the net sales price in cash or through credit card payments at the point of sale.

The Company records advance sales deposits when payment is received but revenue has not yet been recognized. In the majority of the Company's markets, advance sales deposits are generally recorded to income when the product is delivered to its Members. Additionally, advance sales deposits also include deferred revenues due to the timing of revenue recognition for products sold through China independent service providers. The estimated deferral period for advance sales deposits is generally within one week. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized substantially all of the revenues that were included within advance sales deposits as of December 31, 2018 and any remaining such balance was not material as of December 31, 2019. Advance sales deposits are included in other current liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. See Note 14, *Detail of Certain Balance Sheet Accounts*, for further information.

In general, if a Member returns product to the Company on a timely basis, they may obtain replacement product from the Company for such returned products. In addition, in general the Company maintains a buyback program pursuant to which it will repurchase products sold to a Member who has decided to leave the business. Allowances for product returns, primarily in connection with the Company's buyback program, are provided at the time the sale is recorded. This accrual is based upon historical return rates for each country and the relevant return pattern, which reflects anticipated returns to be received over a period of up to 12 months following the original sale. Allowances for product returns were $4.7 million and $4.9 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The Company's products are grouped in five principal categories: weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; outer nutrition; and literature and promotional items. However, the effect of economic factors on the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue recognition and cash flows are similar among all five product categories. The Company defines its operating segments through six geographic regions. The effect of economic factors on the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue recognition and cash flows are similar among the regions with the Company's Primary Reporting Segment. See Note 10, *Segment Information*, for further information on the Company's reportable segments and the Company's presentation of disaggregated revenue by reportable segment.

Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities

During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, the Company recorded $14.1 million, $10.2 million, and $10.1 million, respectively, of non-cash capital expenditures.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recorded $5.9 million of non-cash borrowings that were used to finance software maintenance. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company did not record any non-cash borrowings that were used to finance software maintenance. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded $2.3 million of non-cash borrowings that were used to finance software maintenance. Additionally, see Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, for information on the Company's non-cash financing activities related to the CVR provided to the participants of the October 2017 modified Dutch auction tender offer, as well as share repurchases for which payment was made subsequent to year end.

Share-Based Payments

The Company accounts for share-based compensation in accordance with FASB authoritative guidance which requires the measurement of share-based compensation expense for all share-based payment awards made to employees. The Company measures share-based compensation cost at the grant date, based on the fair value of the award. The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense for service condition awards on a straight-line basis over the employee's requisite service period. The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense for performance condition awards over the vesting term using the graded vesting method.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. Such estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The Company evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors, including the current economic environment, which the Company believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. The Company adjusts such estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Illiquid credit markets, volatile equity, and foreign currency have combined to increase the uncertainty inherent in such estimates and assumptions. As future events and their effects cannot be determined with precision, actual results could differ from these estimates. Changes in estimates resulting from continuing changes in the economic environment will be reflected in the financial statements in future periods.

3. Inventories

The following are the major classes of inventory:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
	(in millions)	
Raw materials	$ 48.7	$ 51.9
Work in process	6.6	7.1
Finished goods	380.9	322.8
Total	$ 436.2	$ 381.8

4. Leases

Generally, the Company leases certain office space, warehouses, distribution centers, manufacturing centers, and equipment. A contract is or contains a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant, or equipment (an identified asset) for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The Company also rents or subleases certain real estate to third parties. Sublease income was not material for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017.

In general, the Company's leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that generally vary from one to ten years.The exercise of lease renewal options is generally at the Company's sole discretion. Certain leases also include options to purchase the leased property. The depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term, unless there is a transfer of title or purchase option reasonably certain of exercise.

The Company's lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

Leases with an initial term of twelve months or less are not recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheets, and the Company does not separate nonlease components from lease components. The Company's lease assets and liabilities recognized within its consolidated balance sheets were as follows:

	December 31, 2019	Balance Sheet Location
	(in millions)	
ASSETS:		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 189.5	Operating lease right-of-use assets
Finance lease right-of-use assets	1.0	Property, plant, and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization(1)
Total lease assets	$ 190.5	
LIABILITIES:		
Current:		
Operating lease liabilities	$ 37.4	Other current liabilities
Finance lease liabilities	0.6	Current portion of long-term debt
Non-current:		
Operating lease liabilities	169.9	Non-current operating lease liabilities
Finance lease liabilities	0.5	Long-term debt, net of current portion
Total lease liabilities	$ 208.4	

(1) Finance lease assets are recorded net of accumulated amortization of $1.3 million as of December 31, 2019.

Lease cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The components of lease cost are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2019
	(in millions)
Operating lease cost(1)(2)	$ 65.7
Finance lease cost	
Amortization of right-of-use assets	0.4
Interest on lease liabilities	—
Net lease cost	$ 66.1

(1) Includes short-term leases and variable lease costs, which were $11.2 million and $2.2 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2019. Variable lease costs, which include items such as real estate taxes, common area maintenance, and changes based on an index or rate, are not included in the calculation of the right-of-use assets and are recognized as incurred.

(2) Amount includes $62.3 million recorded to selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2019 and $3.4 million capitalized as part of the cost of another asset, which includes inventories, for the year ended December 31, 2019. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized rental expense of $61.1 million and $56.2 million, respectively, in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statements of income pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 840, *Leases*.

As of December 31, 2019, annual scheduled lease payments were as follows:

	Operating Leases(1)	Finance Leases
	(in millions)	
2020	$ 46.6	$ 0.6
2021	38.6	0.2
2022	35.2	0.2
2023	19.2	0.1
2024	18.5	—
Thereafter	112.7	—
Total lease payments	270.8	1.1
Less: imputed interest	63.5	—
Present value of lease liabilities	$ 207.3	$ 1.1

(1) Operating lease payments exclude $1.6 million of legally binding minimum lease payments for leases signed but not yet commenced.

In general, for the majority of the Company's material leases, the renewal options are not included in the calculation of its right-of-use assets and lease liabilities, as the Company does not believe that it is reasonably certain that these renewal options will be exercised. Periodically, the Company assesses its leases to determine whether it is reasonably certain that these renewal options will be exercised.

As of December 31, 2018, future minimum rental commitments for non-cancelable operating leases were as follows:

	Operating Leases
	(in millions)
2019	$ 43.1
2020	36.3
2021	27.4
2022	23.0
2023	12.5
Thereafter	111.4
Total	$ 253.7

The majority of the Company's leases are for real estate and in general, the individual lease contracts do not provide information about the rate implicit in the lease. Because the Company is not able to determine the rate implicit in its leases, it instead generally uses its incremental borrowing rate to determine the present value of lease liabilities. In determining its incremental borrowing rate, the Company reviewed the terms of its leases, its senior secured credit facility, swap rates, and other factors. The weighted-average remaining lease term and weighted-average discount rate used to calculate the present value of lease liabilities are as follows:

	December 31, 2019
Weighted-average remaining lease term:	
Operating leases	8.3 years
Finance leases	3.2 years
Weighted-average discount rate:	
Operating leases	5.6%
Finance leases	5.4%

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2019
	(in millions)
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:	
Operating cash flows for operating leases	$ 45.9
Operating cash flows for finance leases	—
Financing cash flows for finance leases	0.4
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new lease liabilities:	
Operating leases	55.2
Finance leases	0.6

5. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
	(in millions)	
Borrowings under senior secured credit facility, carrying value	965.3	983.6
2.00% convertible senior notes due 2019, carrying value of liability component	—	656.4
2.625% convertible senior notes due 2024, carrying value of liability component	437.4	416.0
7.250% senior notes due 2026, carrying value	395.3	394.8
Other	5.0	3.0
Total	1,803.0	2,453.8
Less: current portion	24.1	678.9
Long-term portion	$ 1,778.9	$ 1,774.9

Senior Secured Credit Facility

On March 9, 2011, the Company entered into a senior secured credit facility, or the 2011 Credit Facility, which initially consisted of a $700.0 million revolving credit facility, or the 2011 Revolving Credit Facility, with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders. The 2011 Credit Facility was subsequently amended on July 26, 2012 to include a $500.0 million term loan, or the 2011 Term Loan, with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders. On May 4, 2015, the Company amended the 2011 Credit Facility to extend the maturity date of the 2011 Revolving Credit Facility by one year to March 9, 2017. The 2011 Term Loan matured on March 9, 2016 and the $229.7 million outstanding was repaid in full. Prior to its termination, the 2011 Term Loan most recently bore interest at either LIBOR plus the applicable margin between 2.00% and 3.00% or the base rate plus the applicable margin between 1.00% and 2.00%, based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio. The Company terminated the 2011 Revolving Credit Facility on February 15, 2017 and the $410.0 million outstanding was repaid in full. Prior to its termination, the 2011 Revolving Credit Facility most recently bore interest at either LIBOR plus the applicable margin between 4.00% and 5.00% or the base rate plus the applicable margin between 3.00% and 4.00%, based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio.

On February 15, 2017, the Company entered into a $1,450.0 million senior secured credit facility, or the 2017 Credit Facility, consisting of a $1,300.0 million term loan B, or the 2017 Term Loan B, and a $150.0 million revolving credit facility, or the 2017 Revolving Credit Facility, with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders. The 2017 Revolving Credit Facility was to mature on February 15, 2022 and the 2017 Term Loan B was to mature on February 15, 2023. The 2017 Credit Facility was amended, effective March 16, 2018, to make certain technical amendments in connection with the offering of the 2024 Convertible Notes, as defined below. The Company terminated the 2017 Credit Facility on August 16, 2018 and the $1,178.1 million outstanding was repaid in full. Prior to its termination, the 2017 Term Loan B most recently bore interest at either the eurocurrency rate plus a margin of 5.50% or the base rate plus a margin of 4.50%, and the 2017 Revolving Credit Facility most recently bore interest at either the eurocurrency rate plus a margin of either 4.50% or 4.75% or the base rate plus a margin of either 3.50% or 3.75%, based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio. The eurocurrency rate was based on adjusted LIBOR and was subject to a floor of 0.75%. The base rate represented the highest of the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, one-month adjusted LIBOR plus 1.00%, and the prime rate set by Credit Suisse, and was subject to a floor of 1.75%.

The 2017 Term Loan B was issued to the lenders at a 2% discount, or $26.0 million. The Company incurred approximately $22.6 million of debt issuance costs in connection with the 2017 Credit Facility. The debt issuance costs and the discount were recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheet and were being amortized over the life of the 2017 Credit Facility using the effective-interest method. The Company wrote off all remaining unamortized debt issuance costs and discount related to the 2017 Credit Facility upon its termination, which is included in the loss on extinguishment as described below.

On August 16, 2018, the Company entered into a $1.25 billion senior secured credit facility, or the 2018 Credit Facility, consisting of a $250.0 million term loan A, or the 2018 Term Loan A, a $750.0 million term loan B, or the 2018 Term Loan B, and a $250.0 million revolving credit facility, or the 2018 Revolving Credit Facility, with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders. The 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Revolving Credit Facility both mature on August 16, 2023. The 2018 Term Loan B matures upon the earlier of: (i) August 18, 2025; or (ii) December 15, 2023 if the outstanding principal on the 2024 Convertible Notes, as defined below, exceeds $350.0 million and the Company exceeds certain leverage ratios on December 15, 2023. All obligations under the 2018 Credit Facility are unconditionally guaranteed by certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. and secured by the equity interests of certain of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s subsidiaries and substantially all of the assets of the domestic loan parties. Also on August 16, 2018, the Company issued $400 million aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes, or the 2026 Notes, as described below, and used the proceeds from the 2018 Credit Facility and the 2026 Notes to repay in full the $1,178.1 million outstanding under the 2017 Credit Facility. For accounting purposes, pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 470, *Debt*, or ASC 470, these transactions were accounted for as an extinguishment of the 2017 Credit Facility. The Company recognized a loss on extinguishment of $35.4 million as a result, which was recorded in other (income) expense, net within the Company's consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2018.

The 2018 Term Loan B was issued to the lenders at a 0.25% discount, or $1.9 million. The Company incurred approximately $11.7 million of debt issuance costs in connection with the 2018 Credit Facility. The discount and debt issuance costs are recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheet and are being amortized over the life of the 2018 Credit Facility using the effective-interest method.

On December 12, 2019, the Company amended the 2018 Credit Facility which, among other things, reduced the interest rate for borrowings under the 2018 Term Loan B from either the eurocurrency rate plus a margin of 3.25% or the base rate plus a margin of 2.25% to either the eurocurrency rate plus a margin of 2.75% or the base rate plus a margin of 1.75%. The Company incurred approximately $1.2 million of debt issuance costs in connection with the amendment. For accounting purposes, pursuant to ASC 470, this transaction was accounted for as a modification of the 2018 Credit Facility. The debt issuance costs were recognized in interest expense within the Company's consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Borrowings under both the 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at either the eurocurrency rate plus a margin of 3.00% or the base rate plus a margin of 2.00%. Borrowings under the 2018 Term Loan B bear interest at either the eurocurrency rate plus a margin of 2.75% or the base rate plus a margin of 1.75%. The eurocurrency rate is based on adjusted LIBOR. The base rate represents the highest of the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, one-month adjusted LIBOR plus 1.00%, and the prime rate quoted by The Wall Street Journal, and is subject to a floor of 1.00%. The Company is required to pay a commitment fee on the 2018 Revolving Credit Facility of 0.50% per annum on the undrawn portion of the 2018 Revolving Credit Facility. Interest is due at least quarterly on amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility.

The 2018 Credit Facility requires the Company to comply with a leverage ratio. The 2018 Credit Facility also contains affirmative and negative covenants customary for financings of this type, including, among other things, limitations or prohibitions on repurchasing common shares, declaring and paying dividends and other distributions, redeeming and repurchasing certain other indebtedness, loans and investments, additional indebtedness, liens, mergers, asset sales and transactions with affiliates. In addition, the 2018 Credit Facility contains customary events of default. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company was in compliance with its debt covenants under the 2018 Credit Facility.

The 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Term Loan B are payable in consecutive quarterly installments which began on December 31, 2018. In addition, beginning in 2020, the Company may be required to make mandatory prepayments towards the 2018 Term Loan B based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio and annual excess cash flows as defined under the terms of the 2018 Credit Facility. The Company is also permitted to make voluntary prepayments. Amounts outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan A may be voluntarily prepaid without premium or penalty, subject to customary breakage fees in connection with the prepayment of a eurocurrency loan. Under the amended 2018 Credit Facility, amounts voluntarily prepaid under the 2018 Term Loan B on or before June 12, 2020 will incur a prepayment premium of 1%; thereafter, amounts outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan B may be voluntarily prepaid without premium or penalty, subject to customary breakage fees in connection with the prepayment of a eurocurrency loan. These prepayments, if any, will be applied against remaining quarterly installments owed under the 2018 Term Loan A and 2018 Term Loan B in order of maturity with the remaining principal due upon maturity, unless directed otherwise by the Company. The Company does not expect to make a mandatory prepayment in 2020 toward the 2018 Term Loan B based on its 2019 consolidated leverage ratio and excess cash flow calculation as defined under the terms of the 2018 Credit Facility.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the weighted-average interest rate for borrowings under the 2018 Credit Facility was 5.52% and 6.80%, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company repaid a total amount of $20.0 million on amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company borrowed an aggregate amount of $1,000.0 million under the 2018 Credit Facility and repaid a total amount of $1,231.9 million, including $5.0 million on amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility and $1,226.9 million to repay in full amounts outstanding under the 2017 Credit Facility. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company borrowed an aggregate amount of $1,300.0 million under the 2017 Credit Facility and repaid a total amount of $483.1 million, including $73.1 million on amounts outstanding under the 2017 Credit Facility and $410.0 million to repay in full amounts outstanding under the 2011 Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the U.S. dollar amount outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility was $975.0 million and $995.0 million, respectively. Of the $975.0 million outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility as of December 31, 2019, $234.4 million was outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan A and $740.6 million was outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan B. Of the $995.0 million outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility as of December 31, 2018, $246.9 million was outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan A and $748.1 million was outstanding under the 2018 Term Loan B. There were no borrowings outstanding under the 2018 Revolving Credit Facility as of both December 31, 2019 and 2018. There were no outstanding foreign currency borrowings under the 2018 Credit Facility as of both December 31, 2019 and 2018.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized $58.9 million of interest expense relating to the 2018 Credit Facility, which included $0.2 million relating to non-cash interest expense relating to the debt discount and $1.7 million relating to amortization of debt issuance costs. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized $83.6 million of interest expense relating to the 2018 Credit Facility and 2017 Credit Facility, which included $2.9 million relating to non-cash interest expense relating to the debt discount and $3.2 million relating to amortization of debt issuance costs. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized $87.0 million of interest expense relating to the 2017 Credit Facility and 2011 Credit Facility, which included $4.2 million relating to non-cash interest expense relating to the debt discount and $4.4 million relating to amortization of debt issuance costs.

The fair value of the outstanding borrowings on the 2018 Term Loan A is determined by utilizing over-the-counter market quotes for similar instruments, which are considered Level 2 inputs as described in Note 12, *Fair Value Measurements*. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the carrying value of the 2018 Term Loan A was $233.2 million and $245.4 million, respectively, and the fair value was approximately $235.7 million and $240.7 million, respectively. The fair value of the outstanding borrowings under the 2018 Term Loan B are determined by utilizing over-the-counter market quotes, which are considered Level 2 inputs as described in Note 12, *Fair Value Measurements*. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the carrying amount of the 2018 Term Loan B was $732.1 million and $738.2 million, respectively, and the fair value was approximately $744.8 million and $729.3 million, respectively.

Convertible Senior Notes due 2019

During February 2014, the Company initially issued $1 billion aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes, or the 2019 Convertible Notes, in a private offering to qualified institutional buyers, pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Company granted an option to the initial purchasers to purchase up to an additional $150 million aggregate principal amount of 2019 Convertible Notes which was subsequently exercised in full during February 2014, resulting in a total issuance of $1.15 billion aggregate principal amount of 2019 Convertible Notes. The 2019 Convertible Notes were senior unsecured obligations which ranked effectively subordinate to any of the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness, including amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The 2019 Convertible Notes paid interest at a rate of 2.00% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on August 15, 2014. Unless earlier repurchased or converted, the 2019 Convertible Notes matured on August 15, 2019. The Company could not redeem the 2019 Convertible Notes prior to their stated maturity date. Upon conversion, the 2019 Convertible Notes were to be settled in cash and, if applicable, the Company's common shares, based on the applicable conversion rate at such time. The 2019 Convertible Notes had an initial conversion rate of 23.1816 common shares per $1,000 principal amount of the 2019 Convertible Notes, or an initial conversion price of approximately $43.14 per common share.

The Company incurred approximately $26.6 million of issuance costs during the first quarter of 2014 relating to the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes. Of the $26.6 million issuance costs incurred, $21.5 million and $5.1 million were recorded as debt issuance costs and additional paid-in capital, respectively, in proportion to the allocation of the proceeds of the 2019 Convertible Notes. The $21.5 million of debt issuance costs recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheet were amortized over the contractual term of the 2019 Convertible Notes using the effective-interest method.

During February 2014, the $1.15 billion aggregate principal amount of the 2019 Convertible Notes were initially allocated between long-term debt, or liability component, and additional paid-in capital, or equity component, within the Company's consolidated balance sheet at $930.9 million and $219.1 million, respectively. The liability component was measured using the nonconvertible debt interest rate. The carrying amount of the equity component representing the conversion option was determined by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the face value of the 2019 Convertible Notes as a whole. Since the Company was required to settle these 2019 Convertible Notes at face value at or prior to maturity, this liability component was accreted up to its face value resulting in additional non-cash interest expense being recognized within the Company's consolidated statements of income while the 2019 Convertible Notes remained outstanding. The effective-interest rate on the 2019 Convertible Notes was approximately 6.2% per annum. The equity component was not to be remeasured as long as it continued to meet the conditions for equity classification.

During March 2018, the Company issued $550 million aggregate principal amount of new convertible senior notes due 2024, or 2024 Convertible Notes as described below, and subsequently used the proceeds, along with cash on hand, to repurchase $475.0 million of its existing 2019 Convertible Notes from a limited number of holders in privately negotiated transactions for an aggregate purchase price of $583.5 million, which included $1.0 million of accrued interest. For accounting purposes, pursuant to ASC 470, *Debt*, these transactions were accounted for as an extinguishment of 2019 Convertible Notes and an issuance of new 2024 Convertible Notes. The Company allocated the purchase price between the fair value of the liability component and the equity component of the 2019 Convertible Notes at $459.4 million and $123.0 million, respectively. As a result, the Company recognized $446.4 million as a reduction to long-term debt representing the carrying value of the liability component and $123.0 million as a reduction to additional paid-in capital representing the equity component of the repurchased 2019 Convertible Notes. The $13.1 million difference between the fair value and carrying value of the liability component of the repurchased 2019 Convertible Notes was recognized as a loss on extinguishment of debt as a result of the transaction and is recorded in other (income) expense, net within the Company's consolidated statement of income. The accounting impact of the new 2024 Convertible Notes is described in further detail below.

On August 15, 2019, the 2019 Convertible Notes matured and the Company repaid the $675.0 million outstanding principal in cash, as well as $6.7 million of accrued interest. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding principal on the 2019 Convertible Notes was $675.0 million, the unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs were $18.6 million, and the carrying amount of the liability component was $656.4 million, which was recorded to current portion of long-term debt within the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The fair value of the liability component relating to the 2019 Convertible Notes was approximately $662.1 million as of December 31, 2018.

During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, the Company recognized $27.0 million, $48.5 million, and $68.2 million, respectively, of interest expense relating to the 2019 Convertible Notes, which included $17.0 million, $29.8 million, and $41.2 million, respectively, relating to non-cash interest expense relating to the debt discount and $1.7 million, $2.9 million, and $4.0 million, respectively, relating to amortization of debt issuance costs.

In conjunction with the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes, during February 2014, the Company paid approximately $685.8 million to enter into prepaid forward share repurchase transactions, or the Forward Transactions, with certain financial institutions, and paid approximately $123.8 million to enter into capped call transactions with respect to its common shares, or the Capped Call Transactions, with certain financial institutions. Subsequently, in conjunction with the repurchase of a portion of the 2019 Convertible Notes, during March 2018, the Company entered into agreements with the option counterparties to the Capped Call Transactions to terminate a portion of such existing transactions. See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, for additional discussion on the Forward Transactions and Capped Call Transactions entered into in conjunction with the issuance of these 2019 Convertible Notes.

Convertible Senior Notes due 2024

During March 2018, the Company issued $550 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes, or the 2024 Convertible Notes, in a private offering to qualified institutional buyers, pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The 2024 Convertible Notes are senior unsecured obligations which rank effectively subordinate to any of the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness, including amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The 2024 Convertible Notes pay interest at a rate of 2.625% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, beginning on September 15, 2018. Unless redeemed, repurchased or converted in accordance with their terms prior to such date, the 2024 Convertible Notes mature on March 15, 2024. Holders of the 2024 Convertible Notes may convert their notes at their option under the following circumstances: (i) during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending June 30, 2018, if the last reported sale price of the Company's common shares for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) in a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter exceeds 130% of the conversion price for the 2024 Convertible Notes on each applicable trading day; (ii) during the five business-day period immediately after any five consecutive trading day period, or the measurement period, in which the trading price per $1,000 principal amount of 2024 Convertible Notes for each trading day of that measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common shares and the conversion rate for the 2024 Convertible Notes for each such day; (iii) if the Company calls the 2024 Convertible Notes for redemption; or (iv) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. On and after December 15, 2023, holders may convert their 2024 Convertible Notes at any time, regardless of the foregoing circumstances. Upon conversion, the 2024 Convertible Notes will be settled, at the Company's election, in cash, the Company's common shares, or a combination thereof, based on the applicable conversion rate at such time. The 2024 Convertible Notes had an initial conversion rate of 16.0056 common shares per $1,000 principal amount of the 2024 Convertible Notes, or an initial conversion price of approximately $62.48 per common share. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events and was 16.0352 common shares per $1,000 principal amount of the 2024 Convertible Notes, or a conversion price of approximately $62.36 per common share, as of December 31, 2019.

The Company incurred approximately $12.9 million of issuance costs during the first quarter of 2018 relating to the issuance of the 2024 Convertible Notes. Of the $12.9 million issuance costs incurred, $9.6 million and $3.3 million were recorded as debt issuance costs and additional paid-in capital, respectively, in proportion to the allocation of the proceeds of the 2024 Convertible Notes. The $9.6 million of debt issuance costs, which was recorded as an additional debt discount on the Company's consolidated balance sheet, are being amortized over the contractual term of the 2024 Convertible Notes using the effective-interest method.

During March 2018, the $550 million aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Convertible Notes were initially allocated between long-term debt, or liability component, and additional paid-in-capital, or equity component, within the Company's consolidated balance sheet at $410.1 million and $139.9 million, respectively. The liability component was measured using the nonconvertible debt interest rate. The carrying amount of the equity component representing the conversion option was determined by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the face value of the 2024 Convertible Notes as a whole. Since the Company must still settle these 2024 Convertible Notes at face value at or prior to maturity, this liability component will be accreted up to its face value resulting in additional non-cash interest expense being recognized within the Company's consolidated statements of income while the 2024 Convertible Notes remain outstanding. The effective-interest rate on the 2024 Convertible Notes is approximately 8.4% per annum. The equity component is not remeasured as long as it continues to meet the conditions for equity classification.

As of December 31, 2019, the outstanding principal on the 2024 Convertible Notes was $550.0 million, the unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs were $112.6 million, and the carrying amount of the liability component was $437.4 million, which was recorded to long-term debt within the Company's consolidated balance sheet. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding principal on the 2024 Convertible Notes was $550.0 million, the unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs were $134.0 million, and the carrying amount of the liability component was $416.0 million, which was recorded to long-term debt within the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The fair value of the liability component relating to the 2024 Convertible Notes was approximately $508.6 million and $448.1 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized $35.8 million and $26.6 million, respectively, of interest expense relating to the 2024 Convertible Notes, which included $20.0 million and $14.5 million, respectively, relating to non-cash interest expense relating to the debt discount and $1.4 million and $1.0 million, respectively, relating to amortization of debt issuance costs.

Senior Notes due 2026

During August 2018, the Company issued $400 million aggregate principal amount of senior notes, or the 2026 Notes, in a private offering in the United States to qualified institutional buyers, pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The 2026 Notes are senior unsecured obligations which rank effectively subordinate to any of the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness, including amounts outstanding under the 2018 Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The 2026 Notes pay interest at a rate of 7.250% per annum payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on February 15, 2019. The2026 Notes mature on August 15, 2026.

At any time prior to August 15, 2021, the Company may redeem all or part of the 2026 Notes at a redemption price equal to100% of their principal amount, plus a "make whole" premium as of the redemption date, and accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date. In addition, at any time prior to August 15, 2021, the Company may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes with the proceeds of one or more equity offerings, at a redemption price equal to107.250%, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Furthermore, at any time on or after August 15, 2021, the Company may redeem all or part of the 2026 Notes at the following redemption prices, expressed as percentages of principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on August 15 of the years indicated below:

	Percentage
2021	103.625 %
2022	101.813 %
2023 and thereafter	100.000 %

The 2026 Notes contain customary negative covenants, including, among other things, limitations or prohibitions on restricted payments, incurrence of additional indebtedness, liens, mergers, asset sales and transactions with affiliates. In addition, the 2026 Notes contain customary events of default.

The Company incurred approximately $5.4 million of issuance costs during the third quarter of 2018 relating to the issuance of the2026 Notes. The $5.4 million of debt issuance costs, which was recorded as a debt discount on the Company's consolidated balance sheet, are being amortized over the contractual term of the 2026 Notes using the effective-interest method.

As of December 31, 2019, the outstanding principal on the2026 Notes was $400.0 million, the unamortized debt issuance costs were $4.7 million, and the carrying amount was $395.3 million, which was recorded to long-term debt within the Company's consolidated balance sheet. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding principal on the 2026 Notes was $400.0 million, the unamortized debt issuance costs were $5.2 million, and the carrying amount was $394.8 million, which was recorded to long-term debt within the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The fair value of the 2026 Notes was approximately $424.1 million and $394.6 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and was determined by utilizing over-the-counter market quotes and yield curves, which are considered Level 2 inputs as defined in Note 13, *Fair Value Measurements*.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized $29.5 million and $11.1 million, respectively, of interest expense relating to the 2026 Notes, which included $0.5 million and $0.2 million, respectively, relating to amortization of debt issuance costs.

Valuation of 2019 Convertible Notes and 2024 Convertible Notes – Level 2 and Level 3 Inputs

In order to determine the initial value of the 2019 Convertible Notes and the 2024 Convertible Notes, the Company determined the fair value of the liability component of the 2019 Convertible Notes and the 2024 Convertible Notes using two valuation methods. The Company reviewed market data that was available for publicly traded, senior, unsecured nonconvertible corporate bonds issued by companies with similar credit ratings. Assumptions used in the estimate represent what market participants would use in pricing the liability component, including market yields and credit standing to develop the straight debt yield estimate. The Company also used a lattice model, which included inputs such as stock price, the Convertible Note trading price, volatility and dividend yield to estimate the straight debt yield. The Company combined the results of the two valuation methods to determine the fair value of the liability component of the 2019 Convertible Notes and the 2024 Convertible Notes. Most of these inputs are primarily considered Level 2 and Level 3 inputs. The Company used similar valuation approaches to determine the subsequent fair value of the liability component only for disclosure purposes, which includes using a lattice model and (1) reviewing market data relating to its 2026 Notes and comparable yield curves to determine its straight debt yield estimate, or (2) reviewing market data relating to publicly traded, senior, unsecured nonconvertible corporate bonds issued by companies with similar credit ratings in order to determine its straight debt yield estimate.

Total Debt

The Company's total interest expense was $153.0 million, $181.0 million, and $160.8 million, for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, which was recognized within its consolidated statements of income.

As of December 31, 2019, annual scheduled principal payments of debt were as follows:

	Principal Payments
	(in millions)
2020	$ 24.3
2021	28.3
2022	27.9
2023	188.8
2024	557.5
Thereafter	1,103.1
Total	$ 1,929.9

Certain vendors and government agencies may require letters of credit or similar guaranteeing arrangements to be issued or executed. As of December 31, 2019, the Company had $41.9 million of issued but undrawn letters of credit or similar arrangements, which included the Mexico Value Added Tax, or VAT, related letter of credit described in Note 7, *Contingencies*.

6. Employee Compensation Plans

In the United States, the Company maintains a profit sharing plan pursuant to Sections 401(a) and (k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code. The plan is available to substantially all employees who meet the length of service requirements. The Company's contribution expense relating to this profit sharing plan was $5.2 million, $5.7 million, and $4.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

The Company has employees in international countries that are covered by various deferred compensation plans. These plans are administered based upon the legal requirements in the countries in which they are established. The Company's compensation expenses relating to these plans were $7.6 million, $6.6 million, and $6.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

The Company has non-qualified deferred compensation plans for select groups of management: the Herbalife Management Deferred Compensation Plan and the Herbalife Senior Executive Deferred Compensation Plan. The matching contribution was 3.5% of a participant's annual base salary in excess of the Qualified Plan annual compensation limit and the amount by which deferrals reduce 401(k) eligible pay below the IRS limit.

Each participant in either of the non-qualified deferred compensation plans discussed above has, at all times, a fully vested and non-forfeitable interest in each year's contribution, including interest credited thereto, and in any Company matching contributions, if applicable. In connection with a participant's election to defer an annual deferral amount, the participant may also elect to receive a short-term payout, equal to the annual deferral amount plus interest. Such amount is payable in five or more years from the first day of the year in which the annual deferral amount is actually deferred.

The total for the two non-qualified deferred compensation plans, excluding participant contributions, was an expense of $9.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, a benefit of $2.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, and an expense of $6.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The total long-term deferred compensation liability under the two deferred compensation plans was $62.4 million and $51.3 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and is included in Other non-current liabilities within the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The deferred compensation plans are unfunded and their benefits are paid from the general assets of the Company, except that the Company has contributed to a "rabbi trust" whose assets will be used to pay the benefits if the Company remains solvent, but can be reached by the Company's creditors if the Company becomes insolvent. The value of the assets in the "rabbi trust" was $38.9 million and $31.2 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and is included in Other assets within the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

7. Contingencies

The Company is from time to time engaged in routine litigation. The Company regularly reviews all pending litigation matters in which it is involved and establishes reserves deemed appropriate by management for these litigation matters when a probable loss estimate can be made.

The matters described in this Note may take several years to resolve. While the Company believes it has meritorious defenses, it cannot be sure of their ultimate resolution. Although the Company may reserve amounts for certain matters that the Company believes represent the most likely outcome of the resolution of these related disputes, if the Company is incorrect in its assessment, the Company may have to record additional expenses, when it becomes probable that an increased potential liability is warranted.

Tax Matters

The Mexican Tax Administration Service commenced audits of the Company's Mexican subsidiaries for the period from January to September 2007 and on May 10, 2013, the Company received an assessment related to that period. This assessment is subject to interest and inflationary adjustments. On July 11, 2013, the Company filed an administrative appeal disputing the assessment. On September 22, 2014, the Mexican Tax Administration Service denied the Company's administrative appeal. The Company commenced litigation in the Tax Court of Mexico in November 2014 to dispute the assertions made by the Mexican Tax Administration Service in the case. On January 16, 2018, the Tax Court of Mexico issued a verdict upholding the assessment issued by the Mexican Tax Administration Service. On April 16, 2018, the Company filed an appeal of this verdict, and in July 2019, the Circuit Court issued a written verdict upholding the assessment and the judgment of the Tax Court of Mexico. On August 12, 2019, the Company filed an appeal with the Supreme Court of Mexico. On October 16, 2019, the Supreme Court of Mexico refused to hear the Company's appeal. On October 21, 2019, the Company filed a petition with the Supreme Court of Mexico, asking them to reconsider their previous decision. The Company has recognized a loss of $19.0 million in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2019 and has recorded a corresponding accrued liability in that amount within its consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2019, as the Company believes a loss is probable pertaining to this VAT-related assessment. The Company has an issued but undrawn letter of credit through a bank to guarantee payment of the tax assessment as required, and the letter of credit continued to remain effective as of December 31, 2019.

The Mexican Tax Administration Service has delayed processing VAT refunds for companies operating in Mexico and the Company believes that the process for its Mexico subsidiary to receive VAT refunds may be delayed. As of December 31, 2019, the Company had $ 28.0 million of Mexico VAT related assets, of which $ 16.7 million was within other assets and $11.3 million was within prepaid expenses and other current assets on its consolidated balance sheet. This amount relates to VAT payments made over various periods and the Company believes these amounts are recoverable by refund or they may be applied against certain future tax liabilities. Effective January 1, 2019, a tax reform law changed the rules concerning possible use of VAT assets, specifically providing that, for VAT balances generated after December 31, 2018, those balances could not be offset against taxes other than VAT obligations currently due. The Company has not recognized any losses related to these VAT related assets as the Company does not believe a loss is probable.

The Company has received tax assessments for multiple years from the Federal Revenue Office of Brazil related to withholding/contributions based on payments to the Company's Members. The aggregate combined amount of all these assessments is equivalent to approximately $14.1 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate. The Company is currently litigating these assessments at the tax administrative level. The Company has not accrued a loss for the majority of the assessments because the Company does not believe a loss is probable. The Company is currently unable to reasonably estimate the amount of the loss that may result from an unfavorable outcome if additional assessments for other periods were to be issued.

The Company is under examination in several Brazilian states related to ICMS and ICMS-ST taxation. Some of these examinations have resulted in assessments for underpaid tax that the Company has appealed. The State of São Paulo has audited the Company for the 2013 and 2014 tax years. During July 2016, for the State of São Paulo, the Company received an assessment in the aggregate amount of approximately $40.0 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate, relating to various ICMS issues for its 2013 tax year. In August 2016, the Company filed a first-level administrative appeal which was denied in February 2017. The Company filed a further appeal on March 9, 2017. On March 20, 2018, the Court held a hearing and a verdict was issued in June 2019, remanding the case back to the first-level administrative court. During August 2017, for the State of São Paulo, the Company received an assessment in the aggregate amount of approximately $14.8 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate, relating to various ICMS issues for its 2014 tax year. In September 2017, the Company filed a first-level administrative appeal for the 2014 tax year. The first-level administrative appeal was denied. The Company filed an appeal at the second-level administrative court in December 2018 and a verdict was issued in April 2019, remanding the case back to the first-level administrative court. During September 2018, for the State of Rio de Janeiro, the Company received an assessment in the aggregate amount of approximately $8.8 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate, relating to various ICMS-ST issues for its 2016 and 2017 tax years. On November 8, 2018, the Company filed a first-level administrative appeal, which was subsequently denied. On April 5, 2019, the Company appealed this tax assessment to the Administrative Council of Tax Appeals (second-level administrative appeal). The Company has also received other ICMS tax assessments in Brazil. During the fourth quarter of 2015, the Company filed appeals with state judicial courts against three of the assessments. The Company had issued surety bonds in the aggregate amount of $12.4 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate, to guarantee payment of some of the tax assessments as required while the Company pursues the appeals. In addition, the Company has received several ICMS tax assessments in the aggregate amount of $7.4 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate, from several other Brazilian states where surety bonds have not been issued. Litigation in all these cases is currently ongoing. The Company has not recognized a loss as the Company does not believe a loss is probable.

The Company has received various tax assessments in multiple states in India for multiple years from the Indian VAT authorities in an amount equivalent to approximately $10.1 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate. These assessments are for underpaid VAT. The Company is litigating these cases at the tax administrative level and the tax tribunal levels as it believes it has meritorious defenses. The Company has not recognized a loss as it does not believe a loss is probable.

The Korea Customs Service audited the importation activities of Herbalife Korea for the period January 2011 through May 2013. The total assessment for the audit period is $30.7 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate. The Company has paid the assessment and has recognized these payments within other assets on its consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2019. The Company lodged a first-level administrative appeal, which was denied on October 21, 2016. On January 31, 2017, the Company filed a further appeal to the National Tax Tribunal of Korea. In November 2018, the Company received an unfavorable decision from the National Tax Tribunal of Korea. In February 2019, the Company submitted an appeal to the Seoul Administrative Court. The Korea Customs Service audited the importation activities of Herbalife Korea for the period May 2013 through December 2013. The total assessment for the audit period is $10.0 million, translated at the December 31, 2019 spot rate. The Company has paid the assessment and has recognized this payment within other assets on its consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2019. In July 2019, the Company filed an appeal to the National Tax Tribunal of Korea. The Company disagrees with the assertions made in the assessments, as well as the calculation methodology used in the assessments. The Company has not recognized a loss as the Company does not believe a loss is probable.

During the course of 2016, the Company received various questions from the Greek Social Security Agency and on December 29, 2016, the Greek Social Security Agency issued an assessment with respect to Social Security Contributions on Member earnings for the 2006 year. For Social Security issues, the statute of limitations is open for 2007 and later years in Greece. Despite the assessment amount being immaterial, the Company could receive similar assessments covering other years. The Company continues to litigate the assessment. The Company has not recognized a loss as it does not believe a loss is probable. The Company is currently unable to reasonably estimate the amount of the loss that may result from an unfavorable outcome if additional assessments for other periods were to be issued.

The Italian tax authorities audited the Company for the periods 2014 and 2015. The Company responded to the various points relating to income tax and non-income tax matters raised by the tax authorities. In December 2019, the Company reached an agreement with Italian tax authorities on all issues related to the 2014 audit and paid an immaterial amount during December 2019. The Company still has not fully settled any potential additional liabilities with the tax authorities with respect to the 2015 year. In regards to both income and non-income tax matters, the Company believes that it has accrued the appropriate amounts relating to the 2015 year. At the present time, the Company is unable to reasonably estimate the amount of any potential loss in excess of the amount already accrued relating to these matters.

During March 2018, the Chinese Customs Service began an audit of the Company's Chinese importations covering the periods 2015 through 2017. The Company has responded to the initial questions from the Customs Service and the audit is ongoing. The Company is currently unable to determine the outcome of this audit and reasonably estimate the amount of loss if an assessment is issued.

U.S. Federal Trade Commission Consent Order

On July 15, 2016, the Company and the Federal Trade Commission, or the FTC, entered into a proposed Stipulation to Entry of Order for Permanent Injunction and Monetary Judgment, or the Consent Order. The Consent Order was lodged with the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California on July 15, 2016 and became effective on July 25, 2016, or the Effective Date. The Consent Order resolved the FTC's multi-year investigation of the Company.

Pursuant to the Consent Order, under which the Company neither admitted nor denied the FTC's allegations (except as to the Court having jurisdiction over the matter), the Company made, through its wholly-owned subsidiary Herbalife International of America, Inc., a $200 million payment to the FTC. Additionally, the Company implemented and continues to enhance certain existing procedures in the U.S. Among other requirements, the Consent Order requires the Company to categorize all existing and future Members in the U.S. as either "preferred members" – who are simply consumers who only wish to purchase products for their own household use, or "distributors" – who are Members who wish to resell some products or build a sales organization. The Company also agreed to compensate distributors on eligible U.S. sales within their downline organization, which include purchases by preferred members, purchases by a distributor for his or her personal consumption within allowable limits and sales of product by a distributor to his or her customers. The Consent Order also imposes restrictions on a distributor's ability to open Nutrition Clubs in the United States. The Consent Order subjects the Company to certain audits by an independent compliance auditor for a period of seven years; imposes requirements on the Company regarding compliance certification and record creation and maintenance; and prohibits the Company, its affiliates and its distributors from making misrepresentations and misleading claims regarding, among other things, income and lavish lifestyles. The FTC and the independent compliance auditor have the right to inspect Company records and request additional compliance reports for purposes of conducting audits pursuant to the Consent Order. In September 2016, the Company and the FTC mutually selected Affiliated Monitors, Inc. to serve as the independent compliance auditor. The Company continues to monitor the impact of the Consent Order and, while the Company currently does not expect the settlement to have a long-term and materially adverse impact on its business and its Member base, the Company's business and its Member base, particularly in the United States, may be negatively impacted. If the Company is unable to comply with the Consent Order then this could result in a material and adverse impact to the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

Other Matters

As a marketer of foods, dietary and nutritional supplements, and other products that are ingested by consumers or applied to their bodies, the Company has been and is currently subjected to various product liability claims. The effects of these claims to date have not been material to the Company. The Company currently maintains product liability insurance with an annual deductible of $12.5 million.

As previously disclosed, the SEC and the Department of Justice, or DOJ, have been conducting investigations into the Company's compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, in China, which are mainly focused on the Company's China external affairs expenditures, its China business activities, adequacy of and compliance with the Company's internal controls in China, and accuracy of the Company's books and records relating to its China operations. The Company conducted its own review and implemented remedial and improvement measures based upon this review, including but not limited to replacement of a number of employees and enhancements of Company policies and procedures in China. The Company is continuing to cooperate with the SEC and DOJ and is continuing to discuss with them possible resolution, including settlement, of these matters. Based on these discussions to date and as required by U.S. GAAP, the Company has recognized an estimated aggregate accrued liability for these matters of $40 million within its consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2019. However, the Company cannot predict the eventual scope, duration, or outcome of the government investigations at this time, including whether a settlement will be reached, the amount of any potential monetary payments, or injunctive or other relief, the results of which may be materially adverse to the Company, its financial condition, its results of operations, and its operations. At the present time, the Company is unable to reasonably estimate nor provide any assurance regarding the amount of any potential loss in excess of the amount accrued relating to these matters.

As previously disclosed, the SEC had also requested from the Company documents and other information relating to the Company's disclosures regarding its marketing plan in China. On September 27, 2019, the Company and the SEC entered into a settlement resolving this matter. Pursuant to the administrative order settling this matter, under which the Company neither admitted nor denied the SEC's allegations (except as to the SEC's jurisdiction), the Company agreed to cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Sections 17(a)(2) and 17(a)(3) of the Securities Act and Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-13 thereunder, and pay a $20 million civil penalty. The $20 million settlement amount, which had previously been recorded as an accrued liability within the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2019, was paid in October 2019.

On September 18, 2017, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries and Members were named as defendants in a purported class action lawsuit, titled Rodgers, et al. v Herbalife Ltd., et al. and filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida, which alleges violations of Florida's Deceptive and Unfair Trade Practices statute and federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations statutes, unjust enrichment, and negligent misrepresentation. On August 23, 2018, the Court issued an order transferring the action to the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California as to four of the putative class plaintiffs and ordering the remaining four plaintiffs to arbitration, thereby terminating the Company defendants from the Florida action. The plaintiffs seek damages in an unspecified amount. The Company believes the lawsuit is without merit and will vigorously defend itself against the claims in the lawsuit.

8. Shareholders' Deficit

The Company had 137.4 million, 142.8 million, and 164.7 million common shares outstanding as of December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. In December 2004, the Company authorized 7.5 million preference shares at $0.002 par value. The 7.5 million authorized preference shares remained unissued as of December 31, 2019. Preference shares may be issued from time to time in one or more series, each of such series to have such voting powers (full or limited or without voting powers), designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights and qualifications, limitations or restrictions as determined by the Company's board of directors.

Dividends

The Company has not declared or paid cash dividends since 2014. The declaration of future dividends is subject to the discretion of the Company's board of directors and will depend upon various factors, including its earnings, financial condition, Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s available distributable reserves under Cayman Islands law, restrictions imposed by the 2018 Credit Facility and the terms of any other indebtedness that may be outstanding, cash requirements, future prospects and other factors deemed relevant by its board of directors.

Share Repurchases

On October 30, 2018, the Company's board of directors authorized a new five-year $1.5 billion share repurchase program that will expire on October 30, 2023, which replaced the Company's prior share repurchase authorization that was set to expire on February 21, 2020 and had approximately $113.3 million of remaining authorized capacity when it was replaced. This share repurchase program allows the Company, which includes an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., to repurchase the Company's common shares at such times and prices as determined by management, as market conditions warrant, and to the extent Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s distributable reserves are available under Cayman Islands law. The 2018 Credit Facility permits the Company to repurchase its common shares as long as no default or event of default exists and other conditions, such as specified consolidated leverage ratios, are met. As of December 31, 2019, the remaining authorized capacity under the Company's $1.5 billion share repurchase program was $1.5 billion.

In conjunction with the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes during February 2014, the Company paid approximately $685.8 million to enter into Forward Transactions with certain financial institutions, or the Forward Counterparties, pursuant to which the Company purchased approximately 19.9 million common shares, at an average cost of $34.51 per share, for settlement on or around the August 15, 2019 maturity date for the 2019 Convertible Notes, subject to the ability of each Forward Counterparty to elect to settle all or a portion of its Forward Transactions early. The Forward Transactions were generally expected to facilitate privately negotiated derivative transactions between the Forward Counterparties and holders of the 2019 Convertible Notes, including swaps, relating to the common shares by which holders of the 2019 Convertible Notes establish short positions relating to the common shares and otherwise hedge their investments in the 2019 Convertible Notes concurrently with, or shortly after, the pricing of the 2019 Convertible Notes. The approximate 19.9 million common shares effectively repurchased through the Forward Transactions were treated as retired shares for basic and diluted EPS purposes. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Forward Counterparties delivered approximately 6.0 million and 13.9 million shares, respectively, to the Company, which were subsequently retired by the Company. As of December 31, 2019, the Forward Counterparties had delivered all of the approximate 19.9 million common shares effectively repurchased through the Forward Transactions and no more shares remained legally outstanding.

As a result of the Forward Transactions, the Company's total shareholders' equity within its consolidated balance sheet was reduced by approximately $685.8 million during the first quarter of 2014, with amounts of $653.9 million and $31.9 million being allocated between retained earnings and additional paid-in capital, respectively, within total shareholders' equity. Also, upon executing the Forward Transactions, the Company recorded, at fair value, $ 35.8 million in non-cash issuance costs to other assets and a corresponding amount to additional paid-in capital within its consolidated balance sheet. These non-cash issuance costs were amortized to interest expense over the contractual term of the Forward Transactions. The Company recognized $1.2 million, $9.2 million, and $6.5 million of non-cash interest expense relating to amortization of these non-cash issuance costs within its consolidated statements of income during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company did not repurchase any of its common shares through open-market purchases. During the year ended December 31, 2018, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company purchased 8,400 of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s common shares through open-market purchases at an aggregate cost of approximately $0.3 million, or an average cost of $33.90 per share. During the year ended December 31, 2017, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company purchased approximately 10.0 million of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s common shares through open-market purchases at an aggregate cost of approximately $328.6 million, or an average cost of $32.81 per share. These share repurchases increased the Company's total shareholders' deficit and are reflected at cost within the Company's accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Although these shares are owned by an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and remain legally outstanding, they are reflected as treasury shares under U.S. GAAP and therefore reduce the number of common shares outstanding within the Company's consolidated financial statements and the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding used in calculating earnings per share. The common shares of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. held by the indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, however, remain outstanding on the books and records of the Company's transfer agent and therefore still carry voting and other share rights related to ownership of the Company's common shares, which may be exercised. So long as it is consistent with applicable laws, such shares will be voted by such subsidiary in the same manner, and to the maximum extent possible in the same proportion, as all other votes cast with respect to any matter properly submitted to a vote of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s shareholders. As of both December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company held approximately 10.0 million of treasury shares for U.S. GAAP purposes. In May 2018, the Company completed its modified Dutch auction tender offer and then subsequently paid cash to repurchase and retire a total of approximately 11.4 million of its common shares at an aggregate cost of approximately $600.0 million, or $52.50 per share. In October 2017, the Company completed its modified Dutch auction tender offer and then subsequently paid cash to repurchase and retire a total of approximately 13.5 million of its common shares at an aggregate cost of approximately $457.8 million, or $34.00 per share. In total, the Company repurchased 11.4 million and 23.5 million of its common shares at an aggregate cost of approximately $600.3 million and $786.4 million, or an average cost of $52.49 and $33.49 per share, during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

In connection with the Company's October 2017 modified Dutch auction tender offer, the Company incurred $1.6 million in transaction costs and also provided a non-transferable contractual CVR for each share tendered, allowing participants in the tender offer to receive a contingent cash payment in the event Herbalife was acquired in a going-private transaction (as defined in the CVR Agreement) within two years of the commencement of the tender offer. The initial fair value of the CVR was $7.3 million, which was recorded as a liability in the fourth quarter of 2017 with a corresponding decrease to shareholders' equity. In determining the initial fair value of the CVR, the Company used a lattice model, which included inputs such as the underlying stock price, strike price, time to expiration, and dividend yield. Subsequent changes in the fair value of the CVR liability, using a similar valuation approach as the initial fair value determination, were recognized within the Company's consolidated balance sheets with corresponding gains or losses being recognized in other (income) expense, net within the Company's consolidated statements of income during each reporting period until the CVR expired in August 2019 or was terminated due to a going-private transaction, which was also incorporated in the valuation of the CVR; this going-private probability input was considered to be a Level 3 input in the fair value hierarchy and any increase or decrease in this input could have significantly impacted the fair value of the CVR as of the reporting date. The CVR expired without value on August 21, 2019, the two-year anniversary of August 21, 2017, the date the Company commenced the related modified Dutch auction tender offer.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized a $15.7 million gain in other (income) expense, net within its consolidated statement of income due to the change in the fair value of the CVR, which was driven by its expiration during August 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized an $8.8 million loss in other (income) expense, net within its consolidated statement of income due to the change in the fair value of the CVR, which was primarily driven by an increase in the market price of the Company's common shares, partially offset by a decrease in the probability of a going-private transaction as a result of the shortening term of the CVR before it expired pursuant to its terms. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized a $0.4 million gain in other (income) expense, net within its consolidated statement of income due to the change in the fair value of the CVR.

The number of shares issued upon vesting or exercise for certain restricted stock units and SARs granted pursuant to the Company's share-based compensation plans is net of the statutory withholding requirements that the Company pays on behalf of its employees. Although shares withheld are not issued, they are treated as common share repurchases in the Company's consolidated financial statements, as they reduce the number of shares that would have been issued upon vesting. These shares do not count against the authorized capacity under the Company's share repurchase program described above. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, the Company withheld shares on its vested restricted stock units and exercised SARs relating to its share-based compensation plans.

The Company reflects the aggregate purchase price of its common shares repurchased as an increase to shareholders' deficit. The Company generally allocated the purchase price of the repurchased shares to accumulated deficit, common shares, and additional paid-in capital, with the exception of treasury shares, which are recorded separately on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, the Company's share repurchases, inclusive of transaction costs and the issuance of the CVR, were zero, $600.7 million, and $795.3 million, respectively, under the Company's share repurchase programs, and $16.7 million, $145.4 million, and $60.4 million, respectively, due to shares withheld for tax purposes related to the Company's share-based compensation plans. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, the Company's total share repurchases, including shares withheld for tax purposes, were $16.7 million, $746.1 million, and $855.7 million, respectively, and have been recorded as an increase to shareholders' deficit within the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The Company recorded $ 750.3 million of total share repurchases within financing activities on its consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2018, which includes $4.2 million of share repurchases that were reflected as an increase to shareholders' deficit within the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 but were subsequently paid during the year ended December 31, 2018. The Company recorded $844.2 million of total share repurchases within financing activities on its consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2017, which excludes $4.2 million of share repurchases for which payment was made subsequent to the year end and therefore reflected as a liability within the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2017, and the $7.3 million initial fair value of the CVR.

Capped Call Transactions

In February 2014, in connection with the issuance of the 2019 Convertible Notes, the Company paid approximately $123.8 million to enter into Capped Call Transactions with certain financial institutions. The Capped Call Transactions were expected generally to reduce the potential dilution upon conversion of the 2019 Convertible Notes in the event that the market price of the common shares was greater than the strike price of the Capped Call Transactions, initially set at $43.14 per common share, with such reduction of potential dilution subject to a cap based on the cap price initially set at $60.39 per common share. The strike price and cap price were subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the Capped Call Transactions. Therefore, as a result of executing the Capped Call Transactions, the Company in effect was only exposed to potential net dilution once the market price of its common shares exceeded the adjusted cap price. As a result of the Capped Call Transactions, the Company's additional paid-in capital within shareholders' deficit on its consolidated balance sheet was reduced by $123.8 million during the first quarter of 2014.

During March 2018, in connection with the Company's repurchase of a portion of the 2019 Convertible Notes, the Company entered into partial settlement agreements with the option counterparties to the Capped Call Transactions to terminate a portion of such existing transactions, in each case, in a notional amount corresponding to the aggregate principal amount of 2019 Convertible Notes that were repurchased. As a result of terminating a portion of the Capped Call Transactions, which were in a favorable position, the Company received $55.9 million in cash and recognized an offsetting increase to additional paid-in capital during 2018.

On August 15, 2019, the 2019 Convertible Notes matured and the remaining Capped Call Transactions expired unexercised. The expiration of the Capped Call Transactions did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The following table summarizes changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss by component during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017:

	Changes in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss by Component		
	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Derivatives	Total
	(in millions)		
Balance as of December 31, 2016	$ (215.5)	$ 10.4	$ (205.1)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	44.9	(7.9)	37.0
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to income, net of tax(1)	—	2.7	2.7
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of reclassifications	44.9	(5.2)	39.7
Balance as of December 31, 2017	(170.6)	5.2	(165.4)
Other comprehensive (loss) income before reclassifications, net of tax	(41.0)	(3.6)	(44.6)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to income, net of tax(1)	—	0.2	0.2
Total other comprehensive loss, net of reclassifications	(41.0)	(3.4)	(44.4)
Balance as of December 31, 2018	(211.6)	1.8	(209.8)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	—	(1.9)	(1.9)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to income, net of tax(1)	—	(0.8)	(0.8)
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of reclassifications	—	(2.7)	(2.7)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	$ (211.6)	$ (0.9)	$ (212.5)

(1) See Note 2, *Basis of Presentation*, and Note 11, *Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, for information regarding the location in the consolidated statements of income of gains (losses) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to income during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017.

Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications was net of tax expense of $0.1 million for foreign currency translation adjustments for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications was net of tax benefit of $2.7 million for foreign currency translation adjustments for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications was net of tax expense of $5.7 million for foreign currency translation adjustments for the year ended December 31, 2017.

9. Share-Based Compensation

The Company has the following share-based compensation plans: the Amended and Restated Herbalife Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, or the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, and the Amended and Restated Herbalife Ltd. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan, or the 2014 Stock Incentive Plan. Additionally, the Company has the Amended and Restated Non-Management Directors Compensation Plan, or the Non-Management Directors Plan, the purpose of which is to facilitate equity ownership in the Company by its directors through equity awards under the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, and for grants made on and after April 30, 2014, under the 2014 Stock Incentive Plan. The 2014 Stock Incentive Plan replaced the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan and after the adoption thereof, no additional awards were made under the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan. The terms of the 2014 Stock Incentive Plan are substantially similar to the terms of the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan. The 2014 Stock Incentive Plan authorizes the issuance of 17.4 million common shares pursuant to awards granted under the plan, plus any shares that remained available for issuance under the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan as of April 29, 2014. As of December 31, 2019, an aggregate of approximately 5.7 million common shares remain available for future issuance under the 2014 Stock Incentive Plan.

The Company's share-based compensation plans generally provide for grants of stock options, SARs, and stock unit awards, which are collectively referred to herein as awards. Certain SARs generally vest annually over a three-year period. The contractual term of stock options and SARs is generallyten years. Certain stock unit awards under the 2014 Stock Incentive Plan vest annually over a three year period. Certain stock unit awards subject to service and performance conditions vest after the passage of a performance period as determined by the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors. Stock unit awards granted to directors generally vest over a one-year period.

Awards can be subject to the following: market and service conditions, or market condition awards; performance and service conditions, or performance condition awards; market, service and performance conditions, or market and performance condition awards; or be subject only to continued service with the Company, or service condition awards. All awards granted by the Company are market condition awards, performance condition awards, or service condition awards. Unless otherwise determined at the time of grant, upon vesting, each stock unit award represents the right to receive one common share. For stock unit awards, the Company issues new shares, net of shares withheld for tax purposes, when vested. For SARs, the Company issues new shares based on the intrinsic value when exercised, net of shares withheld for tax purposes. The Company's stock compensation awards outstanding as of December 31, 2019 included SARs and stock unit awards.

The Company did not grant any SARs with performance conditions during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company granted SARs with performance conditions to certain employees. These awards generally vest 20% in the first succeeding year, 20% in the second succeeding year, and 60% in the third succeeding year, subject to achievement of certain sales leader retention metrics. The fair value of these SARs was determined on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. The compensation expense for these grants is recognized over the vesting term using the graded vesting method.

The Company did not grant any SARs with service conditions during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company granted SARs with service conditions to certain employees. The fair value of these SARs was determined on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. The compensation expense for these grants is recognized over the vesting term using the straight line method.

During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, the Company granted performance stock unit awards to certain executives, which will vest on December 31, 2021, December 31, 2020, and December 31, 2019, respectively, subject to their continued employment through that date and the achievement of certain performance conditions. The performance conditions include targets for local currency net sales, Volume Points, adjusted earnings before interest and taxes, and adjusted earnings per share. These performance stock unit awards can vest at between 0% and 200% of the target award based on the achievement of the performance conditions.

During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, the Company granted stock unit awards with service conditions to directors and certain employees.

Share-based compensation expense is included in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statements of income. The Company's policy is to estimate the number of forfeitures expected to occur. Share-based compensation expense relating to service condition awards amounted to $31.8 million, $26.2 million, and $24.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. There wasno share-based compensation expense relating to market condition awards for the year ended December 31, 2019. Share-based compensation expense relating to market condition awards amounted to less than $0.1 million and $1.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Share-based compensation expense relating to performance condition awards amounted to $6.8 million, $9.2 million, and $16.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. The related income tax benefits recognized in earnings for all awards amounted to $8.3 million, $8.1 million, and $9.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. Excess tax benefits on share-based compensation arrangements totaled $5.8 million, $53.1 million, and $31.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

As of December 31, 2019, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested service condition stock awards was $43.3 million and the related weighted-average period over which it is expected to be recognized is approximately 1.3 years. As of December 31, 2019, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested performance condition awards was $5.6 million and the related weighted-average period over which it is expected to be recognized is approximately1.4 years.

Stock unit awards are valued at the market value on the date of grant. The fair value of service condition SARs and performance condition SARs are estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model. The fair value of SARs with market conditions or with market and performance conditions are estimated on the date of grant using the Monte Carlo lattice model. The Company calculates the expected term of its SARs based on historical data. All groups of employees have been determined to have similar historical exercise patterns for valuation purposes. The expected volatility of the SARs is based upon the historical volatility of the Company's common shares and is also validated against the volatility rates of a peer group of companies. The risk free interest rate is based on the implied yield on a U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issue with a remaining term equal to the expected term of the SARs. The expected dividend yield assumption is based on the Company's historical and expected amount of dividend payouts.

There were no SARs granted during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. There were no SARs granted to independent directors during the year ended December 31, 2017.

The following table summarizes the weighted-average assumptions used in the calculation of the fair value for service condition SARs awards granted during the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Year Ended December 31, 2017
Expected volatility	49.2 %
Dividend yield	0.0 %
Expected term	6.0 years
Risk-free interest rate	2.2 %

The following table summarizes the weighted-average assumptions used in the calculation of the fair value for performance condition SARs awards granted during the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Year Ended December 31, 2017
Expected volatility	49.6 %
Dividend yield	0.0 %
Expected term	6.1 years
Risk-free interest rate	2.2 %

The following table summarizes the activities for SARs under all share-based compensation plans for the year ended December 31, 2019:

	Number of Awards	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Award	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value(1)
	(in thousands)			*(in millions)*
Outstanding as of December 31, 2018(2)(3)	8,470	$ 26.82	6.1 years	$ 272.1
Granted	—	$ —		
Exercised(4)	(1,202)	$ 20.12		
Forfeited(5)	(267)	$ 29.93		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2019(2)(3)	7,001	$ 27.85	5.4 years	$ 138.7
Exercisable as of December 31, 2019(6)	5,755	$ 27.68	5.0 years	$ 115.0
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2019	7,000	$ 27.85	5.4 years	$ 138.7

(1) The intrinsic value is the amount by which the current market value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of the stock awards.
(2) Includes less than 0.1 million market condition SARS as of both December 31, 2019 and 2018.
(3) Includes 2.9 million and 3.1 million performance condition SARs as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.
(4) Includes less than 0.1 million performance condition SARs.
(5) Includes 0.2 million performance condition SARs.
(6) Includes less than 0.1 million market condition and 2.4 million performance condition SARs.

The weighted-average grant date fair value of service condition SARs granted during the year ended December 31, 2017 was $14.32. The weighted-average grant date fair value of SARs with performance conditions granted during the year ended December 31, 2017 was $14.16. The total intrinsic value of service condition SARs exercised during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 was $33.7 million, $211.0 million, and $122.8 million, respectively. The total intrinsic value of performance condition SARs exercised during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 was $0.1 million, $95.0 million, and $3.1 million, respectively. There were no market condition SARS exercised during the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2017. The total intrinsic value of market condition SARs exercised during the year ended December 31, 2018 was $7.8 million.

The following table summarizes the activities for stock units under all share-based compensation plans for the year ended December 31, 2019:

	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
	(in thousands)	
Outstanding and nonvested as of December 31, 2018(1)	1,611	$ 42.09
Granted(2)	983	$ 55.23
Vested(3)	(241)	$ 43.49
Forfeited(4)	(520)	$ 40.23
Outstanding and nonvested as of December 31, 2019(1)	1,833	$ 49.49
Expected to vest as of December 31, 2019(5)	1,575	$ 49.18

(1) Includes 475,430 and 708,836 performance based stock unit awards as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, which represents the maximum amount that can vest.
(2) Includes 209,182 performance-based stock unit awards, which represents the maximum amount that can vest.
(3) Includes 40,297 performance-based stock unit awards.
(4) Includes 402,291 performance-based stock unit awards, of which 45,259 relate to adjustments to reflect actual performance.
(5) Includes 240,156 performance-based stock unit awards.

The total vesting date fair value of stock units which vested during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 was $13.0 million, $2.2 million, and $2.0 million, respectively.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

During 2007, the Company adopted a qualified employee stock purchase plan, or ESPP, which was implemented during the first quarter of 2008. In connection with the adoption of the ESPP, the Company has reserved for issuance a total of 4.0 million common shares. As of December 31, 2019, approximately 3.2 million common shares remain available for future issuance. Under the terms of the ESPP, rights to purchase common shares may be granted to eligible qualified employees subject to certain restrictions. The ESPP enables the Company's eligible employees, through payroll withholdings, to purchase a limited number of common shares at 85% of the fair market value of a common share at the purchase date. Purchases are made on a quarterly basis.

10. Segment Information

The Company is a nutrition company that sells a wide range of weight management; targeted nutrition; energy, sports, and fitness; and outer nutrition products. The Company's products are manufactured by the Company in its Changsha, Hunan, China extraction facility; Suzhou, China facility; Nanjing, China facility; Lake Forest, California facility; and Winston-Salem, North Carolina facility, as well as by third-party providers, and then are sold to Members who consume and sell Herbalife products to retail consumers or other Members. Revenues reflect sales of products by the Company to its Members and are categorized based on geographic location.

As of December 31, 2019, the Company sold products in 94 countries throughout the world and was organized and managed by six geographic regions: North America, Mexico, South and Central America, EMEA, Asia Pacific, and China. The Company defines its operating segments as those geographical operations. The Company aggregates its operating segments, excluding China, into a reporting segment, or the Primary Reporting Segment, as management believes that the Company's operating segments have similar operating characteristics and similar long term operating performance. In making this determination, management believes that the operating segments are similar in the nature of the products sold, the product acquisition process, the types of customers to whom products are sold, the methods used to distribute the products, the nature of the regulatory environment, and their economic characteristics. China has been identified as a separate reporting segment as it does not meet the criteria for aggregation. The Company reviews its net sales and contribution margin by operating segment, and reviews its assets and capital expenditures on a consolidated basis and not by operating segment. Therefore, net sales and contribution margin are presented by reportable segment and assets and capital expenditures by segment are not presented.

Operating information for the two reportable segments, sales by product line, and sales by geographic area are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in millions)	
Net sales:			
Primary Reporting Segment	$ 4,125.1	$ 3,884.2	$ 3,541.8
China	752.0	1,007.6	885.9
Total net sales	$ 4,877.1	$ 4,891.8	$ 4,427.7
Contribution margin(1):			
Primary Reporting Segment	$ 1,793.6	$ 1,693.5	$ 1,534.2
China(2)	677.3	915.0	790.7
Total contribution margin	$ 2,470.9	$ 2,608.5	$ 2,324.9
Selling, general, and administrative expenses(2)	1,940.3	1,955.2	1,758.6
Other operating income	(37.5)	(29.8)	(50.8)
Interest expense	153.0	181.0	160.8
Interest income	20.6	19.4	14.5
Other (income) expense, net	(15.7)	57.3	(0.4)
Income before income taxes	451.4	464.2	471.2
Income taxes	140.4	167.6	257.3
Net income	$ 311.0	$ 296.6	$ 213.9
Net sales by product line:			
Weight Management	$ 3,012.5	$ 3,105.8	$ 2,842.5
Targeted Nutrition	1,278.5	1,243.5	1,082.8
Energy, Sports, and Fitness	352.0	308.4	263.8
Outer Nutrition	97.3	91.9	93.9
Literature, Promotional, and Other(3)	136.8	142.2	144.7
Total net sales	$ 4,877.1	$ 4,891.8	$ 4,427.7
Net sales by geographic area:			
United States	$ 1,002.6	$ 925.9	$ 818.3
China	752.0	1,007.6	885.9
Mexico	473.6	467.9	442.7
Others	2,648.9	2,490.4	2,280.8
Total net sales	$ 4,877.1	$ 4,891.8	$ 4,427.7

(1) Contribution margin consists of net sales less cost of sales and royalty overrides. For the China segment, contribution margin does not include service fees to China independent service providers.

(2) Service fees to China independent service providers totaling $418.9 million, $523.2 million, and $419.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses.

(3) Product buybacks and returns in all product categories are included in the Literature, Promotional, and Other category.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, goodwill allocated to the Company's reporting units included in the Company's Primary Reporting Segment was $88.4 million and $89.8 million, respectively, and goodwill allocated to the China segment was $3.1 million and $3.1 million, respectively.

The following table sets forth property, plant, and equipment and deferred tax assets by geographic area:

	December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in millions)	
Property, plant, and equipment, net:			
United States	$ 292.4	$ 285.2	$ 289.8
Foreign	79.1	74.8	87.7
Total property, plant, and equipment, net	$ 371.5	$ 360.0	$ 377.5
Deferred tax assets:			
United States	$ 114.5	$ 90.7	$ 103.6
Foreign	68.3	74.9	70.9
Total deferred tax assets	$ 182.8	$ 165.6	$ 174.5

11. Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

Foreign Currency Instruments

The Company designates certain foreign currency derivatives, primarily comprised of foreign currency forward contracts, as freestanding derivatives for which hedge accounting does not apply. The changes in the fair market value of these freestanding derivatives are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statements of income. The Company primarily uses freestanding foreign currency derivatives to hedge foreign currency-denominated intercompany transactions and to partially mitigate the impact of foreign currency fluctuations. The fair value of the freestanding foreign currency derivatives is based on third-party quotes. The Company's foreign currency derivative contracts are generally executed on a monthly basis.

The Company designates as cash flow hedges those foreign currency forward contracts it enters into to hedge forecasted inventory purchases and intercompany management fees that are subject to foreign currency exposures. Forward contracts are used to hedge forecasted inventory purchases over specific months. Changes in the fair value of these forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges, excluding forward points, are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss within shareholders' deficit, and are recognized in cost of sales within the Company's consolidated statement of income during the period which approximates the time the hedged inventory is sold. The Company also hedges forecasted intercompany management fees over specific months. These contracts allow the Company to sell Euros in exchange for U.S. dollars at specified contract rates. Changes in the fair value of these forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges, excluding forward points, are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss within shareholders' deficit, and are recognized in selling, general, and administrative expenses within the Company's consolidated statement of income during the period when the hedged item and underlying transaction affect earnings. The Company has elected to record changes in the fair value of amounts excluded from the assessment of effectiveness currently in earnings.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the aggregate notional amounts of all foreign currency contracts outstanding designated as cash flow hedges were approximately $66.4 million and $43.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, these outstanding contracts were expected to mature over the next fifteen months. The Company's derivative financial instruments are recorded on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value based on third-party quotes. As of December 31, 2019, the Company recorded assets at fair value of $0.1 million and liabilities at fair value of $1.9 million relating to all outstanding foreign currency contracts designated as cash flow hedges. As of December 31, 2018, the Company recorded assets at fair value of $0.5 million and liabilities at fair value of $0.7 million relating to all outstanding foreign currency contracts designated as cash flow hedges. The Company assesses hedge effectiveness at least quarterly and the hedges remained effective as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

As of both December 31, 2019 and 2018, the majority of the Company's outstanding foreign currency forward contracts had maturity dates of less than twelve months with the majority of freestanding derivatives expiring within one month.

The tables below provide information about the details of all foreign currency forward contracts that were outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Weighted-Average Contract Rate	Notional Amount	Fair Value Gain (Loss)
	(in millions, except weighted-average contract rate)		
As of December 31, 2019			
Buy British pound sell Euro	0.86	$ 3.3	$ —
Buy British pound sell U.S. dollar	1.30	2.7	0.1
Buy Chinese yuan sell Euro	7.99	58.4	0.4
Buy Chinese yuan sell U.S. dollar	7.16	73.8	1.9
Buy Colombian peso sell U.S. dollar	3,323.67	1.7	—
Buy Euro sell Australian dollar	1.62	1.1	—
Buy Euro sell British pound	0.86	4.9	(0.1)
Buy Euro sell Hong Kong dollar	8.70	4.1	—
Buy Euro sell Indonesian rupiah	15,632.92	13.0	(0.1)
Buy Euro sell Korean won	1,297.40	1.7	—
Buy Euro sell Malaysian ringgit	4.62	2.9	—
Buy Euro sell Mexican peso	22.41	63.3	(1.8)
Buy Euro sell Peruvian nuevo sol	3.73	1.1	—
Buy Euro sell Philippine peso	56.66	12.0	0.1
Buy Euro sell Russian ruble	70.47	1.7	—
Buy Euro sell South African rand	15.95	2.7	—
Buy Euro sell Taiwan dollar	33.66	3.8	—
Buy Euro sell Thai baht	33.66	2.8	—
Buy Euro sell U.S. dollar	1.12	61.5	0.4
Buy Euro sell Vietnamese dong	26,052.72	31.7	(0.1)
Buy Indonesian rupiah sell U.S. dollar	14,080.00	7.2	0.1
Buy Norwegian krone sell U.S. dollar	8.96	1.1	—
Buy Swedish krona sell U.S. dollar	9.36	0.6	—
Buy Taiwan dollar sell U.S. dollar	29.89	4.1	—
Buy U.S. dollar sell Colombian peso	3,304.37	1.9	—
Buy U.S. dollar sell Euro	1.12	134.9	(0.4)
Buy U.S. dollar sell Mexican peso	22.54	3.7	(0.3)
Total forward contracts		$ 501.7	$ 0.2

	Weighted-Average Contract Rate	Notional Amount	Fair Value Gain (Loss)
	(in millions, except weighted-average contract rate)		
As of December 31, 2018			
Buy Brazilian real sell U.S. dollar	3.92	$ 4.3	$ —
Buy British pound sell Euro	0.90	8.3	—
Buy British pound sell U.S. dollar	1.27	2.7	—
Buy Chinese yuan sell Euro	8.14	58.6	1.7
Buy Colombian peso sell U.S. dollar	3,313.00	1.8	—
Buy Euro sell Australian dollar	1.61	1.1	—
Buy Euro sell British pound	0.91	4.7	—
Buy Euro sell Canadian dollar	1.55	0.2	—
Buy Euro sell Chinese yuan	7.91	6.3	—
Buy Euro sell Ghanaian cedi	5.73	8.5	(0.2)
Buy Euro sell Hong Kong dollar	8.90	1.1	—
Buy Euro sell Indonesian rupiah	16,780.97	7.3	(0.1)
Buy Euro sell Japanese yen	128.00	0.3	—
Buy Euro sell Kazakhstani tenge	431.37	0.7	—
Buy Euro sell Malaysian ringgit	4.79	3.7	—
Buy Euro sell Mexican peso	23.48	55.0	(0.9)
Buy Euro sell Peruvian nuevo sol	3.83	2.2	—
Buy Euro sell Philippine peso	60.58	3.9	—
Buy Euro sell Russian ruble	78.87	3.3	—
Buy Euro sell South African rand	16.55	4.6	0.1
Buy Euro sell Taiwan dollar	34.98	1.2	—
Buy Euro sell Thai baht	37.32	0.8	—
Buy Euro sell U.S. dollar	1.15	51.2	(0.1)
Buy Euro sell Ukrainian hryvnia	32.28	2.6	—
Buy Hong Kong dollar sell Euro	9.00	3.1	—
Buy Indian rupee sell U.S. dollar	70.32	1.5	—
Buy Indonesian rupiah sell U.S. dollar	14,670.00	7.0	0.1
Buy Korean won sell U.S. dollar	1,116.38	5.0	0.1
Buy Mexican peso sell Euro	22.89	10.9	0.1
Buy Mexican peso sell U.S. dollar	19.68	0.7	—
Buy Norwegian krone sell U.S. dollar	8.69	1.2	—
Buy Philippine peso sell Euro	60.27	1.5	—
Buy Swedish krona sell U.S. dollar	8.90	1.1	—
Buy Taiwan dollar sell U.S. dollar	30.17	9.4	0.1
Buy U.S. dollar sell Brazilian real	3.85	4.4	—
Buy U.S. dollar sell British pound	1.27	1.4	—
Buy U.S. dollar sell Colombian peso	3,262.80	1.4	—
Buy U.S. dollar sell Euro	1.16	97.6	0.5
Buy U.S. dollar sell Mexican peso	22.02	4.9	0.2
Total forward contracts		$ 385.5	$ 1.6

The following tables summarize the derivative activity during the years endedDecember 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 relating to all the Company's derivatives.

Gains and Losses on Derivative Instruments

The following table summarizes gains (losses) relating to derivative instruments recorded in other comprehensive loss during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017:

	Amount of Loss Recognized in Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income		
	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in millions)	
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange currency contracts relating to inventory and intercompany management fee hedges	$ (1.9)	$ (3.6)	$ (7.9)

As of December 31, 2019, the estimated amount of existing net losses related to cash flow hedges recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss that are expected to be reclassified into earnings over the next twelve months was $0.9 million.

The effect of cash flow hedging relationships on the Company's consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 was as follows:

	Location and Amount of (Loss) Gain Recognized in Income on Cash Flow Hedging Relationships					
	Year Ended December 31,					
	2019		2018		2017	
	Cost of sales	Selling, general, and administrative expenses	Cost of sales	Selling, general, and administrative expenses	Cost of sales	Selling, general, and administrative expenses
			(in millions)			
Total amounts presented in the consolidated statements of income	$ 958.0	$ 1,940.3	$ 919.3	$ 1,955.2	$ 848.6	$ 1,758.6
Foreign exchange currency contracts relating to inventory hedges:						
Amount of (loss) gain reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to income	(0.2)	—	3.6	—	(0.5)	—
Amount of loss excluded from assessment of effectiveness recognized in income(1)	(3.3)	—	—	(2.9)	—	(1.5)
Foreign exchange currency contracts relating to intercompany management fee hedges:						
Amount of gain (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to income	—	1.0	—	(3.8)	—	(2.2)
Amount of gain excluded from assessment of effectiveness recognized in income(1)	—	0.2	—	0.8	—	1.4

(1) As a result of adopting ASU 2017-12 during the first quarter of 2019, for the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized gains (losses) excluded from the assessment of effectiveness on foreign exchange currency contracts relating to inventory hedges in cost of sales within its consolidated statements of income. Prior to the adoption of ASU 2017-12, for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized gains (losses) excluded from the assessment of effectiveness on foreign exchange currency contracts relating to inventory hedges in selling, general, and administrative expenses within its consolidated statements of income.

The following table summarizes gains (losses) recorded to income relating to derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments during the December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017:

	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income Year Ended December 31,			Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
	2019	2018	2017	
	(in millions)			
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:				
Foreign exchange currency contracts	$ 1.0	$ (4.0)	$ (8.6)	Selling, general, and administrative expenses

The Company reports its derivatives at fair value as either assets or liabilities within its consolidated balance sheets. See Note 13, *Fair Value Measurements*, for information on derivative fair values and their consolidated balance sheet locations as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

12. Income Taxes

The components of income before income taxes were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(in millions)		
Domestic	$ 48.6	$ (2.0)	$ (29.0)
Foreign	402.8	466.2	500.2
Total	$ 451.4	$ 464.2	$ 471.2

Income taxes were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(in millions)		
Current:			
Foreign	$ 100.6	$ 150.7	$ 147.1
Federal	22.1	24.9	10.6
State	2.3	0.1	1.8
	125.0	175.7	159.5
Deferred:			
Foreign	12.8	(13.7)	(8.6)
Federal	1.3	8.0	106.4
State	1.3	(2.4)	—
	15.4	(8.1)	97.8
	$ 140.4	$ 167.6	$ 257.3

The significant categories of temporary differences that gave rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
	(in millions)	
Deferred income tax assets:		
Accruals not currently deductible	$ 80.2	$ 86.8
Tax loss and credit carryforwards of certain foreign subsidiaries(1)	103.6	104.3
Tax loss and domestic tax credit carryforwards	215.2	217.6
Deferred compensation plan	40.9	34.5
Deferred interest expense	35.5	26.1
Accrued vacation	5.5	4.9
Inventory reserve	4.7	6.5
Operating lease liabilities	21.5	—
Other	6.0	4.0
Gross deferred income tax assets	513.1	484.7
Less: valuation allowance(1)	(330.3)	(319.1)
Total deferred income tax assets	$ 182.8	$ 165.6
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	$ 71.1	$ 70.9
Depreciation/amortization	3.7	2.4
Unremitted foreign earnings	22.7	12.6
Operating lease assets	18.0	—
Other	9.4	8.1
Total deferred income tax liabilities	124.9	94.0
Total net deferred tax assets	$ 57.9	$ 71.6

(1) The deferred income tax assets relating to tax loss and credit carryforwards and the corresponding valuation allowance as of December 31, 2018 were reduced by $63.8 million. These offsetting reductions had no net impact to the Company's consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of income, and consolidated statements of cash flows. See footnote 2 below for additional information.

Tax loss and credit carryforwards of certain foreign subsidiaries for 2019 and 2018 were $103.6 million and $104.3 million, respectively. If unused, tax loss and credit carryforwards of certain foreign subsidiaries of $76.5 million will expire between 2020 and 2036 and $27.1 million can be carried forward indefinitely. U.S. foreign tax credit carryforwards for 2019 and 2018 were $208.9 million and $211.0 million, respectively, which are included in Tax loss and domestic tax credit carryforwards in the table above. If unused, U.S. foreign tax credit carryforwards will expire between 2020 and 2029. Domestic research and development tax credit carryforwards for 2019 and 2018 were $8.4 million and $7.3 million. If unused, domestic research and development tax credit carryforwards begin expiring in2036. The deferred interest expense can be carried forward indefinitely. State tax loss carryforwards for 2019 and 2018 were $0.9 million and $2.2 million. If unused, certain state tax loss carryforwards will expire between2021 and 2038, while the remaining can be carried forward indefinitely.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, or the Act. The Act, which is also commonly referred to as "U.S. Tax Reform," significantly changes U.S. corporate income tax laws by, among other things, reducing the U.S. corporate income tax rate to 21% starting in 2018 and creating a modified territorial tax system with a one-time mandatory tax on previously deferred foreign earnings of U.S. subsidiaries. During the fourth quarter of 2017, in accordance with the SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 118, *Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act*("SAB 118"), the Company recorded a provisional net expense of $153.3 million. This amount, which is included in tax expense, predominantly consists of three components: (i) a $163.4 million charge caused by the establishment of a valuation allowance on deferred tax assets due to the Act's changes in the sourcing and calculation of foreign income, which thereby limited the expected utilization of foreign tax credit carryforwards, (ii) a $5.5 million benefit resulting from the remeasurement of the Company's net deferred tax liabilities in the U.S. based on the new lower corporate income tax rate, and (iii) a non-recurring benefit of $4.6 million related to additional foreign tax credits (a result of the impact of a one-time mandatory repatriation on previously unremitted earnings of certain non-U.S. subsidiaries that are owned either directly or indirectly by the U.S. parent).

Although the $153.3 million provisional net expense represented what the Company believed was a reasonable estimate of the impact of the income tax effects of the Act on the Company's consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2017, it was considered provisional. Provisional items include, but are not limited to, foreign tax credits and associated valuation allowance, limitations on executive compensation, and the one-time tax on previously unremitted foreign earnings of U.S. subsidiaries. The

Company continued to analyze regulatory guidance, including proposed regulations relating to foreign tax credits that were issued during the fourth quarter of 2018, and other information, including a continued inability to fully utilize foreign tax credits generated. Accordingly, the Company recorded an additional $29.5 million of expense during the fourth quarter of 2018, which was caused by the establishment of a valuation allowance on deferred tax assets relating to foreign tax credit carryforwards As a result, the Company's accounting for the ultimate tax effects of the Act was finalized under SAB 118 as of December 31, 2018.

The Company recognizes valuation allowances on deferred tax assets reported if, based on the weight of the evidence it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company held valuation allowances against net deferred tax assets of certain subsidiaries, primarily related to tax loss carryforwards and U.S. foreign tax credits, in the amount of $330.3 million and $319.1 million, respectively. The change in the Company's valuation allowance during 2019 of $11.2 million was primarily attributable to foreign deferred interest expense and tax loss carryforwards. The change in the Company's valuation allowance during 2018 of $52.5 million was primarily related to the valuation allowance established for U.S. foreign tax credits described above. The change in the Company's valuation allowance during 2017 of $151.2 million was primarily related to the valuation allowance established for U.S. foreign tax credits described above.

As of December 31, 2019, the Company's U.S. consolidated group had approximately $139.6 million of unremitted earnings that were permanently reinvested relating to certain foreign subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2019, Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. had approximately $2.4 billion of permanently reinvested unremitted earnings relating to its operating subsidiaries. As a result of the Company's decision to invest in the China Growth and Impact Investment Program, approximately $111.9 million of unremitted earnings were permanently reinvested as of December 31, 2019. Since Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.'s unremitted earnings have been permanently reinvested, deferred taxes were not provided on these unremitted earnings. Further, it is not practicable to determine the amount of unrecognized deferred taxes with respect to these unremitted earnings. If the Company were to remit these unremitted earnings then it would be subject to income tax on these remittances. Deferred taxes have been accrued for earnings that are not considered indefinitely reinvested. The deferred tax on the unremitted foreign earnings as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 was a deferred tax liability (net of valuation allowance) of $28.2 million and $18.0 million, respectively.

The applicable statutory income tax rate in the Cayman Islands was zero for Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. for the years being reported. For purposes of the reconciliation between the provision for income taxes at the statutory rate and the provision for income taxes at the effective tax rate, a notional 21% tax rate is applied for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 and a notional 35% tax rate is applied for the year ended December 31, 2017 as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
		(in millions)	
Tax expense at United States statutory rate	$ 94.8	$ 97.4	$ 164.9
Increase (decrease) in tax resulting from:			
Differences between U.S. and foreign tax rates on foreign income, including withholding taxes(2)	40.9	62.0	(9.9)
U.S. tax (benefit) on foreign income, net of foreign tax credits	(10.1)	(0.8)	(22.9)
Increase in valuation allowances(2)	11.4	52.7	150.9
State taxes, net of federal benefit	3.1	(1.5)	1.9
Unrecognized tax benefits	(6.9)	6.9	(4.0)
Unremitted earnings	10.0	(9.2)	(2.8)
Excess tax benefits on equity awards	(5.8)	(53.1)	(31.1)
Other	3.0	13.2	10.3
Total	$ 140.4	$ 167.6	$ 257.3

(2) The deferred income tax benefit and offsetting valuation allowance expense have been reduced by $31.0 million and $32.8 million for 2018 and 2017, respectively. These amounts had no net impact on the Company's 2018 and 2017 total income tax expense and consolidated statements of income.

As of December 31, 2019, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits, including related interest and penalties was $59.9 million. If the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits was recognized, $40.3 million of unrecognized tax benefits, $9.1 million of interest, and $1.9 million of penalties would impact the effective tax rate. As of December 31, 2018, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits, including related interest and penalties was $65.2 million. If the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits was recognized, $46.8 million of unrecognized tax benefits, $10.0 million of interest, and $1.7 million of penalties would impact the effective tax rate.

The Company accounts for the interest and penalties generated by tax contingencies as a component of income tax expense. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recorded a decrease in interest expense related to uncertain tax positions of $0.7 million and an increase in penalty expense related to uncertain tax positions of $0.2 million. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded an increase in interest and penalty expense related to uncertain tax positions of $1.0 million and $0.4 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded a decrease in interest and penalty expense related to uncertain tax positions of less than $0.1 million and $0.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, the total amount of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits recognized in the consolidated balance sheet was $9.1 million and $1.9 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, the total amount of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits recognized in the consolidated balance sheet was $10.0 million and $1.7 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, the total amount of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits recognized in the consolidated balance sheet was $9.9 million and $1.5 million, respectively.

The following changes occurred in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in millions)	
Beginning balance of unrecognized tax benefits	$ 53.5	$ 50.6	$ 50.5
Additions for current year tax positions	8.4	12.8	13.0
Additions for prior year tax positions	6.1	0.7	3.6
Reductions for prior year tax positions	(15.4)	(2.1)	(6.0)
Reductions for audit settlements	(0.1)	(0.5)	(7.1)
Reductions for the expiration of statutes of limitations	(3.6)	(4.8)	(6.2)
Changes due to foreign currency translation adjustments	—	(3.2)	2.8
Ending balance of unrecognized tax benefits (excluding interest and penalties)	48.9	53.5	50.6
Interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefits	11.0	11.7	11.4
Ending balance of unrecognized tax benefits (including interest and penalties)	$ 59.9	$ 65.2	$ 62.0

The amount of income taxes the Company pays is subject to ongoing audits by taxing jurisdictions around the world. The Company's estimate of the potential outcome of any uncertain tax position is subject to management's assessment of relevant risks, facts, and circumstances existing at that time. The Company believes that it has adequately provided for these matters. However, the Company's future results may include favorable or unfavorable adjustments to its estimates in the period the audits are resolved, which may impact the Company's effective tax rate. As of December 31, 2019, the Company's tax filings are generally subject to examination in major tax jurisdictions for years ending on or after December 31, 2014.

The Company believes that it is reasonably possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by up to approximately $8.8 million within the next twelve months. Of this possible decrease, $1.9 million would be due to the settlement of audits or resolution of administrative or judicial proceedings. The remaining possible decrease of $6.9 million would be due to the expiration of statute of limitations in various jurisdictions.

13. Fair Value Measurements

The Company applies the provisions of FASB ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, or ASC 820, for its financial and non-financial assets and liabilities. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value into three broad levels as follows:

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.

Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The Company measures certain assets and liabilities at fair value as discussed throughout the notes to its consolidated financial statements. Foreign exchange currency contracts are valued using standard calculations and models primarily based on inputs such as observable forward rates, spot rates, and foreign currency exchange rates at the reporting period ended date.

The Company's derivative assets and liabilities are measured at fair value and consisted of Level 2 inputs and their amounts are shown below at their gross values as of December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) Fair Value as of December 31, 2019	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) Fair Value as of December 31, 2018	Balance Sheet Location
	(in millions)		
ASSETS:			
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange currency contracts relating to inventory and intercompany management fee hedges	$ 0.1	$ 0.5	Prepaid expenses and other current assets
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange currency contracts	3.1	2.8	Prepaid expenses and other current assets
	$ 3.2	$ 3.3	
LIABILITIES:			
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange currency contracts relating to inventory and intercompany management fee hedges	$ 1.9	$ 0.7	Other current liabilities
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange currency contracts	1.1	1.0	Other current liabilities
	$ 3.0	$ 1.7	

The Company's CVR liability was measured at fair value and consisted of Level 3 inputs. See Note 8, *Shareholders' Deficit*, for a further description of the CVR liability. The following is a reconciliation of the CVR liability reported in Other current liabilities within the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2019:

	Contingent Value Right
	(in millions)
Fair value as of December 31, 2018	$ 15.7
Net unrealized gain(1)	(15.7)
Fair value as of December 31, 2019	$ —

(1) Unrealized gains and losses related to the revaluation of the CVR were recorded in other (income) expense, net within the Company's consolidated statements of income.

The Company's deferred compensation plan assets consist of Company-owned life insurance policies. As these policies are recorded at their cash surrender value, they are not required to be included in the fair value table above. See Note 6, *Employee Compensation Plans*, for a further description of its deferred compensation plan assets.

The following tables summarize the offsetting of the fair values of the Company's derivative assets and derivative liabilities for presentation in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Offsetting of Derivative Assets		
	Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets	Gross Amounts Offset in the Balance Sheet	Net Amounts of Assets Presented in the Balance Sheet
		(in millions)	
December 31, 2019			
Foreign exchange currency contracts	$ 3.2	$ (1.4)	$ 1.8
Total	$ 3.2	$ (1.4)	$ 1.8
December 31, 2018			
Foreign exchange currency contracts	$ 3.3	$ (1.2)	$ 2.1
Total	$ 3.3	$ (1.2)	$ 2.1

	Offsetting of Derivative Liabilities		
	Gross Amounts of Recognized Liabilities	Gross Amounts Offset in the Balance Sheet	Net Amounts of Liabilities Presented in the Balance Sheet
		(in millions)	
December 31, 2019			
Foreign exchange currency contracts	$ 3.0	$ (1.4)	$ 1.6
Total	$ 3.0	$ (1.4)	$ 1.6
December 31, 2018			
Foreign exchange currency contracts	$ 1.7	$ (1.2)	$ 0.5
Total	$ 1.7	$ (1.2)	$ 0.5

The Company offsets all of its derivative assets and derivative liabilities in its consolidated balance sheets to the extent it maintains master netting arrangements with related financial institutions. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, all of the Company's derivatives were subject to master netting arrangements and no collateralization was required for the Company's derivative assets and derivative liabilities.

14. Detail of Certain Balance Sheet Accounts

Other Assets

The Other assets on the Company's accompanying consolidated balance sheets included deferred compensation plan assets of $38.9 million and $31.2 million and deferred tax assets of $79.3 million and $79.1 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in millions)	
Accrued compensation	$ 121.6	$ 137.9
Accrued service fees to China independent service providers	62.2	67.6
Accrued advertising, events, and promotion expenses	48.5	55.1
Current operating lease liabilities	37.4	—
Advance sales deposits	64.3	65.6
Income taxes payable	17.0	40.0
Other accrued liabilities	213.6	181.2
Total	$ 564.6	$ 547.4

Other Non-Current Liabilities

The Other non-current liabilities on the Company's accompanying consolidated balance sheets included deferred compensation plan liabilities of $62.4 million and $51.3 million and deferred income tax liabilities of $21.4 million and $7.5 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. See Note 6, *Employee Compensation Plans*, for a further description of the Company's deferred compensation plan assets and liabilities.

15. Quarterly Information (Unaudited)

	2019	2018
	(in millions, except per share amounts)	
First Quarter Ended March 31		
Net sales	$ 1,172.2	$ 1,176.9
Gross profit	930.6	937.0
Net income	96.3	82.1
Earnings per share:		
Basic	$ 0.70	$ 0.57
Diluted	$ 0.66	$ 0.54
Second Quarter Ended June 30		
Net sales	$ 1,240.1	$ 1,285.5
Gross profit	996.9	1,050.1
Net income	76.5	94.4
Earnings per share:		
Basic	$ 0.56	$ 0.66
Diluted	$ 0.54	$ 0.62
Third Quarter Ended September 30		
Net sales	$ 1,244.5	$ 1,242.8
Gross profit	1,001.1	1,024.7
Net income	81.5	71.2
Earnings per share:		
Basic	$ 0.59	$ 0.52
Diluted	$ 0.58	$ 0.49
Fourth Quarter Ended December 31(1)		
Net sales	$ 1,220.3	$ 1,186.6
Gross profit	990.5	960.7
Net income	56.7	48.9
Earnings per share:		
Basic	$ 0.41	$ 0.36
Diluted	$ 0.40	$ 0.34

(1) The fourth quarter of 2019 includes a net favorable adjustment to our unrecognized tax benefit liability of $11.4 million primarily attributable to transfer pricing matters in various foreign jurisdictions, and a legal accrual of $40 million relating to the SEC and DOJ investigations relating to the FCPA matter in China as described further in Note 7, *Contingencies*. The fourth quarter of 2018 includes an unfavorable impact of U.S. Tax Reform enacted during the fourth quarter of 2017, as described further in Note 12, *Income Taxes.*

Item 16. ***Form 10-K Summary***

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

HERBALIFE NUTRITION LTD.

By: /s/ BOSCO CHIU
Bosco Chiu
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Dated: February 18, 2020

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ MICHAEL O. JOHNSON Michael O. Johnson	*Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer* (Principal Executive Officer and Director)	February 18, 2020
/s/ BOSCO CHIU Bosco Chiu	*Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer* (Principal Financial Officer)	February 18, 2020
/s/ JEHANGIR IRANI Jehangir “Bobby” Irani	*Senior Vice President, Principal Accounting Officer* (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 18, 2020
/s/ RICHARD H. CARMONA Richard H. Carmona	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ JONATHAN CHRISTODORO Jonathan Christodoro	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ HUNTER C. GARY Hunter C. Gary	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ NICHOLAS GRAZIANO Nicholas Graziano	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ ALAN LEFEVRE Alan LeFevre	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ JESSE A. LYNN Jesse A. Lynn	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ JUAN MIGUEL MENDOZA Juan Miguel Mendoza	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ MICHAEL MONTELONGO Michael Montelongo	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ JAMES L. NELSON James L. Nelson	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ MARIA OTERO Maria Otero	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ MARGARITA PALÁU-HERNÁNDEZ Margarita Paláu-Hernández	Director	February 18, 2020
/s/ JOHN TARTOL John Tartol	Director	February 18, 2020

Exhibit 4.6

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON SHARES

Herbalife Nutrition has one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, its common shares.

Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. is a Cayman Islands exempted company and its affairs are governed by its memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands as currently in effect, which we refer to as the Companies Law, and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The following are summaries of material provisions of the memorandum and articles of association and the Companies Law insofar as they relate to the material terms of the common shares. Our authorized share capital consists of 2,000,000,000 common shares with a par value of $0.0005 per share and 7,500,000 preference shares with a par value of $0.002 per share. The principal stock exchange on which our common shares is listed is the New York Stock Exchange where they trade under the symbol "HLF."

This summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association currently in effect, which we refer to as our memorandum and articles of association, a copy of which is incorporated by reference as Exhibit 3.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K. References to "we," "our," "us," "Company," "Herbalife," and "Herbalife Nutrition" refer to Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company incorporated with limited liability, and its subsidiaries.

Common Shares

General. All the issued and outstanding common shares are fully paid and nonassessable. Certificates representing the common shares are issued in registered form. The common shares are issued when registered in the register of shareholders of Herbalife. The common shares are not entitled to any sinking fund or pre-emptive or redemption rights. Our shareholders may freely hold and vote their shares.

Voting Rights. Each common share is entitled to one vote on all matters upon which the common shares are entitled to vote, including the election of directors. There is no provision for cumulative voting with regard to the election of directors. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by a poll. Our articles of association do not provide for actions by written consent of shareholders.

The required quorum for a meeting of our shareholders consists of a number of shareholders present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote that represents the holders of not less than a majority of our issued voting share capital. We hold annual general meetings of shareholders at such times and places as the board of directors may determine. In addition, the board of directors may convene a general meeting of shareholders at any time upon five days' notice. Further, general meetings (other than the annual general meeting) may also be convened upon written requisition of shareholders holding in aggregate 30% or more of issued voting share capital, which requisition must state the object for the general meeting.

Subject to the quorum requirements referred to in the paragraph above, except in respect of matters relating to the election of directors and as otherwise provided in our articles of association or required by law, any ordinary resolution to be made by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the common shares cast in a general meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of the votes cast attaching to the common shares. A special resolution is required for matters such as a change of name, amending our memorandum and articles of association and placing us into voluntary liquidation.

Dividends. The holders of our common shares are entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors. Dividends may be paid only out of profits, which include net earnings and retained earnings undistributed in prior years, and out of share premium, a concept analogous to paid-in surplus in the United States, subject to a statutory solvency test.

Liquidation. If we are to be liquidated, the liquidator may, with the approval of the shareholders, divide among the shareholders in cash or in kind the whole or any part of our assets, may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the shareholders or different classes of shareholders, and may vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the shareholders as the liquidator, with the approval of the shareholders, sees fit, provided that a shareholder shall not be compelled to accept any shares or other assets which would subject the shareholder to liability.

Miscellaneous. Share certificates registered in the names of two or more persons are deliverable to any one of them named in the share register, and if two or more such persons tender a vote, the vote of the person whose name first appears in the share register will be accepted to the exclusion of any other.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

General. Our articles of association have provisions that could have an anti-takeover effect. These provisions are intended to enhance the ability of the board of directors to deal with unsolicited takeover attempts by increasing the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of the board of directors. These provisions could have the effect of discouraging transactions that may involve an actual or threatened change of control of Herbalife Nutrition.

Number of Directors. The articles of association provide that the board of directors will consist of not less than one director or more than fifteen directors, the exact number to be set from time to time by a majority of the whole board of directors. Accordingly, the board of directors, and not the shareholders, has the authority to determine the number of directors and could delay any shareholder from obtaining majority representation on the board of directors by enlarging the board of directors and filling the new vacancies with its own nominees until a general meeting at which directors are to be appointed.

Advance Notice Provisions. The articles of association establish an advance notice procedure that must be followed by shareholders if they wish to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual or extraordinary general meeting of shareholders or to submit a proposal for consideration at a general or extraordinary meeting of shareholders. The articles of association provide generally that, if you desire to nominate a candidate for election as a director at an annual general meeting or to submit a proposal for consideration at a general meeting of shareholders (including an annual general meeting), you must give us notice not earlier than the 120th day prior to such general meeting and not later than the 90th day prior to such general meeting or the 10th day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the general meeting, whichever is later.

Action Only by General Meeting and not by Written Consent. Subject to the terms of any other class of shares in issue, any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of common shares must be taken at a duly called annual or extraordinary general meeting of shareholders and not by written consent of the holders of the common shares. General meetings may be called by the board or, with respect to an extraordinary general meeting, upon written requisition of shareholders holding in aggregate, 30% or more of issued voting capital, which requisition must state the objects for the general meeting.

Undesignated Preference Shares. Pursuant to our articles of association, our board of directors has the authority, without further action by the shareholders, to issue up to 7.5 million preference shares in one or more series and to fix the designations, powers, preferences, privileges, and relative participating, optional or special rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of the common shares. Our board of directors, without shareholder approval, may issue preference shares with voting, conversion or other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of holders of our common shares. Subject to the directors' duty of acting in the best interest of Herbalife Nutrition, preference shares can be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control of us or make removal of management more difficult. Additionally, the issuance of preference shares may have the effect of decreasing the market price of the common shares, and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of common shares. No preference shares have been issued.

Restrictions on Business Combinations. As a Cayman Islands company, Herbalife Nutrition is not subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which restricts business combinations with interested shareholders. However, Articles 113-115 of our articles of association contain provisions that largely mirror the intention of Section 203 and generally prohibit "business combinations" between Herbalife Nutrition and an "interested shareholder." Specifically, "business combinations" between an "interested shareholder" and Herbalife Nutrition are prohibited for a period of three years after the time the interested shareholder acquired its shares, unless:

- the business combination or the transaction resulting in the person becoming an interested shareholder is approved by the board of directors prior to the date the interested shareholder acquired Herbalife Nutrition's shares;
- the interested shareholder acquired at least 85% of Herbalife Nutrition's shares in the transaction in which it became an interested shareholder; or
- the business combination is approved by a majority of the board of directors and by the affirmative vote of disinterested shareholders holding at least two-thirds of the shares generally entitled to vote.

For purposes of this provision, "business combinations" is defined broadly to include mergers, consolidations of majority owned subsidiaries, sales or other dispositions of assets having an aggregate value in excess of 10% of the consolidated assets of Herbalife Nutrition, and most transactions that would increase the interested shareholder's proportionate share ownership in Herbalife Nutrition.

"Interested shareholder" is defined as a person who, together with any affiliates and/or associates of that person, beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 15% or more of the issued voting shares of Herbalife Nutrition.

Requirements for Amendments to our Memorandum and Articles of Association. A special resolution, which requires the affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of the votes cast attaching to the common shares, is required to amend our memorandum and articles of association. The Board of Directors does not have the authority to repeal, alter or amend our memorandum and articles of association without shareholder approval.

Exhibit 10.1

SECOND AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT

OF THE

HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC.
SENIOR EXECUTIVE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
Effective , 2008

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Plan is to provide specified benefits to a select group of management or highly compensated employees who contribute materially to the continued growth, development and future business success of HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC., a California corporation, its corporate parent and its subsidiaries.

The Plan was originally effective as of January 1, 1996 and amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2001. The Plan is hereby amended and restated effective as of , 2008 (the "2008 Restatement"), which amendment and restatement is intended to reflect the provisions of Section 409A of the Code (as defined below) and the regulations and other Treasury Department guidance promulgated thereunder, and shall be interpreted accordingly. The 2008 Restatement shall only apply to "amounts deferred" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) by Participants in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and any earnings thereon. The provisions of the Plan in existence prior to the 2008 Restatement shall continue to govern amounts deferred by Participants in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2005, and any earnings thereon.

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

For purposes hereof, unless otherwise clearly apparent from the context, the following phrases or terms shall have the following indicated meanings:

1.1 "Account Balance" shall mean, with respect to a Participant, the sum of (a) his or her Elective Deferral Account plus (b) his or her Employer Matching Contribution Account plus (c) his or her Rollover Contribution Account. This account shall be a bookkeeping entry only and shall be utilized solely as a device for the measurement and determination of the amounts to be paid to or in respect of a Participant pursuant to the Plan.

1.2 "Annual Bonus" shall mean any compensation, in addition to Base Annual Salary, paid in respect of a Plan Year to a Participant as an employee under the Company' s Management Incentive Plan (or any successor plan), or otherwise in the discretion of the Company. An annual Bonus for a Plan Year may, but need not, be paid during such Plan Year.

1.3 "Annual Deferral Amount" shall mean that portion of a Participant's Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus that a Participant elects to have and is deferred, in accordance with Article 3, for any one Plan Year.

1.4 "Base Annual Salary" shall mean the annual compensation (excluding bonuses, commissions, overtime, incentive payments, non-monetary awards, Directors Fees and other fees, stock options and grants, and car allowances) paid to a Participant for services rendered to any Employer, before reduction for compensation deferred pursuant to all qualified, non-qualified and Code Section 125 plans (other than compensation deferred under individual employment Contracts) of any Employer. The Committee may, in its discretion, with respect to any one or more Participants establish for any Plan Year a limit on the amount of Base Annual Salary to be taken into account under this Plan. Such limitation shall be reflected in the Participant's Plan Agreement, as it may be amended from time to time.

1.5 "Beneficiary" shall mean one or more persons, trusts, estates or other entities, designated in accordance with Article 9, that are entitled to receive benefits under the Plan upon the death of a Participant.

1.6 "Beneficiary Designation Form" shall mean the form established from time to time by the Committee that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Committee to designate one or more Beneficiaries, which form may be in written or electronic form as determined by the Committee.

1.7 "Board" shall mean the board of directors of the Company.

1.8 "Change in Control" shall mean the consummation of a "change in the ownership" of the Company or Parent, a "change in effective control" of the Company or Parent or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets" of the Company or Parent, in each case, as defined under Section 409A of the Code.

1.9 "Claimant" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.

1.10 "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1.11 "Committee" shall mean the administrative committee appointed to manage and administer the Plan in accordance with its provisions pursuant to Article 12.

1.12 "Company" shall mean HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC., a Nevada corporation.

1.13 "Company Matching Contribution" shall mean any contribution made and credited to Employer Matching Contribution Accounts by the Company in accordance with Section 3.5 below.

1.14 "Deferral Amount" shall mean the sum of all of a Participant's Annual Deferral Amounts.

1.15 "Directors Fees" shall mean the annual cash fees paid by any Employer, including retainer fees and meetings fees, as compensation for serving on the board of directors of an Employer.

1.16 "Disability" shall mean that a Participant has become "disabled" as such term is defined under Section 409A of the Code.

1.17 "Election Form" shall mean the form established from time to time by the Committee that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Committee to make an election under the Plan, which form may be in written or electronic form as determined by the Committee.

1.18 "Elective Deferral Account" shall mean the sum of (a) a Participant's Deferral Amount, plus (b) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds hereon credited (or debited) in accordance with Section 3.7, net of all distributions from such Account. This account shall be a bookkeeping entry only and shall be utilized solely as a device for the measurement and determination of the amounts to be paid to the Participant pursuant to the Plan.

1.19 "Employer" shall mean the Company, the Parent and/or any of its subsidiaries that have been selected by the Board to participate in the Plan.

1.20 "Employer Matching Contribution Account" shall mean the sum of (a) Participant's share of Company Matching Contributions plus (b) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds hereon credited (or debited) in accordance with Section 3.7, net of all distributions from such Account. This Account shall be a bookkeeping entry only and shall be utilized solely as a device for the measurement and determination of the amounts to be paid to the Participant pursuant to the Plan.

1.21 "Measuring Funds" shall mean one or more of the mutual funds, investment vehicles, or investment indexes selected by the Committee pursuant to Section 3.6.

1.22 "Parent" shall mean Herbalife Ltd., an entity organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

1.23 "Participant" shall mean any employee (a) who is selected to participate in the Plan, (b) who elects to participate in the Plan, (c) who signs a Plan Agreement, an Election Form and a Beneficiary Designation Form (in the manner specified by the Committee), (d) whose signed Plan Agreement, Election Form and Beneficiary Designation Form are accepted by the Committee, (e) who commences participation in the Plan, and (f) whose Plan Agreement has not terminated.

1.24 "Plan" shall mean the Company's Senior Executive Deferred Compensation Plan which shall be evidenced by this instrument and, with respect to each Participant, by his or her Plan Agreement, as each may be amended from time to time.

1.25 "Plan Agreement" shall mean a written agreement or other instrument, as may be amended from time to time, which is entered into by and between one or more Employers and a Participant. Each Plan Agreement executed by a Participant shall provide for the entire benefit to which such Participant is entitled to under the Plan, and shall specify, the Employer or Employers liable for the Participant's benefits hereunder and the magnitude or extent of such liability. The Plan Agreement bearing the latest date of acceptance by the Committee shall govern such entitlement and each Employer's liability. Upon the complete payment of a Participant's Account Balance, each individual's Plan Agreement and his or her status as a Participant shall terminate.

1.26 "Plan Year" shall be the calendar year, starting with 1996.

1.27 "Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit" shall mean the benefit set forth in Article 6.

1.28 "Retirement," "Retire," "Retires," or "Retired" shall mean severance from employment or service with all Employers for any reason other than a leave of absence on or after the attainment of (a) age fifty (50) and the completion of ten (10) Years of Service, (b) age fifty-five (55) and the completion of five (5) Years of Service, or (c) age sixty-five (65), whichever is earliest.

1.29 "Retirement Benefit" shall mean the benefit set forth in Article 5.

1.30 "Rollover Contribution" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 15.17.

1.31 "Rollover Contribution Account" shall mean the sum of (a) a Participant's Rollover Contribution, plus (b) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds hereon credited (or debited) in accordance with Section 3.7, net of all distributions from such account. This account shall be a bookkeeping entry only and shall be utilized solely as a device for the measurement and determination of the amounts to be paid to the Participant pursuant to the Plan.

1.32 "Rollover Transfer" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 15.17.

1.33 "Scheduled In Service Distribution" shall mean the payout set forth in Section 4.1.

1.34 "Specified Employee" shall mean any Participant who is a "specified employee" (as such term is defined under Section 409A of the Code) of the Company. The "identification date" (as defined under Section 409A of the Code) for purposes of identifying Specified Employees shall be December 31 of each calendar year. Individuals identified on any identification date shall be Specified Employees as of April 1 of the calendar year following the year of the identification date.

1.35 "Termination Benefit" shall mean the benefit set forth in Article 7.

1.36 "Termination of Employment" shall mean the ceasing of employment with all Employers, voluntary or involuntarily, for any reason other than Retirement, death, or an authorized leave of absence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Termination of Employment shall occur merely by reason of the transfer of employment of a Participant from an Employer to Parent, any corporation or entity in which Parent controls more than forty percent (40%) of the voting power, or any subsidiary of the Company or Parent which is not an Employer (a "Non-Participating Entity"). Rather, such a Participant's Termination of Employment shall occur on the ceasing of the Participant's employment with all Non-Participating Entities and all Employers. For the avoidance of doubt, a Termination of Employment shall not be deemed to have occurred unless such event also qualifies as a "separation from service" under Section 409A of the Code.

1.37 "Trust" shall mean the trust established pursuant to that certain Trust Agreement, dated as of January 1, 1996, between the Company and the trustee named therein, as amended from time to time.

1.38 "Unforeseeable Emergency" shall mean an event that would result in severe financial hardship to the Participant resulting from (a) an illness or accident of the Participant, the Participant's spouse, the Participant's beneficiary, or the Participant's dependent (as defined in Section 152 of the Code, without regard to Section 152(b)(1), (b)(2), and (d)(1)(B) of the Code), (b) a loss of the Participant's property due to casualty (including the need to rebuild a home following damage to a home not otherwise covered by insurance, for example, not as a result of a natural disaster), or (c) or other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant, all as determined in the sole and absolute discretion of the Committee. For example, the imminent foreclosure of or eviction from the Participant's primary residence may constitute an unforeseeable emergency. In addition, the need to pay for medical expenses, including non-refundable deductibles, as well as for the costs of prescription drug medication, may constitute an unforeseeable emergency. Finally, the need to pay for the funeral expenses of a spouse, a beneficiary, or a dependent (as defined in Section 152 of the Code, without regard to Section 152(b)(1), (b)(2), and (d)(1)(B) of the Code) may also constitute an unforeseeable emergency. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 1.38, the purchase of a home and the payment of college tuition are not unforeseeable emergencies.

1.39 "Years of Service" shall mean the total number of years in which a Participant has been employed by or in the service of an Employer. For purposes of this definition only, a year of employment or service shall be a 365 day period (or 366 day period in the case of a leap year) that, for the first year of employment, commences on the Participant's date of hire (or engagement) and that, for any subsequent year, commences on an anniversary of that hiring date.

ARTICLE 2
SELECTION, ENROLLMENT, ELIGIBILITY

2.1 SELECTION BY COMMITTEE. Participation in the Plan shall be limited to employees of an Employer who are part of a select group of management or highly compensated employees. From the foregoing, the Committee shall select, in its sole and absolute discretion, employees to participate in the Plan.

2.2 ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS. As a condition to participation. each selected employee shall complete, execute and return to the Committee (in the manner specified by the Committee) a Plan Agreement, an Election Form and a Beneficiary Designation Form. In addition, the Committee shall establish from time to time such other enrollment requirements as it determines in its sole and absolute discretion are necessary.

2.3 ELIGIBILITY: COMMENCEMENT OF PARTICIPATION. An employee selected to participate may commence participation within 30 days of becoming eligible to participate in the Plan so long as he or she has completed all enrollment requirements set forth herein and required by the Committee, including returning all required documents to the Committee and the Committee's acceptance of all submitted documents.

ARTICLE 3
DEFERRAL COMMITMENTS/CREDITING OF GAINS, EARNINGS, LOSSES, ETC.

3.1 MINIMUM DEFERRAL.

(a) MINIMUM. For each Plan Year, a Participant may elect to defer Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus paid in respect of such Plan Year in the following minimum amounts for each deferral elected:

Deferral	Minimum Amount
Base Annual Salary	2%
Annual Bonus	$2,000

If no election is made, the amount deferred shall be zero.

(b) SHORT PLAN YEAR. If a Participant first becomes a Participant after the first day of a Plan Year, the minimum Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus deferral shall be an amount equal to the minimum set forth above, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of complete months remaining in the Plan Year and the denominator of which is 12.

3.2 MAXIMUM DEFERRAL. For each Plan Year, a Participant may elect to defer Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus up to the following maximum amounts for each deferral elected:

Deferral	Maximum Amount
Base Annual Salary	75%
Annual Bonus	100%

3.3 ELECTION TO DEFER; EFFECT OF ELECTION FORM. In connection with a Participant's commencement of participation in the Plan, the Participant shall make a deferral election by delivering to the Committee a completed and signed Election Form within 30 days of becoming eligible to participate in the Plan, which election and form must be accepted by the Committee for a valid election to exist. An Election Form submitted for a Plan Year shall continue to apply to future Plan Years unless the Participant delivers a new Election Form to the Committee, in accordance with its rules and procedures, before the beginning of the future Plan Year. An election made for a Plan Year (including by virtue of not submitting a new Election Form prior to such Plan Year) under this Section 3.3 shall be irrevocable during such Plan Year.

3.4 WITHHOLDING OF DEFERRAL AMOUNTS. For each Plan Year, the Base Annual Salary portion of the Annual Deferral Amount shall be withheld each payroll period in equal amounts from the Participant's Base Annual Salary. The Annual Bonus portion of the Annual Deferral Amount shall be withheld at the time the Annual Bonus is or otherwise would be paid to the Participant. The Annual Deferral Amount shall be credited to the Participant's Elective Deferral Account. A Participant shall at all times have a fully vested and nonforfeitable interest in his or her Elective Deferral Account.

3.5 COMPANY MATCHING CONTRIBUTION. Each Plan Year, the Company may make Company Matching Contributions on behalf of the Participants. If the Company decides to make Company Matching Contributions for a particular Plan Year, the amount of such Company Matching Contributions shall be determined in the Company's discretion; provided, however, that the level of Company Matching Contributions expressed as a percentage of Base Annual Salary shall be the same for all Participants of the same job title or rank who have elected to defer the same level of Base Annual Compensation expressed as a percentage of Base Annual Salary.

3.6 SELECTION OF MEASURING FUNDS AND INVESTMENT ELECTIONS. The Committee shall select the Measuring Funds whose performance will measure the amounts to be credited under Section 3.7 to the Account Balances of Participants. The selection of Measuring Funds shall be for bookkeeping purposes only, and the Company shall not be obligated actually to invest any money in the Measuring Funds, or to acquire or maintain any actual investment. The Committee may, in its discretion, change its selection of the Measuring Funds at any time. If a Participant or Beneficiary has elected pursuant to this Section 3.6 to invest all or a portion of his Account Balance in a Measuring Fund which the Committee decides to discontinue, his Account Balance shall be invested after such discontinuance in the continuing Measuring Fund which the Committee determines, in its discretion, most nearly resembles the discontinued Measuring Fund. The Committee shall provide each Participant (or Beneficiary in the event of a Participant's death) with a list of the Measuring Funds available for hypothetical investment, and the Participant (or Beneficiary in the event of a Participant's death) shall designate, on a form provided by the Committee, one or more of such Measuring Funds in which his Account Balance will be deemed to be invested. The Committee, in its discretion, shall designate the times, procedures and limitations for the designation of hypothetical investments by Participants or Beneficiaries of their Account Balances among the Measuring Funds (including, but not limited to, the times when a Participant or Beneficiary may change his hypothetical investments, the increments (expressed as a dollar amount or as a percentage of the Participant's Account Balance) in which a Participant or Beneficiary may chose to make a hypothetical investment in a Measuring Fund, and any minimum increment (expressed as a dollar amount or as a percentage of the Participant's Account Balance) that may be deemed to be invested in a Measuring Fund); provided, however, that (a) a Participant or Beneficiary may make a selection of a hypothetical investment in a Measuring Fund on a prospective basis only, and (b) the times, procedures and limitations for the selection of hypothetical investments in the Measuring Funds in effect at any time shall be uniform among all Participants and Beneficiaries.

3.7 CREDITING OF EARNINGS, GAINS, LOSSES AND CHANGES IN VALUE OF MEASURING FUNDS. The Committee shall determine, in its discretion, the exact times and methods for (a) crediting or charging each Participant's Account Balance (and such Participant's Elective Deferral Account, Employer Matching Contribution Account, Rollover Contribution Account, and any Annual Deferral Amount paid as a Scheduled In Service Distribution under Section 4.1) with the earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds selected by the Participant, (b) crediting each Participant's Account Balance (and Elective Deferral Account, Rollover Contribution Account, and Employer Matching Account, as the case may be) with such Participant's Annual Deferral Amount, Rollover Contributions, Company Matching Contributions, and (c) debiting each Participant's Account Balance (and such Participant's Elective Deferral Account, Rollover Contribution Account, and, Employer Matching Contribution Account) with the payment of benefits or withdrawals under this Plan. The Committee may, at any time, change the timing or methods for crediting or debiting earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of Measuring Funds, Annual Deferral Amounts, Employer Matching Contributions, Rollover Contributions, and payments of benefits and withdrawals under this Plan; provided, however, that the times and methods for crediting or debiting such items in effect at any particular time shall be uniform among all Participants and Beneficiaries.

3.8 FICA TAXES. For each Plan Year in which an Annual Deferral Amount is being withheld, the Participant's Employer(s) shall ratably withhold from that portion of the Participant's Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus that is not being deferred, the Participant's share of FICA taxes on deferred amounts. If necessary, the Committee shall reduce the Annual Deferral Amount in order to comply with this Section.

ARTICLE 4
SCHEDULED IN SERVICE DISTRIBUTION; UNFORESEEABLE FINANCIAL EMERGENCIES; WITHDRAWAL ELECTION

4.1 SCHEDULED IN SERVICE DISTRIBUTION. In connection with each election to defer an Annual Deferral Amount, a Participant may elect to receive a future "Scheduled In Service Distribution" from the Plan with respect to that Annual Deferral Amount and Employer Matching Contributions attributable thereto. Any Scheduled In Service Distribution pursuant to this Section 4.1 must be elected separately for each Plan Year for which compensation is deferred. Thus, to elect a Scheduled In Service Distribution for a future Plan Year's deferral, a new Election Form must be submitted during the applicable enrollment period for such Plan Year. Once the applicable enrollment period has passed, a Scheduled In Service Distribution cannot be elected for that Plan Year's deferral. The Scheduled In Service Distribution shall be either a lump sum payment or annual installment payments over a period of 2 to 5 years, in each case, in an amount that is equal to the Annual Deferral Amount and Employer Matching Contributions thereto plus (or minus) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value credited (or debited) on such amount under Section 3.7. Subject to the other terms and provisions of this Plan, each Scheduled In Service Distribution elected shall be paid (or commence) within 60 days of the first day of the Plan Year that is two or more years after the first day of the Plan Year in which an Annual Deferral Amount is actually deferred, as specified by the Participant at the time the election is made. A Scheduled In Service Distribution may be deferred to a later date than the date of the originally elected Scheduled In Service Distribution provided that the date of the newly elected Scheduled In Service Distribution is five or more years later than the date of the originally elected Scheduled In Service Distribution, the Participant submits a new Election Form to the Administrative Committee at least one year prior to the date of the original Scheduled In Service Distribution, and the new election is not effective until at least one year after the date the new Election Form is submitted to the Administrative Committee. For purposes of the preceding sentence, installment payments will be treated as a single lump-sum of payment on the date payments would otherwise commence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should an event occur that triggers a benefit under Articles 5, 6, or 7, any Annual Deferral Amount and Employer Matching Contributions attributable thereto, plus (or minus) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value credited (or debited) on such amount under Section 3.7, that is subject to a Scheduled In Service Distribution election under this Section 4.1 shall not be paid in accordance with this Section 4.1, but shall be paid in accordance with the other applicable Article of this Plan.

4.2 WITHDRAWAL PAYOUT/SUSPENSIONS FOR UNFORESEEABLE FINANCIAL EMERGENCIES. If the Participant experiences an Unforeseeable Emergency, the Participant may petition the Committee to (a) suspend any deferrals required to be made by a Participant and/or (b) receive partial or full payout from the Plan. The payout shall not exceed the lesser of the Participant's Account Balance, calculated as if such Participant were receiving a Termination Benefit, or the amount reasonably needed to satisfy the Unforeseeable Emergency (which may include amounts necessary to pay any Federal, state, local, or foreign income taxes or penalties reasonably anticipated to result from the distribution). If, subject to the sole and absolute discretion of the Committee, the petition for a suspension and/or payout is approved, suspension shall take effect upon the date of approval and any payout shall be made within 60 days of the date of approval. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, a distribution on account of Unforeseeable Emergency may not be made to the extent that such emergency is or may be relieved through reimbursement or compensation from insurance or otherwise, by liquidation of the Participant's assets, to the extent the liquidation of such assets would not cause severe financial hardship, or by cessation of deferrals under the Plan.

ARTICLE 5
RETIREMENT BENEFIT

5.1 RETIREMENT BENEFIT. A Participant who retires shall receive, as a Retirement Benefit, his or her Account Balance.

5.2 PAYMENT OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS. A Participant, in connection with his or her commencement of Participation in the Plan, shall elect on an Election Form to receive the Retirement Benefit in a lump sum, in monthly installments over a period of 60 months or over a period of 120 months, or, with the written consent of the Committee, in any other form specified by the Participant, with the portion of the Retirement Benefit which is yet to be distributed being credited (or debited) with earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds as set forth in Section 3.7. The Participant may change this election to any form specified by the Participant by submitting a new Election Form to the Committee, provided that (a) any such Election Form is submitted at least one year prior to the Participant’s Retirement, (b) any form other than a lump sum or monthly installments over a period of 60 months or 120 months shall be subject to the written consent of the Committee at least 12 months before the Participant’s Retirement, (c) the new payout period does not commence until at least five years from the date the Retirement Benefit would have been paid, and (d) the new election is not effective until at least one year after the date the new Election Form is submitted to the Committee. For purposes of the preceding sentence, installment payments will be treated as a single lump-sum of payment on the date payments would otherwise commence. Subject to Section 15.18, the lump sum payment shall be made, or installment payments shall commence, no later than 60 days from the date the Participant Retires.

5.3 DEATH PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS. If a Participant dies after Retirement but before the Retirement Benefit is paid in full, the Participant’s unpaid Retirement Benefit payments shall continue and shall be paid to the Participant’s Beneficiary over the remaining number of months and in the same amounts as that benefit would have been paid to the Participant had the Participant survived.

ARTICLE 6
PRE-RETIREMENT SURVIVOR BENEFIT

6.1 PRE-RETIREMENT SURVIVOR BENEFIT. If a Participant dies before he or she Retires, the Participant’s Beneficiary shall receive a Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit equal to the Participant’s Account Balance.

6.2 PAYMENT OF PRE-RETIREMENT SURVIVOR BENEFITS. The Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit shall be paid in the payment period previously elected by the Participant for payment of the Retirement Benefit, or, if no election is made, monthly for 10 years, with the portion of such Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit yet to be distributed being credited (or debited) with earnings, gains, losses and changes in value on the Measuring Funds in the manner set forth in Section 3.7. The first (or only payment, if made in lump sum) shall be made within 60 days of the Committee’s receiving proof of the Participant’s death.

ARTICLE 7
TERMINATION BENEFIT

7.1 TERMINATION BENEFITS. If a Participant experiences a Termination of Employment prior to his or her Retirement, the Participant shall receive a Termination Benefit, which shall be equal to the Participant's Account Balance, credited (or debited) with earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds in accordance with Section 3.7.

7.2 PAYMENT OF TERMINATION BENEFIT. A Participant, in connection with his or her commencement of Participation in the Plan, shall elect on an Election Form to receive the Termination Benefit in a lump sum, in monthly installments over a period of 60 months or over a period of 120 months, or, with the written consent of the Committee, in any other form specified by the Participant, with the portion of the Termination Benefit which is yet to be distributed being credited (or debited) with earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds as set forth in Section 3.7. The Participant may change this election to any form specified by the Participant by submitting a new Election Form to the Committee, provided that (a) any such Election Form is submitted at least one year prior to the Participant's Termination of Employment, (b) any form other than a lump sum shall be subject to the written consent of the Committee at least 12 months before the Participant's Termination of Employment, (c) the new payout period does not commence until at least five years from the date the Termination Benefit would have been paid, and (d) the new election is not effective until at least one year after the date the new Election Form is submitted to the Committee. For purposes of the preceding sentence, installment payments will be treated as a single lump-sum of payment on the date payments would otherwise commence. Subject to Section 15.18, the lump sum payment shall be made, or installment payments shall commence, no later than 60 days from the date of the Participant's Termination of Employment. If a Participant has not filed an Election Form with the Committee validly specifying the manner in which his or her Termination Benefit will be paid, his or her Termination Benefit will be paid in the form of a lump sum.

7.3 DEATH PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF TERMINATION BENEFITS . If a Participant dies after Termination of Employment, but before the Termination Benefit is paid, the Participant's unpaid Termination Benefit shall be paid to the Participant's Beneficiary over the remaining number of months and in the same amounts as that benefit would have been paid to the Participant had the Participant survived.

ARTICLE 8
DISABILITY BENEFIT

8.1 BENEFIT ELIGIBILITY. A Participant suffering a Disability shall be considered to have incurred a Termination of Employment as of the date such Disability is determined and shall be eligible for the benefits provided for in Articles 5 or 7, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of those Articles.

ARTICLE 9
BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION

9.1 BENEFICIARY. Each Participant shall have the right, at any time, to designate his or her Beneficiary (both primary as well as contingent) to receive any benefits payable under the Plan to a Beneficiary upon the death of a Participant. The Beneficiary designated under this

Plan may be the same as or different from the Beneficiary designation under any other plan of an Employer in which the Participant participates.

9.2 BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION; CHANGE; SPOUSAL CONSENT. A Participant shall designate his or her Beneficiary by completing and signing the Beneficiary Designation Form, and returning it to the Committee or its designated agent. A Participant shall have the right to change a Beneficiary by completing, signing and otherwise complying with the terms of the Beneficiary Designation Form and the Committee's rules and procedures, as in effect from time to time. Where required by law or by the Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, if the Participant names someone other than his or her spouse as a Beneficiary, a spousal consent, in the form designated by the Committee, must be signed by that Participant's spouse and returned to the Committee. Upon the acceptance by the Committee of a new Beneficiary Designation Form, all Beneficiary designations previously filed shall be canceled. The Committee shall be entitled to rely on the last Beneficiary Designation Form filed by the Participant and accepted by the Committee prior to his or her death.

9.3 ACKNOWLEDGMENT. No designation or change in designation of a Beneficiary shall be effective until received, accepted and acknowledged in writing by the Committee or its designated agent.

9.4 NO BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION. If a Participant fails to designate a Beneficiary as provided in Sections 9.1, 9.2 and 9.3 above, or, if all designated Beneficiaries predecease the Participant or die prior to complete distribution of the Participant's benefits, then the Participant's designated Beneficiary shall be his or her surviving spouse. If the Participant has no surviving spouse, the benefits remaining under the Plan shall be paid to the Participant's issue upon the principle of representation and if there is no such issue, to the Participant's estate.

9.5 DOUBT AS TO BENEFICIARY. If the Committee has any doubt as to the proper Beneficiary to receive payments pursuant to this Plan, the Committee shall have the right, exercisable in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Participant's Employer to withhold such payments until this matter is resolved to the Committee's satisfaction.

9.6 DISCHARGE OF OBLIGATIONS. The payment of benefits under the Plan to a Beneficiary shall fully and completely discharge all Employers and the Committee from all further obligations under this Plan with respect to the Participant, and that Participant's Plan Agreement shall terminate upon such full payment of benefits.

ARTICLE 10
LEAVE OF ABSENCE

10.1 PAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE. If a Participant is authorized by the Participant's Employer for any reason to take a paid leave of absence from the employment of the Employer, unless such leave of absence is considered a "separation from service" under Section 409A of the Code, the Participant shall continue to be considered actively employed by the Employer for purposes of Section 1.34 hereof and the Annual Deferral Amount shall continue to be withheld during such paid leave of absence in accordance with Section 3.3.

10.2 UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE. If a Participant is authorized by the Participant's Employer for any reason to take an unpaid leave of absence from the employment of the Employer, unless such leave of absence is considered a "separation from service" under

Section 409A of the Code, the Participant shall continue to be considered actively employed by the Employer for purposes of Section 1.34 hereof, but the Participant shall be excused from making deferrals until the earlier of the date the leave of absence expires or the date the Participant returns to paid employment status. Upon such expiration or return, deferrals shall resume for the remaining portion of the Plan Year in which the expiration or return occurs, based on the deferral election, if any, made for that Plan Year. If no election was made for that Plan Year, no deferral shall be withheld.

ARTICLE 11
TERMINATION, AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION

11.1 TERMINATION. Any Employer reserves the right to terminate the Plan at any time with respect to Participants employed by the Employer. Upon the termination of the Plan, to the extent permissible under Section 409A of the Code without the imposition of any additional taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code, the Participant's Account Balance shall be paid out as though the Participant had experienced a Termination of Employment on the date of Plan termination, or, if Plan termination occurs after the date upon which the Participant was eligible to Retire, the Participant had Retired on the date of Plan termination, provided, however, that payment of the Participant's Account Balance may not be made or commence within one year of the date of Plan termination, and the entire Participant's Account Balance must be paid in full within two years of the date of Plan termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Plan termination occurs after the Participant Retired and commenced (but not completed) distribution hereunder, benefits shall continue to the Participant pursuant to the terms hereof without regard to the termination. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, to the extent permitted under Section 409A of the Code without the imposition of any additional taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code, the Committee shall have the right at any time within the period beginning thirty (30) days prior to a Change in Control and ending twelve (12) months following a Change in Control, to completely terminate this Plan. In the event of a Plan termination pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Committee shall liquidate all of this Plan and distribute each Participant's Account Balance in a lump sum; provided that all such distributions are completed by the date that is thirty (30) days following the date of such termination.

11.2 AMENDMENT. Any Employer may, at any time, amend or modify the Plan in whole or in part with respect to that Employer; provided, however, that no amendment or modification shall be effective to decrease a Participant's Account Balance, calculated as though the Participant had experienced a Termination of Employment as of the effective date of the amendment or modification, or, if the amendment or modification occurs after the date upon which the Participant was eligible to Retire, the Participant had Retired as of the effective date of the amendment or modification. In addition, no amendment or modification of the Plan shall affect the right of any Participant or Beneficiary who was eligible to or did Retire on or before the effective date of such amendment or modification to receive benefits in the manner he or she elected.

11.3 EFFECT OF PAYMENT. The full payment of the applicable benefit under Articles 4, 5, 6, or 7 of the Plan shall completely discharge all obligations to a Participant under this Plan and the Participant's Plan Agreement shall terminate.

ARTICLE 12
ADMINISTRATION

12.1 COMMITTEE DUTIES. This Plan shall be administered by a Committee, which shall consist of individuals approved by the Board, or, after the occurrence of a Change in Control, a third party who, before the occurrence of such Change in Control, was appointed by the Board to act as the Plan Administrator in the event of a Change in Control, and accepted such appointment. Members of the Committee may be Participants under this Plan. The Committee shall also have the discretion and authority to make, amend, interpret, and enforce all appropriate rules and regulations for the administration of this Plan and decide or resolve any and all questions, including but not limited to, interpretations of this Plan and entitlement to or amount of benefits under this Plan, as may arise in connection with the Plan. Any Committee member must recuse himself or herself on any matter of personal interest to such member that comes before the Committee.

12.2 AGENTS. In the administration of this Plan, the Committee may, from time to time, employ agents and delegate to them such administrative duties as it sees fit and may from time to time consult with counsel who may be counsel to any Employer.

12.3 BINDING EFFECT OF DECISIONS. The decision or action of the Committee with respect to any question arising out of or in connection with the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan and the rules and regulations promulgated hereunder shall be final and conclusive and binding upon all persons having any interest in the Plan.

12.4 INDEMNITY OF COMMITTEE. All Employers shall indemnify and hold harmless the members of the Committee against any and all claims, losses, damages, expenses or liabilities arising from any action or failure to act with respect to this Plan, except in the case of willful misconduct by the Committee or any of its members.

12.5 EMPLOYER INFORMATION. To enable the Committee to perform its functions, each Employer shall supply full and timely information to the Committee on all matters relating to the compensation of its Participants, the date and circumstances of the Retirement, Disability, death or Termination of Employment of its Participants, and such other pertinent information as the Committee may reasonably require.

ARTICLE 13
CLAIMS PROCEDURE

13.1 PRESENTATION OF CLAIM. Any Participant or Beneficiary of a deceased Participant (such Participant or Beneficiary being referred to below as a “Claimant”) may deliver to the Committee a written claim for a determination with respect to the amounts distributable to such Claimant from the Plan. If such a claim relates to the contents of a notice received by the Claimant, the claim must be made within 60 days after such notice was received by the Claimant. All other claims must be made within 180 days of the date on which the event that caused the claim to arise occurred. The claim must state with particularity the determination desired by the Claimant.

13.2 NOTIFICATION OF DECISION. The Committee shall consider a Claimant’s claim within 30 days of the making of the claim, and shall notify the Claimant in writing:

(a) that the Claimant's requested determination has been made, and that the claim has been allowed in full; or

(b) that the Committee has reached a conclusion contrary, in whole or in part, to the Claimant's requested determination, and such notice must set forth in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant:

(i) the specific reason(s) for the denial of the claim, or any part of it;

(ii) specific reference(s) to pertinent provisions of the Plan upon which such denial was based;

(iii) a description of any additional material or information necessary for the Claimant to perfect the claim, and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; and

(iv) an explanation of the claim review procedure set forth in Section 13.3 below, including a statement of the Claimant's right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if the claim is denied on appeal.

13.3 REVIEW OF A DENIED CLAIM. Within 60 days after receiving a notice from the Committee that a claim has been denied, in whole or in part, a Claimant (or the Claimant's duly authorized representative) may file with the Committee a written request for a review of the denial of the claim. Thereafter, but not later than 30 days after the review procedure begins, the Claimant (or the Claimant's duly authorized representative):

(a) may review pertinent Documents;

(b) may submit written comments or other Documents; and/or

(c) may request a hearing, which the Committee, in its sole discretion, may grant.

13.4 DECISION ON REVIEW. The Committee shall render its decision on review promptly, and not later than 30 days after the filing of a written request for review of the denial, unless a hearing is held or other special circumstances require additional time, in which case the Committee's decision must be rendered within 60 days after such date. Such decision must be written in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant, and it must contain:

(a) the specific reason(s) for the decision;

(b) specific reference(s) to the pertinent Plan provisions upon which the decision was based;

(c) a statement that the Claimant is entitled to be receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to , and copies of, all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits

(d) a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA; and

(e) such other matters as the Committee deems relevant.

13.5 LEGAL ACTION. A Claimant's compliance with the foregoing provisions of this Article 13 is a mandatory prerequisite to a Claimant's right to commence any arbitration under Section 13.6 with respect to any claim for benefits under this Plan.

13.6 ARBITRATION. Any claim or controversy between the parties which the parties are unable to resolve themselves, and which is not resolved through the claims procedure set forth in Article 13, including any claim arising out of a Participant's employment or the termination of that employment, and including any claim arising out of, connected with, or related to the formation, interpretation, performance or breach of any provision of this Plan, and any claim or dispute as to whether a claim is subject to arbitration, shall be submitted to and resolved exclusively by expedited arbitration by a single arbitrator in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) In the event of a claim or controversy subject to this arbitration provision, the complaining party shall promptly send written notice to the other party identifying the matter in dispute and the proposed remedy. Following the giving of such notice, the parties shall meet and attempt in good faith to resolve the matter. In the event the parties are unable to resolve the matter within 21 days, the parties shall meet and attempt in good faith to select a single arbitrator acceptable to both parties. If a single arbitrator is not selected by mutual consent within 10 business days following the giving of the written notice of dispute, an arbitrator shall be selected from a list of nine persons each of whom shall be an attorney who is either engaged in the active practice of law or a recognized arbitrator and who, in either event, is experienced in serving as an arbitrator in disputes between employers and employees, which list shall be provided by the main Los Angeles office of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") or of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. If, within three business days of the parties' receipt of such list, the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator from the list, then the parties shall each strike names alternatively from the list, with the first to strike being determined by the flip of a coin. After each party has had four strikes, the remaining name on the list shall be the arbitrator. If such person is unable to serve for any reason, the parties shall repeat this process until an arbitrator is selected.

(b) Unless the parties agree otherwise, within 60 days of the selection of the arbitrator, a hearing shall be conducted before such arbitrator at a time and a place in Los Angeles County agreed upon by the parties. In the event the parties are unable to agree upon the time or place of the arbitration, the time and place within Los Angeles County shall be designated by the arbitrator after consultation with the parties. Within 30 days of the conclusion of the arbitration hearing, the arbitrator shall issue an award, accompanied by a written decision explaining the basis for the arbitrator's award.

(c) In any arbitration hereunder, the Company shall pay all administrative fees of the arbitration and all fees of the arbitrator, except that the Participant or Beneficiary may, if he wishes, pay up to one-half of those amounts. Each party shall pay its own attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses, unless the arbitrator orders otherwise. The prevailing party in such arbitration, as determined by the arbitrator, and in any enforcement or other court proceedings, shall be entitled, to the extent permitted by law, to reimbursement from the other party for all of the prevailing party's costs (including but not limited to the arbitrator's compensation), expenses, and attorneys' fees. The arbitrator shall have no authority to add to or to modify this Plan, shall apply all applicable law, and shall have no lesser and no greater remedial authority than would a court of law resolving the same claim or controversy. The arbitrator shall, upon an appropriate motion, dismiss any claim without an evidentiary hearing if the party bringing the motion establishes that it would be entitled to summary judgement if the matter had been pursued in court litigation. The parties shall be entitled to reasonable discovery subject to the discretion of the arbitrator.

(d) The decision of the arbitrator shall be final, binding, and non-appealable, and may be enforced as a final judgment in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) This arbitration provision of the Plan shall extend to claims against any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of each party, and, when acting within such capacity, any officer, director, shareholder, Participant, Beneficiary, or agent of each party, or of any of the above, and shall apply as well to claims arising out of state and federal statutes and local ordinances as well as to claims arising under the common law or under this Plan.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and unless otherwise agreed between the parties, either party may, in an appropriate matter, apply to a court for provisional relief, including a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction, on the ground that the arbitration award to which the applicant may be entitled may be rendered ineffectual without provisional relief.

(g) Any arbitration hereunder shall be conducted in accordance with the employment rules and procedures of the AAA then in effect; provided, however, that, in the event of any inconsistency between the rules and procedures of the AAA and the terms of this Plan, the terms of this Plan shall prevail.

(h) If any of the provisions of this Section 13.6 are determined to be unlawful or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, such determination shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Section 13.6, and this Section 13.6 shall be reformed to the extent necessary to carry out its provisions to the greatest extent possible and to insure that the resolution of all conflicts between the parties, including those arising out of statutory claims, shall be resolved by neutral, binding arbitration. If a court should find that the provisions of this Section 13.6 are not absolutely binding, then the parties intend any arbitration decision and award to be fully admissible in evidence in any subsequent action, given great weight by any finder of fact, and treated as determinative to the maximum extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE 14
TRUST

14.1 ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST. The Company may establish the Trust, and the Employers may transfer over to the Trust such assets, if any, as the Committee determines, from time to time and in its sole discretion, are appropriate.

14.2 INTERRELATIONSHIP OF THE PLAN AND THE TRUST. The provisions of the Plan shall govern the rights of a Participant to receive distributions pursuant to the Plan. The provisions of the Trust shall govern the rights of the Participant and the creditors of the Employers to the assets transferred to the Trust. The Employers shall at all times remain liable to carry out their obligations under the Plan. The Employers' obligations under the Plan may be satisfied with Trust assets distributed pursuant to the terms of the Trust.

ARTICLE 15
MISCELLANEOUS

15.1 UNSECURED GENERAL CREDITOR. Participants and their Beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns shall have no legal or equitable right, interest or claim in any property or assets of an Employer. Any and all of an Employer's assets shall be, and remain, the general, unpledged and unrestricted assets of the Employer. An Employer's obligation under the Plan shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise to pay money in the future.

15.2 EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY. An Employer's liability for the payment of benefits shall be defined only by the Plan. An Employer shall have no obligation to a Participant under the Plan except as expressly provided in the Plan.

15.3 NONASSIGNABILITY. Except as provided in Section 15.12 in the event of an issuance of a "Domestic Relations Order" (as defined in Section 15.12), neither a Participant nor any other person shall have any right to commute, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, anticipate, mortgage, or otherwise encumber, transfer, hypothecate or convey in advance of actual receipt, the amounts, if any, payable hereunder, or any part thereof, which are, and all rights to which are expressly declared to be, unassignable and nontransferable. No part of the amounts payable shall, prior to actual payment, be subject to seizure or sequestration for the payment of any debts, judgments, alimony, or separate maintenance owed by a Participant (except as set forth in Section 15.12 in the event of the issuance of a Domestic Relations Order) or any other person, nor be transferable by operation of law in the event of a Participant's or any other person's bankruptcy or insolvency.

15.4 COORDINATION WITH OTHER BENEFITS. The benefits provided for a Participant and Participant's Beneficiary under the Plan are in addition to any other benefits available to such Participant under any other plan or program for employees of the Participant's Employer. The Plan shall supplement and shall not supersede, modify, or amend any other such plan or program except as may otherwise be expressly provided.

15.5 NOT A CONTRACT OF EMPLOYMENT. The terms and conditions of this Plan shall not be deemed to constitute a Contract of employment between any Employer and the Participant. Such employment is hereby acknowledged to be an "at will" employment relationship that can be terminated at any time for any reason, with or without cause, unless expressly provided in a written employment agreement. Nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to give a Participant the right to be retained in the service of any Employer, either as an employee or a director, or to interfere with the right of any Employer to discipline or discharge the Participant at any time.

15.6 FURNISHING INFORMATION. A Participant or his or her Beneficiary will cooperate with the Committee by furnishing any and all information requested by the Committee and take such other actions as may be requested in order to facilitate the administration of the Plan and the payments of benefits hereunder, including but not limited to taking such physical examinations as the Committee may deem necessary.

15.7 TERMS. Whenever any words are used herein in the singular or in the plural, they shall be construed as though they were used in the plural or the singular, as the case may be, in all cases where they would so apply. The masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include the feminine and VICE VERSA, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

15.8 CAPTIONS. The captions of the articles, sections and paragraphs of this Plan are for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of its provisions.

15.9 GOVERNING LAW. Subject to ERISA, the provisions of this Plan shall be construed and interpreted according to the laws of the State of California.

15.10 NOTICE. Any notice or filing required or permitted to be given to the Committee under this Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand-delivered, or sent by registered or certified mail, to:

Mr. Richard Goudis
Chief Financial Officer
HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC.
1800 Century Park East Los Angeles, CA 90067-1501

Such notice shall be deemed given as of the date of delivery or, if delivery is made by mail, as of the date shown on the postmark on the receipt for registration or certification.

Any notice or filing required or permitted to be given to a Participant under this Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand-delivered, or sent by, mail, to the last known address of the Participant.

15.11 SUCCESSORS. The provisions of this Plan shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Participant's Employer and its successors and assigns and the Participant, the Participant's Beneficiaries, and their permitted successors and assigns.

15.12 SPOUSE'S INTEREST. Except as set forth in this Section 15.12, a Participant's Beneficiary designation shall be deemed automatically revoked if the Participant names a spouse as Beneficiary and the marriage is later dissolved or the spouse dies. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and except as provide below in this Section 15.12, the interest and the benefits hereunder of a spouse of a Participant who has predeceased the Participant or whose marriage with the Participant has been dissolved shall automatically pass to the Participant and shall not be transferable by such spouse in any manner, including but not limited to such spouse's will, nor shall such interest pass under the laws of intestate succession. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if all Annual Deferral Amounts and Company Matching Contributions made on behalf of a Participant were made while the Participant was a resident of a community property state, and, in connection with the dissolution of the Participant's marriage, a court issues a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a property settlement agreement) which relates to the division of marital property (a "Domestic Relations Order"), the Committee may act in accordance with such Domestic Relations Order to assign all or part of such Participant's Account Balance to the Participant's Spouse. The Participant's Account Balance or portion thereof which is assigned to the Participant's Spouse in accordance with a Domestic Relations Order is hereinafter referred to as the "Spouse's Account Balance." The Spouse's Account Balance will be distributable to the spouse when, and in the manner in which, the Participant's Account Balance would have been distributable to the Participant under Section 4.1, Article 5 or Article 7 if no Domestic Relations Order had been issued. The Participant's spouse shall have no right to make a Scheduled In Service Distribution election under Section 4.1, or to rescind or modify a Scheduled In Service Distribution election previously made by the Participant, but shall have the right, with respect to the Spouse's Account Balance, to (a) make an election under Section 5.2 of an allowable alternative payout period by submitting an Election Form to the Committee, provided that (i) such Election Form is submitted at least one year before the Participant's Retirement, and (ii) any form other than a lump sum or monthly installments over a period of 60 or 120 months shall be subject to the written consent of the Committee at least 10 months before the Participant's Retirement, (b) make an election under Section 7.2 of an allowable alternative payout period by submitting an Election Form to the Committee, provided that (A) such Election Form is submitted at least one year before the Participant's Termination of Employment, and (B) any form other than a lump sum shall be subject to the written consent of the Committee at least 10 months before the Participant's Termination of Employment, (c) designate a Beneficiary, (d) petition the Committee under Section 4.2 to receive a partial or full payout if such spouse experiences an Unforeseeable Emergency, and (e) designate hypothetical investments under Section 3.6. After the Spouse's Account Balance has been assigned to the Participant's spouse under this Section 15.12, such spouse shall have no further right to, or interest in, the remaining portion of such Participant's Account Balance.

15.13 VALIDITY. In case any provision of this Plan shall be illegal or invalid for any reason, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts hereof, but this Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had never been inserted herein.

15.14 INCOMPETENT. If the Committee determines in its discretion that a benefit under this Plan is to be paid to a minor, a person declared incompetent or to a person incapable of handling the disposition of that person's property, the Committee may direct payment of such benefit to the guardian, legal representative or person having the care and custody of such minor, incompetent or incapable person. The Committee may require proof of minority, incompetency, incapacity or guardianship, as it may deem appropriate prior to distribution of the benefit. Any payment of a benefit shall be a payment for the account of the Participant and the Participant's Beneficiary, as the case may be, and shall be a complete discharge of any liability under the Plan for such payment amount.

15.15 DISTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF TAXATION. The Company shall automatically make a distribution of all or a portion of a Participant's Account Balance at any time the Committee determines, in its sole discretion, that all or a portion of the Plan fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A of the Code; provided that any distribution pursuant to this Section 15.15 does not exceed the amount required to be included in income as a result of the failure to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

15.16 LEGAL FEES TO ENFORCE RIGHTS AFTER CHANGE IN CONTROL. The Company is aware that upon the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Board (which might then be composed of new members) or a shareholder of the Company, or of any successor corporation might then cause or attempt to cause the Company or such successor to refuse to comply with its obligations under the Plan and might cause or attempt to cause the Company to institute, or may institute, arbitration or litigation seeking to deny Participants the benefits intended under the Plan. In these circumstances, the purpose of the Plan could be frustrated. Accordingly, if, following a Change in Control, it should appear to any Participant that the Company or the

Committee has failed to comply with any of its obligations under the Plan or any agreement thereunder or, if the Company or any other person takes any action to declare the Plan void or unenforceable or institutes any arbitration, litigation or other legal action designed to deny, diminish or to recover from any Participant or Beneficiary the benefits intended to be provided, then the Company irrevocably authorizes such person to retain counsel of his or her choice at the expense of the Company to represent such person in connection with the initiation or defense of any arbitration, litigation or other legal action, whether by or against the Company, the Committee, or any director, officer, shareholder or other person affiliated with the Company or any successor thereto in any jurisdiction.

15.17 ROLLOVER CONTRIBUTIONS AND ROLLOVER TRANSFERS. If a Participant participates in any other plan or arrangement maintained by an Employer (other than a plan qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code) which provides for the deferral of income or compensation (an "Other Deferral Plan"), and the Participant has an account balance under such Other Deferral Plan which the Participant is not presently entitled to receive (other than through distributions or withdrawals on account of hardship or which entail a reduction in such account balance or the payment of some other penalty), the Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, may permit all but not less than all of such Participant's account balance in such Other Deferral Plan to be contributed to this Plan as a Rollover Contribution. The amount of any such Rollover Contribution shall be deducted from the Participant's account balance in such Other Deferral Plan, shall be credited to the Participant's Rollover Contribution Account under this Plan, and shall thereafter be governed by the terms and provisions of this Plan rather than by the terms and provisions of such Other Deferral Plan. Conversely, if a Participant has not become entitled to receive benefits under this Plan (other than pursuant to Section 4.2 or Section 4.3 of this Plan) and the Participant also participates in an Other Deferral Plan, the Committee may, in its sole and absolute discretion, permit all but not less than all of the Participant's Account Balance to be transferred to such Other Deferral Plan in a Rollover Transfer. The amount of any Rollover Transfer shall be credited to the Participant's account in such Other Deferral Plan, and shall thereafter be governed by the terms and provisions of such Other Deferral Plan rather than by the terms and provisions of this Plan.

15.18 REQUIRED DELAY IN PAYMENTS TO CERTAIN PARTICIPANTS. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary: no distributions to a Specified Employee that are to be made as a result of the Specified Employee's Termination of Employment for any reason other than death or Disability shall be made or commence prior to the date that is the earlier of six months after the date of Termination of Employment or the date of the Specified Employee's death, or such shorter period that the Company determines is sufficient to avoid the imposition of the additional tax under Section 409A(a)(1)(B) of the Code or any other taxes or penalties imposed under Section 409A of the Code; provided that any distributions that otherwise would have been payable during such six-month (or shorter) period shall continue to accrue earnings under Article 3 and shall be distributed (together with any earnings thereon) in a lump sum on the first day following the expiration of such six-month (or shorter) period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has signed this Second Amendment and Restatement as of , 2008.

HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC.,
a Nevada corporation

By: ________________________________

Its: ________________________________

Exhibit 10.2

SECOND AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT

OF THE

HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC.
MANAGEMENT DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Effective , 2008

Exhibit 10.2

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Plan is to provide specified benefits to a select group of management or highly compensated employees who contribute materially to the continued growth, development and future business success of HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC., a California corporation, its corporate parent and its subsidiaries.

The Plan was originally effective as of January 1, 1996 and amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2001. The Plan is hereby amended and restated effective as of , 2008 (the "2008 Restatement"), which amendment and restatement is intended to reflect the provisions of Section 409A of the Code (as defined below) and the regulations and other Treasury Department guidance promulgated thereunder, and shall be interpreted accordingly. The 2008 Restatement shall only apply to "amounts deferred" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) by Participants in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004, and any earnings thereon. The provisions of the Plan in existence prior to the 2008 Restatement shall continue to govern amounts deferred by Participants in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2005, and any earnings thereon.

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

For purposes hereof, unless otherwise clearly apparent from the context, the following phrases or terms shall have the following indicated meanings:

1.1 "Account Balance" shall mean, with respect to a Participant, the sum of (a) his or her Elective Deferral Account plus (b) his or her Rollover Contribution Account. This account shall be a bookkeeping entry only and shall be utilized solely as a device for the measurement and determination of the amounts to be paid to or in respect of a Participant pursuant to the Plan.

1.2 "Annual Bonus" shall mean any compensation, in addition to Base Annual Salary, paid in respect of a Plan Year to a Participant as an employee under the Company's Management Incentive Plan (or any successor plan), or otherwise in the discretion of the Company. An annual Bonus for a Plan Year may, but need not, be paid during such Plan Year.

1.3 "Annual Deferral Amount" shall mean that portion of a Participant's Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus that a Participant elects to have and is deferred, in accordance with Article 3, for any one Plan Year.

1.4 "Base Annual Salary" shall mean the annual compensation (excluding bonuses, commissions, overtime, incentive payments, non-monetary awards, Directors Fees and other fees, stock options and grants, and car allowances) paid to a Participant for services rendered to any Employer, before reduction for compensation deferred pursuant to all qualified, non-qualified and Code Section 125 plans (other than compensation deferred under individual employment Contracts) of any Employer. The Committee may, in its discretion, with respect to any one or more Participants establish for any Plan Year a limit on the amount of Base Annual Salary to be taken into account under this Plan. Such limitation shall be reflected in the Participant's Plan Agreement, as it may be amended from time to time.

1.5 "Beneficiary" shall mean one or more persons, trusts, estates or other entities, designated in accordance with Article 9, that are entitled to receive benefits under the Plan upon the death of a Participant.

1.6 "Beneficiary Designation Form" shall mean the form established from time to time by the Committee that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Committee to designate one or more Beneficiaries, which form may be in written or electronic form as determined by the Committee.

1.7 "Board" shall mean the board of directors of the Company.

1.8 "Change in Control" shall mean the consummation of a "change in the ownership" of the Company or Parent, a "change in effective control" of the Company or Parent or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets" of the Company or Parent, in each case, as defined under Section 409A of the Code.

1.9 "Claimant" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.

1.10 "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1.11 "Committee" shall mean the administrative committee appointed to manage and administer the Plan in accordance with its provisions pursuant to Article 12.

1.12 "Company" shall mean HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC., a Nevada corporation.

1.13 "Deferral Amount" shall mean the sum of all of a Participant's Annual Deferral Amounts.

1.14 "Directors Fees" shall mean the annual cash fees paid by any Employer, including retainer fees and meetings fees, as compensation for serving on the board of directors of an Employer.

1.15 "Disability" shall mean that a Participant has become "disabled" as such term is defined under Section 409A of the Code.

1.16 "Election Form" shall mean the form established from time to time by the Committee that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Committee to make an election under the Plan, which form may be in written or electronic form as determined by the Committee.

1.17 "Elective Deferral Account" shall mean the sum of (a) a Participant's Deferral Amount, plus (b) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds hereon credited (or debited) in accordance with Section 3.6, net of all distributions from such Account. This account shall be a bookkeeping entry only and shall be utilized solely as a device for the measurement and determination of the amounts to be paid to the Participant pursuant to the Plan.

1.18 "Employer" shall mean the Company, the Parent and/or any of its subsidiaries that have been selected by the Board to participate in the Plan.

1.19 "Measuring Funds" shall mean one or more of the mutual funds, investment vehicles, or investment indexes selected by the Committee pursuant to Section 3.5.

1.20 "Parent" shall mean Herbalife Ltd., an entity organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

1.21 "Participant" shall mean any employee (a) who is selected to participate in the Plan, (b) who elects to participate in the Plan, (c) who signs a Plan Agreement, an Election Form and a Beneficiary Designation Form (in the manner specified by the Committee), (d) whose signed Plan Agreement, Election Form and Beneficiary Designation Form are accepted by the Committee, (e) who commences participation in the Plan, and (f) whose Plan Agreement has not terminated.

1.22 "Plan" shall mean the Company's Management Deferred Compensation Plan which shall be evidenced by this instrument and, with respect to each Participant, by his or her Plan Agreement, as each may be amended from time to time.

1.23 "Plan Agreement" shall mean a written agreement or other instrument, as may be amended from time to time, which is entered into by and between one or more Employers and a Participant. Each Plan Agreement executed by a Participant shall provide for the entire benefit to which such Participant is entitled to under the Plan, and shall specify, the Employer or Employers liable for the Participant's benefits hereunder and the magnitude or extent of such liability. The Plan Agreement bearing the latest date of acceptance by the Committee shall govern such entitlement and each Employer's liability. Upon the complete payment of a Participant's Account Balance, each individual's Plan Agreement and his or her status as a Participant shall terminate.

1.24 "Plan Year" shall be the calendar year, starting with 1996.

1.25 "Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit" shall mean the benefit set forth in Article 6.

1.26 "Retirement," "Retire," "Retires," or "Retired" shall mean severance from employment or service with all Employers for any reason other than a leave of absence on or after the attainment of (a) age fifty (50) and the completion of ten (10) Years of Service, (b) age fifty-five (55) and the completion of five (5) Years of Service, (c) age sixty-five (65), whichever is earliest.

1.27 "Retirement Benefit" shall mean the benefit set forth in Article 5.

1.28 "Rollover Contribution" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 15.17.

1.29 "Rollover Contribution Account" shall mean the sum of (a) a Participant's Rollover Contribution, plus (b) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds hereon credited (or debited) in accordance with Section 3.6, net of all distributions from such account. This account shall be a bookkeeping entry only and shall be utilized solely as a device for the measurement and determination of the amounts to be paid to the Participant pursuant to the Plan.

1.30 "Rollover Transfer" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 15.17.

1.31 "Scheduled In Service Distribution" shall mean the payout set forth in Section 4.1.

1.32 "Specified Employee" shall mean any Participant who is a "specified employee" (as such term is defined under Section 409A of the Code) of the Company. The "identification date" (as defined under Section 409A of the Code) for purposes of identifying Specified Employees shall be December 31 of each calendar year. Individuals identified on any identification date shall be Specified Employees as of April 1 of the calendar year following the year of the identification date.

1.33 "Termination Benefit" shall mean the benefit set forth in Article 7.

1.34 "Termination of Employment" shall mean the ceasing of employment with all Employers, voluntary or involuntarily, for any reason other than Retirement, death, or an authorized leave of absence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Termination of Employment shall occur merely by reason of the transfer of employment of a Participant from an Employer to Parent, any corporation or entity in which Parent controls more than forty percent (40%) of the voting power, or any subsidiary of the Company or Parent which is not an Employer (a "Non-Participating Entity"). Rather, such a Participant's Termination of Employment shall occur on the ceasing of the Participant's employment with all Non-Participating Entities and all Employers. For the avoidance of doubt, a Termination of Employment shall not be deemed to have occurred unless such event also qualifies as a "separation from service" under Section 409A of the Code.

1.35 "Trust" shall mean the trust established pursuant to that certain Trust Agreement, dated as of January 1, 1996, between the Company and the trustee named therein, as amended from time to time.

1.36 "Unforeseeable Emergency" shall mean an event that would result in severe financial hardship to the Participant resulting from (a) an illness or accident of the Participant, the Participant's spouse, the Participant's beneficiary, or the Participant's dependent (as defined in Section 152 of the Code, without regard to Section 152(b)(1), (b)(2), and (d)(1)(B) of the Code), (b) a loss of the Participant's property due to casualty (including the need to rebuild a home following damage to a home not otherwise covered by insurance, for example, not as a result of a natural disaster), or (c) or other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant, all as determined in the sole and absolute discretion of the Committee. For example, the imminent foreclosure of or eviction from the Participant's primary residence may constitute an unforeseeable emergency. In addition, the need to pay for medical expenses, including non-refundable deductibles, as well as for the costs of prescription drug medication, may constitute an unforeseeable emergency. Finally, the need to pay for the funeral expenses of a spouse, a beneficiary, or a dependent (as defined in Section 152 of the Code, without regard to Section 152(b)(1), (b)(2), and (d)(1)(B) of the Code) may also constitute an unforeseeable emergency. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 1.36, the purchase of a home and the payment of college tuition are not unforeseeable emergencies.

1.37 "Years of Service" shall mean the total number of years in which a Participant has been employed by or in the service of an Employer. For purposes of this definition only, a year of employment or service shall be a 365 day period (or 366 day period in the case of a leap year) that, for the first year of employment, commences on the Participant's date of hire (or engagement) and that, for any subsequent year, commences on an anniversary of that hiring date.

ARTICLE 2
SELECTION, ENROLLMENT, ELIGIBILITY

2.1 SELECTION BY COMMITTEE. Participation in the Plan shall be limited to employees of an Employer who are part of a select group of management or highly compensated employees. From the foregoing, the Committee shall select, in its sole and absolute discretion, employees to participate in the Plan.

2.2 ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS. As a condition to participation, each selected employee shall complete, execute and return to the Committee (in the manner specified by the Committee) a Plan Agreement, an Election Form and a Beneficiary Designation Form. In addition, the Committee shall establish from time to time such other enrollment requirements as it determines in its sole and absolute discretion are necessary.

2.3 ELIGIBILITY: COMMENCEMENT OF PARTICIPATION. An employee selected to participate may commence participation within 30 days of becoming eligible to participate in the Plan so long as he or she has completed all enrollment requirements set forth herein and required by the Committee, including returning all required documents to the Committee and the Committee's acceptance of all submitted documents.

ARTICLE 3
DEFERRAL COMMITMENTS/CREDITING OF GAINS, EARNINGS, LOSSES, ETC.

3.1 MINIMUM DEFERRAL.

(a) MINIMUM. For each Plan Year, a Participant may elect to defer Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus paid in respect of such Plan Year in the following minimum amounts for each deferral elected:

Deferral	Minimum Amount
Base Annual Salary	2%
Annual Bonus	$2,000

If no election is made, the amount deferred shall be zero.

(b) SHORT PLAN YEAR. If a Participant first becomes a Participant after the first day of a Plan Year, the minimum Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus deferral shall be an amount equal to the minimum set forth above, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of complete months remaining in the Plan Year and the denominator of which is 12.

3.2 MAXIMUM DEFERRAL. For each Plan Year, a Participant may elect to defer Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus up to the following maximum amounts for each deferral elected:

Deferral	Maximum Amount
Base Annual Salary	75%
Annual Bonus	100%

3.3 ELECTION TO DEFER; EFFECT OF ELECTION FORM. In connection with a Participant's commencement of participation in the Plan, the Participant shall make a deferral election by delivering to the Committee a completed and signed Election Form within 30 days of becoming eligible to participate in the Plan, which election and form must be accepted by the Committee for a valid election to exist. An Election Form submitted for a Plan Year shall continue to apply to future Plan Years unless the Participant delivers a new Election Form to the Committee, in accordance with its rules and procedures, before the beginning of the future Plan Year. An election made for a Plan Year (including by virtue of not submitting a new Election Form prior to such Plan Year) under this Section 3.3 shall be irrevocable during such Plan Year.

3.4 WITHHOLDING OF DEFERRAL AMOUNTS. For each Plan Year, the Base Annual Salary portion of the Annual Deferral Amount shall be withheld each payroll period in equal amounts from the Participant's Base Annual Salary. The Annual Bonus portion of the Annual Deferral Amount shall be withheld at the time the Annual Bonus is or otherwise would be paid to the Participant. The Annual Deferral Amount shall be credited to the Participant's Elective Deferral Account. A Participant shall at all times have a fully vested and nonforfeitable interest in his or her Elective Deferral Account.

3.5 SELECTION OF MEASURING FUNDS AND INVESTMENT ELECTIONS. The Committee shall select the Measuring Funds whose performance will measure the amounts to be credited under Section 3.6 to the Account Balances of Participants. The selection of Measuring Funds shall be for bookkeeping purposes only, and the Company shall not be obligated actually to invest any money in the Measuring Funds, or to acquire or maintain any actual investment. The Committee may, in its discretion, change its selection of the Measuring Funds at any time. If a Participant or Beneficiary has elected pursuant to this Section 3.5 to invest all or a portion of his Account Balance in a Measuring Fund which the Committee decides to discontinue, his Account Balance shall be invested after such discontinuance in the continuing Measuring Fund which the Committee determines, in its discretion, most nearly resembles the discontinued Measuring Fund. The Committee shall provide each Participant (or Beneficiary in the event of a Participant's death) with a list of the Measuring Funds available for hypothetical investment, and the Participant (or Beneficiary in the event of a Participant's death) shall designate, on a form provided by the Committee, one or more of such Measuring Funds in which his Account Balance will be deemed to be invested. The Committee, in its discretion, shall designate the times, procedures and limitations for the designation of hypothetical investments by Participants or Beneficiaries of their Account Balances among the Measuring Funds (including, but not limited to, the times when a Participant or Beneficiary may change his hypothetical investments, the increments (expressed as a dollar amount or as a percentage of the Participant's Account Balance) in which a Participant or Beneficiary may chose to make a hypothetical investment in a Measuring Fund, and any minimum increment (expressed as a dollar amount or as a percentage of the Participant's Account Balance) that may be deemed to be invested in a Measuring Fund); provided, however, that (a) a Participant or Beneficiary may make a selection of a hypothetical investment in a Measuring Fund on a prospective basis only, and (b) the times, procedures and limitations for the selection of hypothetical investments in the Measuring Funds in effect at any time shall be uniform among all Participants and Beneficiaries.

3.6 CREDITING OF EARNINGS, GAINS, LOSSES AND CHANGES IN VALUE OF MEASURING FUNDS. The Committee shall determine, in its discretion, the exact times and methods for (a) crediting or charging each Participant's Account Balance (and such Participant's Elective Deferral Account, Rollover Contribution Account, and any Annual Deferral Amount paid as a Scheduled In Service Distribution under Section 4.1) with the earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds selected by the Participant, (b) crediting each Participant's Account Balance (and Elective Deferral Account and Rollover Contribution Account, as the case may be) with such Participant's Annual Deferral Amount and Rollover Contributions, and (c) debiting each Participant's

Account Balance (and such Participant's Elective Deferral Account and Rollover Contribution Account) with the payment of benefits or withdrawals under this Plan. The Committee may, at any time, change the timing or methods for crediting or debiting earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of Measuring Funds, Annual Deferral Amounts, Rollover Contributions, and payments of benefits and withdrawals under this Plan; provided, however, that the times and methods for crediting or debiting such items in effect at any particular time shall be uniform among all Participants and Beneficiaries.

3.7 FICA TAXES. For each Plan Year in which an Annual Deferral Amount is being withheld, the Participant's Employer(s) shall ratably withhold from that portion of the Participant's Base Annual Salary and/or Annual Bonus that is not being deferred, the Participant's share of FICA taxes on deferred amounts. If necessary, the Committee shall reduce the Annual Deferral Amount in order to comply with this Section.

ARTICLE 4
SCHEDULED IN SERVICE DISTRIBUTION; UNFORESEEABLE FINANCIAL EMERGENCIES; WITHDRAWAL ELECTION

4.1 SCHEDULED IN SERVICE DISTRIBUTION. In connection with each election to defer an Annual Deferral Amount, a Participant may elect to receive a future "Scheduled In Service Distribution" from the Plan with respect to that Annual Deferral Amount and Employer Matching Contributions attributable thereto. Any Scheduled In Service Distribution pursuant to this Section 4.1 must be elected separately for each Plan Year for which compensation is deferred. Thus, to elect a Scheduled In Service Distribution for a future Plan Year's deferral, a new Election Form must be submitted during the applicable enrollment period for such Plan Year. Once the applicable enrollment period has passed, a Scheduled In Service Distribution cannot be elected for that Plan Year's deferral. The Scheduled In Service Distribution shall be either a lump sum payment or annual installment payments over a period of 2 to 5 years, in each case, in an amount that is equal to the Annual Deferral Amount and Employer Matching Contributions thereto plus (or minus) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value credited (or debited) on such amount under Section 3.7. Subject to the other terms and provisions of this Plan, each Scheduled In Service Distribution elected shall be paid (or commence) within 60 days of the first day of the Plan Year that is two or more years after the first day of the Plan Year in which an Annual Deferral Amount is actually deferred, as specified by the Participant at the time the election is made. A Scheduled In Service Distribution may be deferred to a later date than the date of the originally elected Scheduled In Service Distribution provided that the date of the newly elected Scheduled In Service Distribution is five or more years later than the date of the originally elected Scheduled In Service Distribution, the Participant submits a new Election Form to the Administrative Committee at least one year prior to the date of the original Scheduled In Service Distribution, and the new election is not effective until at least one year after the date the new Election Form is submitted to the Administrative Committee. For purposes of the preceding sentence, installment payments will be treated as a single lump-sum of payment on the date payments would otherwise commence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should an event occur that triggers a benefit under Articles 5, 6, or 7, any Annual Deferral Amount and Employer Matching Contributions attributable thereto, plus (or minus) earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value credited (or debited) on such amount under Section 3.6, that is subject to a Scheduled In Service Distribution election under this Section 4.1 shall not be paid in accordance with this Section 4.1, but shall be paid in accordance with the other applicable Article of this Plan.

4.2 WITHDRAWAL PAYOUT/SUSPENSIONS FOR UNFORESEEABLE FINANCIAL EMERGENCIES. If the Participant experiences an Unforeseeable Emergency, the Participant may petition the Committee to (a) suspend any deferrals required to be made by a Participant and/or (b) receive partial or full payout from the Plan. The payout shall not exceed the lesser of the Participant's Account Balance, calculated as if such Participant were receiving a Termination Benefit, or the amount reasonably needed to satisfy the Unforeseeable Emergency (which may include amounts necessary to pay any Federal, state, local, or foreign income taxes or penalties reasonably anticipated to result from the distribution). If, subject to the sole and absolute discretion of the Committee, the petition for a suspension and/or payout is approved, suspension shall take effect upon the date of approval and any payout shall be made within 60 days of the date of approval. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, a distribution on account of Unforeseeable Emergency may not be made to the extent that such emergency is or may be relieved through reimbursement or compensation from insurance or otherwise, by liquidation of the Participant's assets, to the extent the liquidation of such assets would not cause severe financial hardship, or by cessation of deferrals under the Plan.

ARTICLE 5
RETIREMENT BENEFIT

5.1 RETIREMENT BENEFIT. A Participant who retires shall receive, as a Retirement Benefit, his or her Account Balance.

5.2 PAYMENT OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS. A Participant, in connection with his or her commencement of Participation in the Plan, shall elect on an Election Form to receive the Retirement Benefit in a lump sum or in monthly installments over a period of 60 months or over a period of 120 months, with the portion of the Retirement Benefit which is yet to be distributed being credited (or debited) with earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds as set forth in Section 3.6. The Participant may change this election to an allowable alternative payout period by submitting a new Election Form to the Committee, provided that (a) any such Election Form is submitted at least one year prior to the Participant's Retirement, (b) the new payout period does not commence until at least five years from the date the Retirement Benefit would have been paid, and (c) the new election is not effective until at least one year after the date the new Election Form is submitted to the Committee. For purposes of the preceding sentence, installment payments will be treated as a single lump-sum of payment on the date payments would otherwise commence. Subject to Section 15.18, the lump sum payment shall be made, or installment payments shall commence, no later than 60 days from the date the Participant Retires.

5.3 DEATH PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS. If a Participant dies after Retirement but before the Retirement Benefit is paid in full, the Participant's unpaid Retirement Benefit payments shall continue and shall be paid to the Participant's Beneficiary over the remaining number of months and in the same amounts as that benefit would have been paid to the Participant had the Participant survived.

ARTICLE 6
PRE-RETIREMENT SURVIVOR BENEFIT

6.1 PRE-RETIREMENT SURVIVOR BENEFIT. If a Participant dies before he or she Retires, the Participant's Beneficiary shall receive a Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit equal to the Participant's Account Balance.

6.2 PAYMENT OF PRE-RETIREMENT SURVIVOR BENEFITS. The Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit shall be paid in the payment period previously elected by the Participant for payment of the Retirement Benefit, or, if no election is made, monthly for 10 years, with the portion of such Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit yet to be distributed being credited (or debited) with earnings, gains, losses and changes in value on the Measuring Funds in the manner set forth in Section 3.6. The first (or only payment, if made in lump sum) shall be made within 60 days of the Committee's receiving proof of the Participant's death.

ARTICLE 7
TERMINATION BENEFIT

7.1 TERMINATION BENEFITS. If a Participant experiences a Termination of Employment prior to his or her Retirement, the Participant shall receive a Termination Benefit, which shall be equal to the Participant's Account Balance, credited (or debited) with earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds in accordance with Section 3.6.

7.2 PAYMENT OF TERMINATION BENEFIT. A Participant, in connection with his or her commencement of Participation in the Plan, shall elect on an Election Form to receive the Termination Benefit in a lump sum or in monthly installments over a period of 60 months or over a period of 120 months, with the portion of the Termination Benefit which is yet to be distributed being credited (or debited) with earnings, gains, losses, and changes in value of the Measuring Funds as set forth in Section 3.6. The Participant may change this election to any form specified by the Participant by submitting a new Election Form to the Committee, provided that (a) any such Election Form is submitted at least one year prior to the Participant's Termination of Employment, (b) any form other than a lump sum shall be subject to the written consent of the Committee at least 12 months before the Participant's Termination of Employment, (c) the new payout period does not commence until at least five years from the date the Termination Benefit would have been paid, and (d) the new election is not effective until at least one year after the date the new Election Form is submitted to the Committee. For purposes of the preceding sentence, installment payments will be treated as a single lump-sum of payment on the date payments would otherwise commence. Subject to Section 15.18, the lump sum payment shall be made, or installment payments shall commence, no later than 60 days from the date of the Participant's Termination of Employment. If a Participant has not filed an Election Form with the Committee validly specifying the manner in which his or her Termination Benefit will be paid, his or her Termination Benefit will be paid in the form of a lump sum.

7.3 DEATH PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF TERMINATION BENEFITS. If a Participant dies after Termination of Employment, but before the Termination Benefit is paid, the Participant's unpaid Termination Benefit shall be paid to the Participant's Beneficiary over the remaining number of months and in the same amounts as that benefit would have been paid to the Participant had the Participant survived.

ARTICLE 8
DISABILITY BENEFIT

8.1 BENEFIT ELIGIBILITY. A Participant suffering a Disability shall be considered to have incurred a Termination of Employment as of the date such Disability is determined and shall be eligible for the benefits provided for in Articles 5 or 7, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of those Articles.

ARTICLE 9
BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION

9.1 BENEFICIARY. Each Participant shall have the right, at any time, to designate his or her Beneficiary (both primary as well as contingent) to receive any benefits payable under the Plan to a Beneficiary upon the death of a Participant. The Beneficiary designated under this Plan may be the same as or different from the Beneficiary designation under any other plan of an Employer in which the Participant participates.

9.2 BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION; CHANGE; SPOUSAL CONSENT. A Participant shall designate his or her Beneficiary by completing and signing the Beneficiary Designation Form, and returning it to the Committee or its designated agent. A Participant shall have the right to change a Beneficiary by completing, signing and otherwise complying with the terms of the Beneficiary Designation Form and the Committee's rules and procedures, as in effect from time to time. Where required by law or by the Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, if the Participant names someone other than his or her spouse as a Beneficiary, a spousal consent, in the form designated by the Committee, must be signed by that Participant's spouse and returned to the Committee. Upon the acceptance by the Committee of a new Beneficiary Designation Form, all Beneficiary designations previously filed shall be canceled. The Committee shall be entitled to rely on the last Beneficiary Designation Form filed by the Participant and accepted by the Committee prior to his or her death.

9.3 ACKNOWLEDGMENT. No designation or change in designation of a Beneficiary shall be effective until received, accepted and acknowledged in writing by the Committee or its designated agent.

9.4 NO BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION. If a Participant fails to designate a Beneficiary as provided in Sections 9.1, 9.2 and 9.3 above, or, if all designated Beneficiaries predecease the Participant or die prior to complete distribution of the Participant's benefits, then the

Participant’s designated Beneficiary shall be his or her surviving spouse. If the Participant has no surviving spouse, the benefits remaining under the Plan shall be paid to the Participant’s issue upon the principle of representation and if there is no such issue, to the Participant’s estate.

9.5 DOUBT AS TO BENEFICIARY. If the Committee has any doubt as to the proper Beneficiary to receive payments pursuant to this Plan, the Committee shall have the right, exercisable in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Participant’s Employer to withhold such payments until this matter is resolved to the Committee’s satisfaction.

9.6 DISCHARGE OF OBLIGATIONS. The payment of benefits under the Plan to a Beneficiary shall fully and completely discharge all Employers and the Committee from all further obligations under this Plan with respect to the Participant, and that Participant’s Plan Agreement shall terminate upon such full payment of benefits.

ARTICLE 10
LEAVE OF ABSENCE

10.1 PAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE. If a Participant is authorized by the Participant’s Employer for any reason to take a paid leave of absence from the employment of the Employer, unless such leave of absence is considered a “separation from service” under Section 409A of the Code, the Participant shall continue to be considered actively employed by the Employer for purposes of Section 1.34 hereof and the Annual Deferral Amount shall continue to be withheld during such paid leave of absence in accordance with Section 3.3.

10.2 UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE. If a Participant is authorized by the Participant’s Employer for any reason to take an unpaid leave of absence from the employment of the Employer, unless such leave of absence is considered a “separation from service” under Section 409A of the Code, the Participant shall continue to be considered actively employed by the Employer for purposes of Section 1.34 hereof, but the Participant shall be excused from making deferrals until the earlier of the date the leave of absence expires or the date the Participant returns to paid employment status. Upon such expiration or return, deferrals shall resume for the remaining portion of the Plan Year in which the expiration or return occurs, based on the deferral election, if any, made for that Plan Year. If no election was made for that Plan Year, no deferral shall be withheld.

ARTICLE 11
TERMINATION, AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION

11.1 TERMINATION. Any Employer reserves the right to terminate the Plan at any time with respect to Participants employed by the Employer. Upon the termination of the Plan, to the extent permissible under Section 409A of the Code without the imposition of any additional taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code, the Participant’s Account Balance shall be paid out as though the Participant had experienced a Termination of Employment on the date of Plan termination, or, if Plan termination occurs after the date upon which the Participant was eligible to Retire, the Participant had

Retired on the date of Plan termination, provided, however, that payment of the Participant's Account Balance may not be made or commence within one year of the date of Plan termination, and the entire Participant's Account Balance must be paid in full within two years of the date of Plan termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Plan termination occurs after the Participant Retired and commenced (but not completed) distribution hereunder, benefits shall continue to the Participant pursuant to the terms hereof without regard to the termination. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, to the extent permitted under Section 409A of the Code without the imposition of any additional taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code, the Committee shall have the right at any time within the period beginning thirty (30) days prior to a Change in Control and ending twelve (12) months following a Change in Control, to completely terminate this Plan. In the event of a Plan termination pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Committee shall liquidate all of this Plan and distribute each Participant's Account Balance in a lump sum; provided that all such distributions are completed by the date that is thirty (30) days following the date of such termination.

11.2 AMENDMENT. Any Employer may, at any time, amend or modify the Plan in whole or in part with respect to that Employer; provided, however, that no amendment or modification shall be effective to decrease a Participant's Account Balance, calculated as though the Participant had experienced a Termination of Employment as of the effective date of the amendment or modification, or, if the amendment or modification occurs after the date upon which the Participant was eligible to Retire, the Participant had Retired as of the effective date of the amendment or modification. In addition, no amendment or modification of the Plan shall affect the right of any Participant or Beneficiary who was eligible to or did Retire on or before the effective date of such amendment or modification to receive benefits in the manner he or she elected.

11.3 EFFECT OF PAYMENT. The full payment of the applicable benefit under Articles 4, 5, 6, or 7 of the Plan shall completely discharge all obligations to a Participant under this Plan and the Participant's Plan Agreement shall terminate.

ARTICLE 12
ADMINISTRATION

12.1 COMMITTEE DUTIES. This Plan shall be administered by a Committee, which shall consist of individuals approved by the Board, or, after the occurrence of a Change in Control, a third party who, before the occurrence of such Change in Control, was appointed by the Board to act as the Plan Administrator in the event of a Change in Control, and accepted such appointment. Members of the Committee may be Participants under this Plan. The Committee shall also have the discretion and authority to make, amend, interpret, and enforce all appropriate rules and regulations for the administration of this Plan and decide or resolve any and all questions, including but not limited to, interpretations of this Plan and entitlement to or amount of benefits under this Plan, as- may arise in connection with the Plan. Any Committee member must recuse himself or herself on any matter of personal interest to such member that comes before the Committee.

12.2 AGENTS. In the administration of this Plan, the Committee may, from time to time, employ agents and delegate to them such administrative duties as it sees fit and may from time to time consult with counsel who may be counsel to any Employer.

12.3 BINDING EFFECT OF DECISIONS. The decision or action of the Committee with respect to any question arising out of or in connection with the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan and the rules and regulations promulgated hereunder shall be final and conclusive and binding upon all persons having any interest in the Plan.

12.4 INDEMNITY OF COMMITTEE. All Employers shall indemnify and hold harmless the members of the Committee against any and all claims, losses, damages, expenses or liabilities arising from any action or failure to act with respect to this Plan, except in the case of willful misconduct by the Committee or any of its members.

12.5 EMPLOYER INFORMATION. To enable the Committee to perform its functions, each Employer shall supply full and timely information to the Committee on all matters relating to the compensation of its Participants, the date and circumstances of the Retirement, Disability, death or Termination of Employment of its Participants, and such other pertinent information as the Committee may reasonably require.

ARTICLE 13
CLAIMS PROCEDURE

13.1 PRESENTATION OF CLAIM. Any Participant or Beneficiary of a deceased Participant (such Participant or Beneficiary being referred to below as a “Claimant”) may deliver to the Committee a written claim for a determination with respect to the amounts distributable to such Claimant from the Plan. If such a claim relates to the contents of a notice received by the Claimant, the claim must be made within 60 days after such notice was received by the Claimant. All other claims must be made within 180 days of the date on which the event that caused the claim to arise occurred. The claim must state with particularity the determination desired by the Claimant.

13.2 NOTIFICATION OF DECISION. The Committee shall consider a Claimant’s claim within 30 days of the making of the claim, and shall notify the Claimant in writing:

(a) that the Claimant’s requested determination has been made, and that the claim has been allowed in full; or

(b) that the Committee has reached a conclusion contrary, in whole or in part, to the Claimant’s requested determination, and such notice must set forth in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant:

(i) the specific reason(s) for the denial of the claim, or any part of it;

(ii) specific reference(s) to pertinent provisions of the Plan upon which such denial was based;

(iii) a description of any additional material or information necessary for the Claimant to perfect the claim, and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; and

(iv) an explanation of the claim review procedure set forth in Section 13.3 below, including a statement of the Claimant's right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA if the claim is denied on appeal.

13.3 REVIEW OF A DENIED CLAIM. Within 60 days after receiving a notice from the Committee that a claim has been denied, in whole or in part, a Claimant (or the Claimant's duly authorized representative) may file with the Committee a written request for a review of the denial of the claim. Thereafter, but not later than 30 days after the review procedure begins, the Claimant (or the Claimant's duly authorized representative):

(a) may review pertinent Documents;

(b) may submit written comments or other Documents; and/or

(c) may request a hearing, which the Committee, in its sole discretion, may grant.

13.4 DECISION ON REVIEW. The Committee shall render its decision on review promptly, and not later than 30 days after the filing of a written request for review of the denial, unless a hearing is held or other special circumstances require additional time, in which case the Committee's decision must be rendered within 60 days after such date. Such decision must be written in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant, and it must contain:

(a) the specific reason(s) for the decision;

(b) specific reference(s) to the pertinent Plan provisions upon which the decision was based;

(c) a statement that the Claimant is entitled to be receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to , and copies of, all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits

(d) a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA; and

(e) such other matters as the Committee deems relevant.

13.5 LEGAL ACTION. A Claimant's compliance with the foregoing provisions of this Article 13 is a mandatory prerequisite to a Claimant's right to commence any arbitration under Section 13.6 with respect to any claim for benefits under this Plan.

13.6 ARBITRATION. Any claim or controversy between the parties which the parties are unable to resolve themselves, and which is not resolved through the claims procedure set forth in Article 13, including any claim arising out of a Participant's employment or the termination of that employment, and including any claim arising out of, connected with, or related to the formation, interpretation, performance or breach of any provision of this Plan, and any claim or dispute as to whether a claim is subject to arbitration, shall be submitted to and resolved exclusively by expedited arbitration by a single arbitrator in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) In the event of a claim or controversy subject to this arbitration provision, the complaining party shall promptly send written notice to the other party identifying the matter in dispute and the proposed remedy. Following the giving of such notice, the parties shall meet and attempt in good faith to resolve the matter. In the event the parties are unable to resolve the matter within 21 days, the parties shall meet and attempt in good faith to select a single arbitrator acceptable to both parties. If a single arbitrator is not selected by mutual consent within 10 business days following the giving of the written notice of dispute, an arbitrator shall be selected from a list of nine persons each of whom shall be an attorney who is either engaged in the active practice of law or a recognized arbitrator and who, in either event, is experienced in serving as an arbitrator in disputes between employers and employees, which list shall be provided by the main Los Angeles office of the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”) or of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. If, within three business days of the parties’ receipt of such list, the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator from the list, then the parties shall each strike names alternatively from the list, with the first to strike being determined by the flip of a coin. After each party has had four strikes, the remaining name on the list shall be the arbitrator. If such person is unable to serve for any reason, the parties shall repeat this process until an arbitrator is selected.

(b) Unless the parties agree otherwise, within 60 days of the selection of the arbitrator, a hearing shall be conducted before such arbitrator at a time and a place in Los Angeles County agreed upon by the parties. In the event the parties are unable to agree upon the time or place of the arbitration, the time and place within Los Angeles County shall be designated by the arbitrator after consultation with the parties. Within 30 days of the conclusion of the arbitration hearing, the arbitrator shall issue an award, accompanied by a written decision explaining the basis for the arbitrator’s award.

(c) In any arbitration hereunder, the Company shall pay all administrative fees of the arbitration and all fees of the arbitrator, except that the Participant Beneficiary may, if he wishes, pay up to one-half of those amounts. Each party shall pay its own attorneys’ fees, costs, and expenses, unless the arbitrator orders otherwise. The prevailing party in such arbitration, as determined by the arbitrator, and in any enforcement or other court proceedings, shall be entitled, to the extent permitted by law, to reimbursement from the other party for all of the prevailing party’s costs (including but not limited to the arbitrator’s compensation), expenses, and attorneys’ fees. The arbitrator shall have no authority to add to or to modify this Plan, shall apply all applicable law, and shall have no lesser and no greater remedial authority than would a court of law resolving the same claim or controversy. The arbitrator shall, upon an appropriate motion, dismiss any claim without an evidentiary hearing if the party bringing the motion establishes that it would be entitled to summary judgement if the matter had been pursued in court litigation. The parties shall be entitled to reasonable discovery subject to the discretion of the arbitrator.

(d) The decision of the arbitrator shall be final, binding, and non-appealable, and may be enforced as a final judgment in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) This arbitration provision of the Plan shall extend to claims against any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of each party, and, when acting within such capacity, any officer, director, shareholder, Participant, Beneficiary, or agent of each party, or of any of the above, and shall apply as well to claims arising out of state and federal statutes and local ordinances as well as to claims arising under the common law or under this Plan.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and unless otherwise agreed between the parties, either party may, in an appropriate matter, apply to a court for provisional relief, including a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction, on the ground that the arbitration award to which the applicant may be entitled may be rendered ineffectual without provisional relief.

(g) Any arbitration hereunder shall be conducted in accordance with the employment rules and procedures of the AAA then in effect; provided, however, that, in the event of any inconsistency between the rules and procedures of the AAA and the terms of this Plan, the terms of this Plan shall prevail.

(h) If any of the provisions of this Section 13.6 are determined to be unlawful or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, such determination shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Section 13.6, and this Section 13.6 shall be reformed to the extent necessary to carry out its provisions to the greatest extent possible and to insure that the resolution of all conflicts between the parties, including those arising out of statutory claims, shall be resolved by neutral, binding arbitration. If a court should find that the provisions of this Section 13.6 are not absolutely binding, then the parties intend any arbitration decision and award to be fully admissible in evidence in any subsequent action, given great weight by any finder of fact, and treated as determinative to the maximum extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE 14
TRUST

14.1 ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST. The Company may establish the Trust, and the Employers may transfer over to the Trust such assets, if any, as the Committee determines, from time to time and in its sole discretion, are appropriate.

14.2 INTERRELATIONSHIP OF THE PLAN AND THE TRUST. The provisions of the Plan shall govern the rights of a Participant to receive distributions pursuant to the Plan.

The provisions of the Trust shall govern the rights of the Participant and the creditors of the Employers to the assets transferred to the Trust. The Employers shall at all times remain liable to carry out their obligations under the Plan. The Employers' obligations under the Plan may be satisfied with Trust assets distributed pursuant to the terms of the Trust.

ARTICLE 15
MISCELLANEOUS

15.1 UNSECURED GENERAL CREDITOR. Participants and their Beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns shall have no legal or equitable right, interest or claim in any property or assets of an Employer. Any and all of an Employer's assets shall be, and remain, the general, unpledged and unrestricted assets of the Employer. An Employer's obligation under the Plan shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise to pay money in the future.

15.2 EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY. An Employer's liability for the payment of benefits shall be defined only by the Plan. An Employer shall have no obligation to a Participant under the Plan except as expressly provided in the Plan.

15.3 NONASSIGNABILITY. Except as provided in Section 15.12 in the event of an issuance of a "Domestic Relations Order" (as defined in Section 15.12), neither a Participant nor any other person shall have any right to commute, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, anticipate, mortgage, or otherwise encumber, transfer, hypothecate or convey in advance of actual receipt, the amounts, if any, payable hereunder, or any part thereof, which are, and all rights to which are expressly declared to be, unassignable and nontransferable. No part of the amounts payable shall, prior to actual payment, be subject to seizure or sequestration for the payment of any debts, judgments, alimony, or separate maintenance owed by a Participant (except as set forth in Section 15.12 in the event of the issuance of a Domestic Relations Order) or any other person, nor be transferable by operation of law in the event of a Participant's or any other person's bankruptcy or insolvency.

15.4 COORDINATION WITH OTHER BENEFITS. The benefits provided for a Participant and Participant's Beneficiary under the Plan are in addition to any other benefits available to such Participant under any other plan or program for employees of the Participant's Employer. The Plan shall supplement and shall not supersede, modify, or amend any other such plan or program except as may otherwise be expressly provided.

15.5 NOT A CONTRACT OF EMPLOYMENT. The terms and conditions of this Plan shall not be deemed to constitute a Contract of employment between any Employer and the Participant. Such employment is hereby acknowledged to be an "at will" employment relationship that can be terminated at any time for any reason, with or without cause, unless expressly provided in a written employment agreement. Nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to give a Participant the right to be retained in the service of any Employer, either as an employee or a director, or to interfere with the right of any Employer to discipline or discharge the Participant at any time.

15.6 FURNISHING INFORMATION. A Participant or his or her Beneficiary will cooperate with the Committee by furnishing any and all information requested by the Committee and take such other actions as may be requested in order to facilitate the administration of the Plan and the payments of benefits hereunder, including but not limited to taking such physical examinations as the Committee may deem necessary.

15.7 TERMS. Whenever any words are used herein in the singular or in the plural, they shall be construed as though they were used in the plural or the singular, as the case may be, in all cases where they would so apply. The masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include the feminine and VICE VERSA, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

15.8 CAPTIONS. The captions of the articles, sections and paragraphs of this Plan are for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of its provisions.

15.9 GOVERNING LAW. Subject to ERISA, the provisions of this Plan shall be construed and interpreted according to the laws of the State of California.

15.10 NOTICE. Any notice or filing required or permitted to be given to the Committee under this Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand-delivered, or sent by registered or certified mail, to:

Mr. Richard Goudis
Chief Financial Officer
HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC.
1800 Century Park East Los Angeles, CA 90067-1501

Such notice shall be deemed given as of the date of delivery or, if delivery is made by mail, as of the date shown on the postmark on the receipt for registration or certification.

Any notice or filing required or permitted to be given to a Participant under this Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand-delivered, or sent by, mail, to the last known address of the Participant.

15.11 SUCCESSORS. The provisions of this Plan shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Participant's Employer and its successors and assigns and the Participant, the Participant's Beneficiaries, and their permitted successors and assigns.

15.12 SPOUSE'S INTEREST. Except as set forth in this Section 15.12, a Participant's Beneficiary designation shall be deemed automatically revoked if the Participant names a spouse as Beneficiary and the marriage is later dissolved or the spouse dies. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and except as provide below in this Section 15.12, the interest and the benefits hereunder of a spouse of a Participant who has predeceased the Participant or whose marriage with the Participant has been dissolved shall automatically pass to the Participant and shall not be transferable by such spouse in any manner, including but not limited to such spouse's will, nor shall such interest pass under the laws of intestate succession. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if all Annual

Deferral Amounts made on behalf of a Participant were made while the Participant was a resident of a community property state, and, in connection with the dissolution of the Participant's marriage, a court issues a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a property settlement agreement) which relates to the division of marital property (a "Domestic Relations Order"), the Committee may act in accordance with such Domestic Relations Order to assign all or part of such Participant's Account Balance to the Participant's Spouse. The Participant's Account Balance or portion thereof which is assigned to the Participant's Spouse in accordance with a Domestic Relations Order is hereinafter referred to as the "Spouse's Account Balance." The Spouse's Account Balance will be distributable to the spouse when, and in the manner in which, the Participant's Account Balance would have been distributable to the Participant under Section 4.1, Article 5 or Article 7 if no Domestic Relations Order had been issued. The Participant's spouse shall have no right to make a Scheduled In Service Distribution election under Section 4.1, or to rescind or modify a Scheduled In Service Distribution election previously made by the Participant, but shall have the right, with respect to the Spouse's Account Balance, to (a) make an election under Section 5.2 of an allowable alternative payout period by submitting an Election Form to the Committee, provided that such Election Form is submitted at least one year before the Participant's Retirement, (b) designate a Beneficiary, (c) petition the Committee under Section 4.2 to receive a partial or full payout if such spouse experiences an Unforeseeable Emergency, and (d) designate hypothetical investments under Section 3.5. After the Spouse's Account Balance has been assigned to the Participant's spouse under this Section 15.12, such spouse shall have no further right to, or interest in, the remaining portion of such Participant's Account Balance.

15.13 VALIDITY. In case any provision of this Plan shall be illegal or invalid for any reason, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts hereof, but this Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had never been inserted herein.

15.14 INCOMPETENT. If the Committee determines in its discretion that a benefit under this Plan is to be paid to a minor, a person declared incompetent or to a person incapable of handling the disposition of that person's property, the Committee may direct payment of such benefit to the guardian, legal representative or person having the care and custody of such minor, incompetent or incapable person. The Committee may require proof of minority, incompetency, incapacity or guardianship, as it may deem appropriate prior to distribution of the benefit. Any payment of a benefit shall be a payment for the account of the Participant and the Participant's Beneficiary, as the case may be, and shall be a complete discharge of any liability under the Plan for such payment amount.

15.15 DISTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF TAXATION. The Company shall automatically make a distribution of all or a portion of a Participant's Account Balance at any time the Committee determines, in its sole discretion, that all or a portion of the Plan fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A of the Code; provided that any distribution pursuant to this Section 15.15 does not exceed the amount required to be included in income as a result of the failure to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

15.16 LEGAL FEES TO ENFORCE RIGHTS AFTER CHANGE IN CONTROL. The Company is aware that upon the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Board (which might then be composed of new members) or a shareholder of the Company, or of any successor corporation might then cause or attempt to cause the Company or such successor to refuse to comply with its obligations under the Plan and might cause or attempt to cause the Company to institute, or may institute, arbitration or litigation seeking to deny Participants the benefits intended under the Plan. In these circumstances, the purpose of the Plan could be frustrated. Accordingly, if, following a Change in Control, it should appear to any Participant that the Company or the Committee has failed to comply with any of its obligations under the Plan or any agreement thereunder or, if the Company or any other person takes any action to declare the Plan void or unenforceable or institutes any arbitration, litigation or other legal action designed to deny, diminish or to recover from any Participant or Beneficiary the benefits intended to be provided, then the Company irrevocably authorizes such person to retain counsel of his or her choice at the expense of the Company to represent such person in connection with the initiation or defense of any arbitration, litigation or other legal action, whether by or against the Company, the Committee, or any director, officer, shareholder or other person affiliated with the Company or any successor thereto in any jurisdiction.

15.17 ROLLOVER CONTRIBUTIONS AND ROLLOVER TRANSFERS. If a Participant participates in any other plan or arrangement maintained by an Employer (other than a plan qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code) which provides for the deferral of income or compensation (an “Other Deferral Plan”), and the Participant has an account balance under such Other Deferral Plan which the Participant is not presently entitled to receive (other than through distributions or withdrawals on account of hardship or which entail a reduction in such account balance or the payment of some other penalty), the Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, may permit all but not less than all of such Participant’s account balance in such Other Deferral Plan to be contributed to this Plan as a Rollover Contribution. The amount of any such Rollover Contribution shall be deducted from the Participant’s account balance in such Other Deferral Plan, shall be credited to the Participant’s Rollover Contribution Account under this Plan, and shall thereafter be governed by the terms and provisions of this Plan rather than by the terms and provisions of such Other Deferral Plan. Conversely, if a Participant has not become entitled to receive benefits under this Plan (other than pursuant to Section 4.2 or Section 4.3 of this Plan) and the Participant also participates in an Other Deferral Plan, the Committee may, in its sole and absolute discretion, permit all but not less than all of the Participant’s Account Balance to be transferred to such Other Deferral Plan in a Rollover Transfer. The amount of any Rollover Transfer shall be credited to the Participant’s account in such Other Deferral Plan, and shall thereafter be governed by the terms and provisions of such Other Deferral Plan rather than by the terms and provisions of this Plan.

15.18 REQUIRED DELAY IN PAYMENTS TO CERTAIN PARTICIPANTS. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary: no distributions to a Specified Employee that are to be made as a result of the Specified Employee’s Termination of Employment for any reason other than death or Disability shall be made or commence prior to the date that is the earlier of six months after the date of Termination of

Employment or the date of the Specified Employee's death, or such shorter period that the Company determines is sufficient to avoid the imposition of the additional tax under Section 409A(a)(1)(B) of the Code or any other taxes or penalties imposed under Section 409A of the Code; provided that any distributions that otherwise would have been payable during such six-month (or shorter) period shall continue to accrue earnings under Article 3 and shall be distributed (together with any earnings thereon) in a lump sum on the first day following the expiration of such six-month (or shorter) period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has signed this Second Amendment and Restatement as of , 2008.

HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL OF AMERICA, INC.,
a Nevada corporation

By: ______________________________

Its: ______________________________

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF HERBALIFE NUTRITION LTD.
As of December 31, 2019

Subsidiaries	State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization
Gestión Y Soporte Administrativo Las Fuentes, S. De R.L. De C.V.	Mexico
HBL Ltd.	Cayman Islands
HBL Luxembourg Holdings S.à R.L.	Luxembourg
HBL Luxembourg Services S.à R.L.	Poland
HBL Products, SA	Switzerland
HBL Swiss Services GmbH	Switzerland
Herbalife (Cambodia) Co., Ltd.	Kingdom of Cambodia
Herbalife (China) Health Products Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Herbalife (Jiangsu) Health Products Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Herbalife (N.Z.) Limited	New Zealand
Herbalife (Shanghai) Management Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Herbalife (U.K.) Limited	United Kingdom
Herbalife Africa S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
Herbalife Asia Pacific Services Limited	Hong Kong
Herbalife Australasia Pty, Ltd.	Australia
Herbalife Bela LLC	Belarus
Herbalife Bolivia Ltda.	Bolivia
Herbalife Bulgaria EOOD	Bulgaria
Herbalife Central America LLC	Delaware, USA
Herbalife China, LLC	Delaware, USA
Herbalife Czech Republic s.r.o.	Czech Republic
Herbalife d.o.o. (Croatia)	Croatia
Herbalife Del Ecuador, S.A.	Ecuador
Herbalife Denmark ApS	Denmark
Herbalife Distribution Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Herbalife Dominicana, S.R.L.	Dominican Republic
Herbalife Europe Limited	United Kingdom
Herbalife Global Business Service Centre SDN. BHD.	Malaysia
HN Global Business Services Center Krakow Sp. z.o.o.	Poland
Herbalife Hungary Trading, Limited (also known as Herbalife Magyarorszag Kereskedelmi Kft.)	Hungary
Herbalife Internacional de México, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Herbalife International (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Hong Kong
Herbalife International (Netherlands) B.V.	The Netherlands
Herbalife International (Thailand), Ltd.	California, USA
Herbalife International Argentina, S.A.	Argentina
Herbalife International Belgium, S.A.	Belgium
Herbalife International Communications, LLC	California, USA
Herbalife International Costa Rica, Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada	Costa Rica
Herbalife International de Colombia, Inc.	California, USA
Herbalife International Del Ecuador, Inc.	California, USA
Herbalife International Deutschland GmbH	Germany
Herbalife International Distribution, Inc.	California, USA
Herbalife International Do Brasil Ltda.	Brazil and Delaware, USA
Herbalife International España, S.A.	Spain
Herbalife International Finland OY	Finland
Herbalife International France S.A.	France
Herbalife International Greece S.A.	Greece
Herbalife International India Private Limited	India
Herbalife International Luxembourg S.à R.L.	Luxembourg

Subsidiaries	State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization
Herbalife International of America, Inc.	Nevada, USA
Herbalife International of Europe, Inc.	California, USA
Herbalife International of Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
Herbalife International of Israel (1990) Ltd.	Israel
Herbalife International Philippines, Inc.	Philippines
Herbalife International Products N.V.	Netherlands Antilles
Herbalife International Singapore, Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Herbalife International South Africa, Ltd.	South Africa and California, USA
Herbalife International Urunleri Ticaret Limited Sirketi	Turkey and Delaware, USA
Herbalife International, Inc.	Nevada, USA
Herbalife International, S.A.	Portugal
Herbalife Italia S.p.A.	Italy
Herbalife Kazakhstan LLP	Kazakhstan
Herbalife Korea Co., Ltd.	South Korea and Delaware, USA
Herbalife Luxembourg Distribution S.à R.L.	Luxembourg
Herbalife Macau Limited	Macau
Herbalife Manufacturing LLC	Delaware, USA
Herbalife Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Herbalife Mongolia LLC	Mongolia
Herbalife NatSource (Hunan) Natural Products Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Herbalife Natural Products L.P.	Cayman Islands
Herbalife Norway Products AS	Norway
Herbalife of Canada, Ltd.	Canada
Herbalife of Ghana Limited	Ghana
Herbalife of Japan K.K.	Japan and Delaware, USA
Herbalife Paraguay S.R.L.	Paraguay
Herbalife Peru S.R.L.	Peru
Herbalife Polska Sp.z o.o	Poland
Herbalife Products Malaysia SDN. BHD.	Malaysia
Herbalife Puerto Rico, LLC	Puerto Rico
Herbalife RO S.R.L.	Romania
Herbalife Slovakia, s.r.o.	Slovak Republic
Herbalife Sweden Aktiebolag	Sweden
Herbalife Taiwan, Inc.	California, USA
Herbalife Ukraine, LLC	Ukraine
Herbalife Uruguay S.R.L.	Uruguay
Herbalife Venezuela Holdings, LLC	Delaware, USA
Herbalife VH Intermediate International, LLC	Delaware, USA
Herbalife VH International, LLC	Delaware, USA
Herbalife Vietnam SMLLC	Vietnam
Herbalife Worldwide Events LLC	Delaware, USA
HIIP Investment Co., LLC	Delaware, USA
HLF Colombia Ltda.	Colombia
HLF Financing SaRL, LLC	Delaware, USA
HLF Financing US, LLC	Delaware, USA
HLF Luxembourg Distribution S.à R.L.	Luxembourg
HLF Luxembourg Holdings, Inc.	Delaware, USA
HLF Sports Performance, LLC	Delaware, USA
HV Holdings Ltd.	Cayman Islands
I.C.S. Herbalife MA, S.R.L.	Republic of Moldova
iChange Network, Inc.	California, USA
Importadora y Distribuidora Herbalife International de Chile, Limitada	Chile
Limited Liability Company Herbalife International RS	Russian Federation
Promotions One, Inc.	California, USA
PT Herbalife Indonesia	Indonesia

Subsidiaries	State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization
Servicios Integrales HIM, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Suplementos Para El Bienestar, S. De R.L. De C.V.	Mexico
VHSA, LLC	Delaware, USA
Vida Herbal Dutch, LLC	Delaware, USA
Vida Herbal Suplementos Alimenticios, C.A.	Venezuela
WH Capital Corporation	Nevada, USA
WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd.	Cayman Islands
WH Luxembourg Holdings S.à R.L.	Luxembourg
WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings S.à R.L., LLC	Delaware, USA
WHBL Luxembourg S.à R.L.	Luxembourg

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-211165, 333-195798, 333-173876, 333-166513, 333-149922, 333-129885, 333-122871, and 333-116335) of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd. of our report dated February 18, 2020 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Los Angeles, California
February 18, 2020

Exhibit 31.1

RULE 13a-14(a) CERTIFICATION

I, Michael O. Johnson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ MICHAEL O. JOHNSON
Michael O. Johnson
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

Dated: February 18, 2020

Exhibit 31.2

RULE 13a-14(a) CERTIFICATION

I, Bosco Chiu, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ BOSCO CHIU
Bosco Chiu
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Dated: February 18, 2020

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., or the Company, on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, or the Report, I, Michael O. Johnson, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that: (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ MICHAEL O. JOHNSON
Michael O. Johnson
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

Dated: February 18, 2020

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Herbalife Nutrition Ltd., or the Company, on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, or the Report, I, Bosco Chiu, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that: (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ BOSCO CHIU
Bosco Chiu
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Dated: February 18, 2020

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.